

Radionics

How To Manual

RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY HOW TO MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS
--

SECTION	I	HISTORY / EQUIPMENT	PAGE
		WHAT IS RADIONICS?	1
		THEORY ON HOW IT WORKS	2
		HISTORY/EARLY PIONEERS	2
		RECENT HISTORY	6
		LEGALITIES	8
		HOW RADIONICS EVOLVED FROM RADIESTHESIA	9
		DESCRIPTION OF MACHINE	10
		HOW THE MACHINE WORKS	12
		IN PHASE / OUT OF PHASE	12
		CARE OF RADIONICS MACHINES	13
		USES	14
SECTION	II	LEARNING TO USE ANALYZER	
		HOW TO OPERATE MACHINE	1
		LEARNING TO GET A STICK	2
		ANALYSIS CHART	3 ^a
		COMPLETE ANALYSIS CHART	4
		PERMISSION TO USE MACHINE	6
		BALANCING (SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS TREATING)	6
		WORKING WITH A FREQUENCY	10
		SINGLE DIAL RATES	10
		WITNESS	11
		CARING FOR WITNESS	13
		REAGENTS	13
		Antibodies	13
		Bach Flower Remedies	14
		Gemstones	14
		Herbs	14
		Determine If Reagent Good For Condition	14
		CREATE REAGENT WITH INSTRUMENT	15
		HOMEOPATHY	15
		Create Homeopathic Reagent	15
		Balance With BHI Homeopathic	16
		POTENTIZING	17
		Use of Potentizing	18
		Radionic Balancing In Glass Water	19

SCANNING	
Art of	20
Cold Scan For Learning	22
Scan For Emergency Rate	23
Scan For Location Of Problem	23
Determin Your GV By Fine Tuning Scan	24
Scan For a Rate	25
SOURCE OF INFESTATION	25
LOCATING SOURCE OF INFESTATION	26
DETERMINE CAUSE OF CONDITION	26
PROGRAM OR INTENT	27

SECTION III HEALTH PART 1

DEVELOPMENT OF MANKIND	1
DEVELOPMENT OF DISEASE	1
BALANCING RADIONICALLLY	3
Definition Of Balancing	3
Do Not	3
First Thing	3
First Person	3
An Organ	4
A Diseased Organ	4
Virus	4
Organ Repeatedly	5
Heart / Virus	5
Organ Homeopathically	7
Out Of Phase	7
With Reagents	8
EXAMPLES OF BALANCING	8
Aids	8
Aluminium	8
Bloor Pressure	9
Cancer	9
Bond Cancer	9
Cancer In An Organ	9
Cancer and Reagents	10
Cholesterol	10
Chron's	11
Colon	11
Dental & Oral	12
Diabetes	12
Ear Problems	13
Eye Problems	13
Fertility	13
Fibroid Tumor	13
Hair Loss	13
Headaches	14
High Blood Pressure	14
Lead Poison	15
Leukemia	15

Mucles	15
Non-Physical Or Etheric Illness	15
Parasites Or Worms	15
Parkinson's Disease	16
PH	16
Radiation Burns	18
Small Intestine	18
Spine Problems	18
Undulant Fever	20
Weight & Habit Control	21
CURING IMBALANCES	21
CONFLICT WITH PRESCRIBED PRACTICE	22
BUILDING HEALING CONDITION	22
Chakras	22
Meridians	24
General Vitality (GV)	25
Immune System	25
Remedies	25
Thymus Gland Extract	25
Urine Therapy	26
White Corpuscles	26

SECTION IV HEALTH PART 2

DIET	1
GEOGRAPHY AND DIET	1
WATER	3
Function Of Water In Body	4
Amounts Of Water	4
Water Cleaners	5
Still	5
Bottled Water	6
Charcoal Filters	7
De-Ionizers	7
Reverse Osmosis	7
Radionic Purifiers	7
Atmospheric Pressure	7
Products On Market	8
Guarantee	8
Well	8
Storing Water	8
FOOD	8
Clean Vegetables	9
Chicken Parts	9
Hhybrids	9
Milk	9
Sugar	9
CAUSES OF ILLNESS	10
Health Ties To Soil	10
Fluorine	11
Food Deficiencies	11
Calcium	11
Oil	12
Trace Minerals	12
Enzymes and Vitamins	12

SECTION	IV	HEALTH	PART 2 cont'd	PAGE	4
		Poisons		12	
	SUPPLEMENTS			12	
		Amino acids		13	
		Fiber		13	
		Hormones		13	
		Minerals		14	
		Tissue Salts		15	
		Vitamins		16	
	ENVIRONMENT AND ILLNESS			16	
		Hydrogen Peroxide / Bacteria		16	
		Bacteria		18	
		Diseases Animal / Human		18	
		Chlamydia			
		Haemophilus			
		Formaldehyde		19	
		Ley Lines		20	
		Molds		20	
	METALS			20	
	POLLUTION			21	
		In Air		21	
		In Buildings		21	
	RADIATION			21	
		Electrical Appliances		22	
		Microwaves		22	
		Nuclear Radiation		22	
		Radar		23	
		Television		23	
		X-Ray		23	
		Others		23	
		Sun Glasses		23	
	PRESCRIPTION DRUG ADDICTION			24	
	SHEET FOR DRUGS			24	
		Detoxing A Person		25	
		Immunization And Innoculations		25	
	ETHERIC FIELD / VITAL LIFE FORCES			26	
	CAUSE BEHIND THE CAUSE			26	
	DIGESTIVE AIDS			27	
		Fasting		27	
		Carey Reams		27	
		Calcium		28	
		Hydrochloric Acid		28	

SECTION V AGRICULTURE / PLANTS

IMPORTANT FIELD ON FARM	1
FARMING WITH RADIONICS	1
SOIL	1
Soil Test	1
Soil Sampling / Mail	2
Matching Seed To Soil	3
Quality Of Seed Corn	4
Building A Soil	4
Worms In The Soil	4

SECTION	V	AGRICULTURE / PLANTS	cont'd	PAGE	5
		Soil / Hardpan		5	
		Reducing Chemical Fertilizers		5	
		Salt Needs		6	
		Increasing Organic Matter		6	
		Humates		6	
		Minerals In The Soil		8	
FERTILIZER				9	
		Building A Fertilizer Program		9	
		Building A Fertilizer Program With Picture		10	
		Timing Of Fertilizing		11	
		Fertilizer / Moon Cycle		11	
PLANT AND SOIL ANALYSIS SHEET				11	
		Aerobic Bacteria		12	
		Humus		12	
		Salt		12	
COMPONENTS OF FERTILIZERS				13	
		Fertilizer / Building Block Side		14	
		Bone Meal		15	
		Compost		15	
		Kelp		15	
		Manure		15	
		Motor Oil		15	
		Turpentine		16	
		Wood Ash		16	
		Fertilizer / Chemical Side		16	
		Salt		16	
		PH		17	
		Fertilizer Cost		17	
FERTILIZER DON'Ts				18	
GARDEN PLOT				20	
WITNESS				21	
PICTURES				21	
		Camera		21	
		Picture of Field		22	
		Plant Sample		24	
		Animals		24	
		Contour Farming		24	
INSECTS				24	
		Scan For Insect Rates		25	
		Level Of Infestation		25	
		Balancing With Reagents		25	
		Nematodes		26	
		Root Worm		26	
WEEDS				27	
		Transition Period		28	
PLANT DISEASES				29	
		Infectious Diseases		29	
		Non-infectious Diseases		30	
FORAGE CROPS				30	
ACCURACY OF RATE				31	
TREATING FIELDS				31	

SECTION	V	AGRICULTURE / PLANTS	cont'd	PAGE	6
		Acid Lake Water		31	
		Algae In Pond		31	
		Auric Body		31	
		Anapathic Balancing Of Field		32	
		Rain		32	
		Transmutation Of Energy		32	
		BALANCING PICTURE OF A FIELD		33	
		Transition Phase		33	
		BALANCING CROPS RADIONICALLY		34	
		Cosmic Pipe		35	
		Installing a Cosmic Pipe		36	
		Insects And Cosmic Pipe		38	
		Irrigation		38	
		ABUSE OF LAND		38	
		QUALITY OF CROPS GROWN		38	

SECTION	VI	ANIMAL / HEALTH			
		ANIMAL HEALTH		1	
		Important Building On Farm		1	
		Poor Health In Animals		1	
		Animal Analysis Sheet		1	
		BALANCING		1	
		Animal Temperature		2	
		External Parasites		3	
		Hoof Problems		3	
		Mastitis		3	
		Electric Shock		4	
		Teat Dip		4	
		ANIMAL BALANCING		5	
		Homeopathic Remedy Rates For Cattle		5	
		Animal Life Expentancy		5	
		ANIMAL DIGESTION		5	
		Digestion, Odors And Flys		6	
		BUILDING A DIET FOR CATTLE		6	
		Amino Acids		7	
		Cellulose		7	
		Minerals In Dairy Cows		7	
		Vitamins In Dairy Cows		7	
		3 Frequencies		8	
		CHANGING DIET		8	
		WITNESS		8	
		Bulk Tank		8	
		Hair Sample		8	
		Photograph		8	
		High Producers		9	
		DISEASES		9	
		Bacterial Rates		9	
		Animal / Human Diseases		9	
		Poison Rates		10	
		Formaldehyde In Cattle Feed		10	

Metals	10
Molds	11
FARM CHEMICALS	11
Rates For Farm Chemicals	12
Electric Shock	12
DAIRY COW GARDEN PLOT	13
TURKEYS	13

SECTION VII NON-PHYSICAL WORLD

ETHERICAL WORLDS	1
D. F. (DARK FORCE) RATES	1
K. P. F. (KILLER PSYCHIC FORCE) RATES	3
ASTRAL PROJECTOION	4
IMPLANT MECHANISMS	5
CURING AN IMPLANT	8
PLANETARY FORCE RATES	8
EMOTIONS	9
CHAKRAS AND AURA RATES	9
Chakras	9
Aura Rates	9
AURIC BODIES	9
PHYSICAL BODY	10
ETHERICAL BODY	10
Balancing Etheric Illness	10
ASTRAL BODIES	11
Auric Field In Soil	12
Auric Field / Hydroponics	12
MENTAL BODY	12
CAUSAL BODY	15
SPIRITUAL	16
Etheric Eyes	16
DOWSING	18
Animals / Dowsing	18
Dowsing	18
Use Of Pendulum	20
L Rods	22
Stick Plate	23

SECTION VIII OTHER UNUSUAL PHENOMENA

HUMANS	1
Create Matter	1
Fear	1
Improving Memory	1
Health	1
Mind	1
Money	1
Music	2
Newborns	2
Psychic Abilities	2
Inquisition	2
Picture Of UFO	2
Picture Of Past	2
Scan On Rate 0 - 100	3
Sensitivity	3
Talk To Insects	3
INSECTS	3
Ants Nests	3
Bee Hives	3
GOLD, INCREASING YIELDS	4
PERIODIC TABLE OF ELEMENTS	4
TIME / SPACE / RADIONICS	5
VIBRATIONS / SHAPES / ILLNESS	5
Angles	5
Building Material	7
Building Shapes	7
A-Frames	7
Cones	7
Domes	7
Flat Roofs	7
Cancer Shape Frequency	7
Cloth	8
Correct Shape Frequency	8
Distinguishing Shape Frequency	8
Slope Of Roof	8
Vessels	8
OTHER DEVICES	8
Cayce, Edward	8
Crystals, Quartz	9
Crystals/ Bible	11
Coil	11
Electromagnetic Detectors	11
Magnets	11
Muscle Testing	12
Orgone Energy	12
Royal Rife Machine	12
SE 5 Radionic Machine	13
Static Discharge Strips	13
Towers Of Power	13
REMOVE FREQUENCIES	13

RADIONICS

IF YOU VIOLATE THE RULES, YOU PAY THE PRICE.

There are definite rules that govern the energies used in radionics. As you progress you will learn those rules and avoid mistakes that can cause hours of painstaking work to be invalid or ruined. In other circumstances the results you expect will not be forthcoming because of a simple oversight in caring for your specimens or equipment. Learn the information in this book and it will save you time, expense and energy in your work.

WHAT IS RADIONICS?

There is considerable confusion as to an exact definition of radionics. It is safe to say that radionics is a science using a force or frequency to identify (analyze) a subject and then change that frequency by means of broadcasting an energy to the subject even over long distances.

Confusion begins in the broadcasting of an energy to change the frequency. In other sciences, we confine our thoughts to strictly the physical world. Radionics works in higher levels of the mind that may involve higher dimensions of reality and consciousness, possibly interdimensional. We think of our world as a three dimensional universe. Staying in our concept of the physical world, we send an energy to the etheric bodies of subject by using an instrument. We transfer an energy to the subject to change a frequency. That is radionics.

Some people have demonstrated an ability to use a picture (as a specimen) of a subject and by placing crystals or other materials on the picture to send a correcting frequency to the subject. I consider this radiesthesia. They are using the power of the mind to effect a change.

Both methods work. For beginners I strongly recommend the use of the instrument because the instrument does the work, not the individual's Vital Life Forces. There is a difference, not perhaps in the result, but on the operators's well being. People have been known to become ill because they don't know how to protect themselves from the drain on their own energies when using radiesthesia to broadcast a corrective frequency to a subject.

For now I prefer to use the following:

Radionics, sometimes called Psychotronics, is tuned energy into a frequency without the use of mind. Radionics is a science that uses a device or devices working in what is called "Scalar Technology". It is a combination of electricity, magnetism and perhaps some unknown force or factor that enables the operator to identify and alter frequencies of a subject over vast distances.

Very little has been written on radionics at the layman level. Writers are not practitioners and practitioners are not writers. There is a lot of mysticism about radionics that is not true. As stated, radionics is a science that uses Scalar Technology. What we are working with is a very light energy, a subtle energy. In the opinion of one researcher, it could be a massless charge. There is no loss of power between the operator, the machine (instrument) and the recipient of the energy, be it a member of the animal, plant or mineral kingdom. In conventional physics we lose energy with the square of the distance. In radionics there is no loss of energy between the machine and the subject wherever or whatever it may be. The target or receiver of the energy feels as much power a thousand miles away as it does in a class room or laboratory.

THEORY ON HOW IT WORKS:

Everything in the universe vibrates at a given or unique frequency. This is an accepted scientific fact. If you can tune into a frequency and refine it to a point where you can isolate a single frequency, you should be able to identify a material by that frequency. It is a form of energy.

A second belief is that if you balance any part of an organism, you affect the entire organism. This is the foundation of the holistic approach to medicine. If you affect the part, you affect the whole or the entire organism.

A third belief is that there is a silver cord, Akashic thread, or some form of energy that connects all parts of an organism to all other parts of that organism, wherever they may be. Even if those parts of an organism are scattered over a large distance they are still part of the original and as such can be affected by balancing one part.

Albert Einstein, working with Boris Podolsky and Nathan Rosen showed that in an entangled mass of atoms, you cannot affect one particle without immediately affecting all the particles of the entangled mass. If two particles collide in space and veer off in different directions, an affinity exists between those particles even years later. Some force, energy, connection or what ever you choose to call it ties those two particles together. Einstein distrusted the quantum mechanical concept of entangled states and considered it akin to voodoo. In his later years Einstein tried to disprove the theory of "entangled states".

A radionics machine combines the above as a single unit or process.

A second theory mentioned by David V. Tansley, a renown researcher in Great Britain is simply that, "Radionics is an interface with higher dimensions of reality and consciousness". In other words, power of the mind.

HISTORY/EARLY PIONEERS:

The first known operator was H. Spencer Lewis, around 1900. He could determine whether a male or female had handled an object. In addition, he could diagnose a person's physical condition by analyzing a material handled by that person. Lewis took his discovery to Dr. Albert Abrams in California in the early 1900's. Dr. Abrams publicized the discovery and made several strides forward.

Dr. Abrams found that when percussing a patient he would get a certain thud or sound that could be identified as a particular disease. At other times, he would get a different sound from different diseases when percussing the patient. Convinced he was on the brink of a major discovery, Dr. Abrams used a variable resistance box and by varying the resistance, he found he could isolate a particular disease and assign a value in ohms to that disease. He named the discovery "The Electronic Reactions of Abrams" (E.R.A.).

Some of his pupils found the art of percussing the surface of the abdomen difficult to acquire. Dr. Abrams found an alternative method. He took a glass rod and had them stroke the surface of the abdomen. When the emanations produced a reflex in the muscles under the skin, the rod would encounter resistance and the skin would tend to pucker.

Early in his experiments he tried to find the effects of well known antidotes on certain diseases. He put a sample of quinine into his E.R.A. instrument along with a sample of blood from a patient that had malaria. To his amazement, the emanations from the quinine neutralized the emanations of malaria from the patients blood. It also eliminated the dull sound when percussing the patient for malaria.

Dr. Abrams then enlisted the aid of a technician knowledgeable in the field of radio. Together they devised an instrument he called the "Oscilloclast". The instrument was connected to the patient by a wire and an electrode that produced intermittent negative potentials and radio frequencies.

Before his death Dr. Abrams was able to pass on the knowledge to several pupils from all over the world. Today, radionics or psychotronics is becoming a viable science in many countries. Research is being conducted in varying degrees by governments and by private enterprise. A student of Abrams, Dr. Ruth Drown helped revolutionize radionics. Dr. Drown added resistors to the early machines to make them more efficient. Perhaps the most important addition to the instruments was the "Stick Plate" that is used in most radionics instruments today. Dr. Drown's equipment used a combination of both radionics and radiesthesia. Dr. Drown and George De La Warr mentioned below became in tune with what they were doing. Their minds became a part of the activity. She believed she

was working with a form of energy that was akin to radio waves. She called her method of diagnosis and treatment radiotherapy. Her efforts resulted in many miraculous cures at a fraction of the cost and time required by more orthodox procedures.

In the early 1950's, Dr. Drown was accused of practicing medicine without a license and was sent to jail. Her works were destroyed or discredited and she never regained the momentum or energies of her former years.

In a manner of speaking a "turf" war developed between orthodox medicine and radionics as well as other alternative methods to modern medicine in America. That war is evident today by the restrictions placed on all alternative medicines. One need only read about the dispute between medical doctors and chiropractors that was very prominent in many newspapers.

The net result was the use of radionics in helping people overcome such diseases as cancer and other illnesses was subsequently forbidden in the United States of America.

Another example of new ideas being suppressed in America involves a man named Royal Rife. Rife invented a microscope that would magnify a specimen up to 50,000 times without killing the organism. He was able to observe the living organism, its' growth and reproduction. He had access to knowledge that others didn't even know existed. To further his work, Rife invented a device that has been used to cure cancer and attested to by several Doctors from prestigious universities. The affidavits were later retracted due to pressure from the American Medical Association. See "Cancer, The Cure That Worked" by Barry Lynn and John Crane.

The movement went to England where Dr. George De La Warr made some giant leaps forward. Dr. De La Warr invented a device that produced a photograph of the subject from a drop of blood on a photographic plate. The amazing part is the photograph as it developed could be of an earlier period in time, the present or actually in the future. He produced a photograph of a fetus that was about 6 weeks old and then a short time later, of the fetus as it would look at some point of time in the future. He also produced a photograph of how he and his bride appeared on their wedding day, years earlier. This part of radionics alone offers a field that could keep several researchers busy for a lifetime.

Others in England that should be mentioned are Tansley, Rae and Copeland. These are but a few in other lands that are deserving credit for their research and efforts. I apologize for omitting other prominent individuals who have worked in the field and the laboratory, but this manual is intended to give you an idea of what radionics can do and what it is, not a history.

At about the same time Dr. T. Galen Hieronymus, a researcher from Kansas City, Missouri, added amplifiers to radionics devices and made the equipment much stronger. Dr. Hieronymus received a patent, Number 2,482,773, to "Measure Emanations of Radiation of Materials Thereof".

UKACO, a now defunct company, contracted with Dr. Hieronymus to build an analyzer for them to be used extensively in Pennsylvania to eliminate the need for pesticides and greatly reduce the amount of fertilizer used in farming.

In the early usage in Pennsylvania in the 1950's they used to kill the insects. If you have to kill an insect to protect your crop, your soil is out of balance. The ideal situation for a farmer is to be able to grow a crop without killing anything. Today, new techniques are available so there is no need to kill an insect. The proper use of radionics now allows for the creation of a condition that is undesirable for the insect and it simply goes elsewhere.

The book "The Secret Life Of Plants" by Christopher Byrd, now in the second printing tells how radionics came to be used in agriculture, how successful it was and how it was used. Radionics was so successful that it was very apparent the chemical companies had a major new form of competition in the agri-business. It goes on to tell how the U.S. Department of Agriculture became involved and how the company, UKACO, eventually went out of business.

Did it work? If a farmer is convinced to try such an unorthodox approach and then continues to use the service and pay for the service, you be the judge.

Powerful money interests began to lobby the members of the U.S. Government to ban the use of such an "Unscientific" approach to caring for the sick and in growing our food. The FDA began to establish laws to keep radionics from the unsuspecting public. The FDA is making it very difficult to obtain or operate a business using radionics in America.

Why? Is it to protect the vested interests such as drug companies, chemical companies and the medical profession? Can the use of a new discovery that will balance a person's body and allow the body to heal itself be harmful to the American public, especially if the body can throw off the effects of a terrible illness in a very short time?

Now a word in defense of our governmental agencies that make it difficult to use radionics in our various day to day activities.

Radionics is a non-mainstream science. Most of the opposition to the use of such non-mainstream devices and techniques is well intentioned. That is, it is done by people who believe they are protecting the public. The

extremes are the libertarians who advocate no control by professional or government agencies against the liberals who advocate extensive licensing and control. The American society has opted for control and someone has to set the standards. The least risk position for the bureaucrats is to accept the standards set by those with a reputation in the particular field in question.

The one glaring weakness of this condition is you only get approval for mainstream ideas. New approaches and new ideas in solving many of our problems are in a sense suppressed because of the "impossibility" of some new ideas. Along with regulations comes exorbitant expenses in gaining acceptance of new ideas. Because of the expenses we get a defacto repression because many innovators lack the financial means to satisfactorily demonstrate a new approach to solving problems.

RECENT HISTORY:

An article appeared in the Reader's Digest in August 1989 entitled, "Why Can't We Get the Medicine We Need"? The article paints a very dim picture of the FDA and how it is preventing new medicines and techniques that are used extensively in Europe from getting to the American people.

Today in England, the practice of radionics is becoming more popular in the art of caring for the sick. In Germany some doctors are using radionic analyzers in their office to analyze the patients needs for drugs, vitamins, minerals, hormones and other needs.

A very important contribution in America was made by two men, Peter Kelly and Jerry Fridenstine. These men brought the technology to the American farmer in a rebirth of an alternative method to farming without the ravages of poisonous materials to grow our food. They brought the technology out of the laboratory into the marketplace.

Jerry Fridenstine placed what he called "Towers Of Power", on farms that helped to balance the elements in the soil. The result was a much better plant growth and a savings in production costs. Today there are installations of these towers on many of our farms. It is obvious he faced tremendous odds in getting farmers to try such a new approach in agriculture. His missionary work in this field will certainly be remembered by those currently working in the field.

The second man who deserves a debt of gratitude from people now in the field is Peter Kelly. Pete compiled a rate book for radionics that provides the frequencies of many conditions and substances. His rate book is similar in many ways to the rate book used by T. Galen Hieronymus. It does go into more detail and provides diagnostic as well as "treat rates" which are really "balance rates". Pete was working in radionics in the early 1970's and then decided to join with Dr. Hieronymus. Together they

continued to do research in this field. After the death of Dr. Hieronymus' wife Louise, Pete branched out on his own again and began to get the technology out to the field, to people that could put these unknown skills to use in helping others.

Others began working with Dr. Hieronymus in manufacturing and marketing of his equipment in the early 1980's. The initial efforts of men like Peter Kelly, Jerry Fridenstine and others too numerous to mention began to break down the barriers of doubt. That missionary work simplified the problems encountered by the Hieronymus organization in marketing the Hieronymus equipment.

Today I know of people in Argentina, Australia, Canada, France, Great Britain, Hong Kong, Italy, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand, and Switzerland doing research in agriculture using radionics. In the United States, the main thrust is in the field of agriculture, but the applications are so diverse consulting services are now being offered in many applications of radionics.

The knowledge is spreading at an amazing rate and getting into the hands of the farmers who are beginning to produce food that is either organically grown or grown without the use of toxic chemicals. It is without a question far healthier for the consuming public. Farmers using this new technology are beginning to reap the benefits of a greater reward for their efforts. The public although paying a higher price for a better quality food is benefiting by getting food that is not contaminated by pesticides or herbicides.

Look in a dictionary for the word "Insect". It will tell you an insect is any number of invertebrate animals such as spiders, mosquitoes, flies and so forth. Then look at the word "Insecticide". It is a substance used to destroy an insect. That is a nice word for kill. Herbicides are used to control or kill weeds. What effect does the residue of these poisons have on people or animals that consume the plants as food?

The growth in radionics and related sciences are exploding all over the world. Knowledge that has been suppressed for years is becoming available to everyone. Researchers are digging in to relearn or rediscover information that may be primary in curing many of the diseases now affecting man, plants and animals.

You as a researcher, user or hobbyist are vital in lifting the veil of secrecy. America must not fall behind other countries in this vital new science. As you progress, make your discoveries known to all. Remember, one idea feeds another that feeds another that feeds another and new discoveries will grow exponentially as more people bring forth new knowledge and ideas.

LEGALITIES: (IN AMERICA)

By law, you are not allowed to heal people who are sick unless you are a licensed physician.

It is my understanding that you as an individual are allowed by law to do basic research. You are not allowed to charge for that research in regards to helping those who are ill.

In the event of legal discussions, always talk your language not the medical/legal jargon of the authorities. A slight change in a sentence can land you in trouble. If a person's health improves, you are not doing the healing, God is doing the healing.

Dr. Ruth Drown is a prime example of how a slight change in language or interpretation of language can cause problems with the authorities. Dr. Drown believed she was working with some form of radio wave that had a healing quality. In truth, her equipment did not qualify as a radio and charges were leveled against her for fraudulent practices.

In October of 1986, the Secretary Of State of Iowa gave notice to 13 defendants of a pending action in regard to the Iowa Consumer Fraud Act, Iowa Code S 714.16. As of January 1990, I have not heard of one person being brought to trial for this "so called fraud". The charges in the indictment for fraud are simply not true. I personally believe the case was quietly dropped. If the case ever came to a trial, it would provide the proponents of radionics a chance to provide documented evidence to the world in a court of law that radionics does in fact have a beneficial effect on plants and animals and the environment in which they live.

It would have provided an inestimable amount of advertisement for a science that is not readily understood.

I will use only one of the charges to illustrate how an over zealous person, even if the intent is well meaning in the protection of the public can cause problems.

The charge reads in regarding to sales and manufacture of radionics "representing that the devices:

a) detect the energy levels of objects, or poloroid photographs of objects, by detecting the "eloptic energy" (also know as "soft electrons" or "G.V.") of the subject or its

photograph:

and

b) transfer "eloptic energy" from one object to another by a process known as "potentizing".

This process is well explained throughout the text of this manual. I feel confident that you as a practitioner will develop your own proof that you can demonstrate by your own activities.

If you ever run into a problem with the authorities, be advised that research is now being conducted in many other countries. This can be attested to, by the International Conference On Psychotronic Research, held at the West Georgia College in Carrollton, Georgia U.S.A. on December 2-5, 1988. Researchers attended the conference from England, Russia, Germany, Czechoslovakia and many other countries. Radionics or psychotronics research is going on all over the world.

Remember, you use your language. You don't treat or heal people. You balance them. God does the healing. It is experimental research.

HOW RADIONICS MACHINES EVOLVED FROM RADIESTHESIA:

In the early days people working in radionics were actually working with radiesthesia. They had a little black box with knobs on it. You would rub the stick plate and turn the knobs to get a stick. That means your fingers would stick to the rub plate when turning the dial. You then turn another knob and get results. Some people had difficulty using the machines because the early devices were working with the energy of the mind. They could not get results because they were not attuned to such a new idea. Then a researcher connected the knobs to different electronic components to see what would happen. He found that if he connected the knobs to resistors or condensers it worked better. Then he found that it worked even if it was not hooked up to electricity. It worked with energy from the mind. It was focused thought or focused intent that got the results. This was not yet radionics.

Advancements have made it possible to remove the mind from the balancing of a subject and potentizing a specimen. Today the science has developed where mind is not part of the operation. Specific frequencies are identified and assigned to a specific substance, element, plant, insect, disease, virus, bacteria, animal or what ever is being analyzed.

The difference between radiesthesia and radionics is

RADIESTHESIA is all mind.

RADIONICS is tuned energy into a frequency without the use of mind.

Radionics is used to determine a resonant point or rate on a set of dials a rate affecting the subject being analyzed or balanced. It works without the use of the mind.

RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY
HOW TO MANUAL
HISTORY / EQUIPMENT

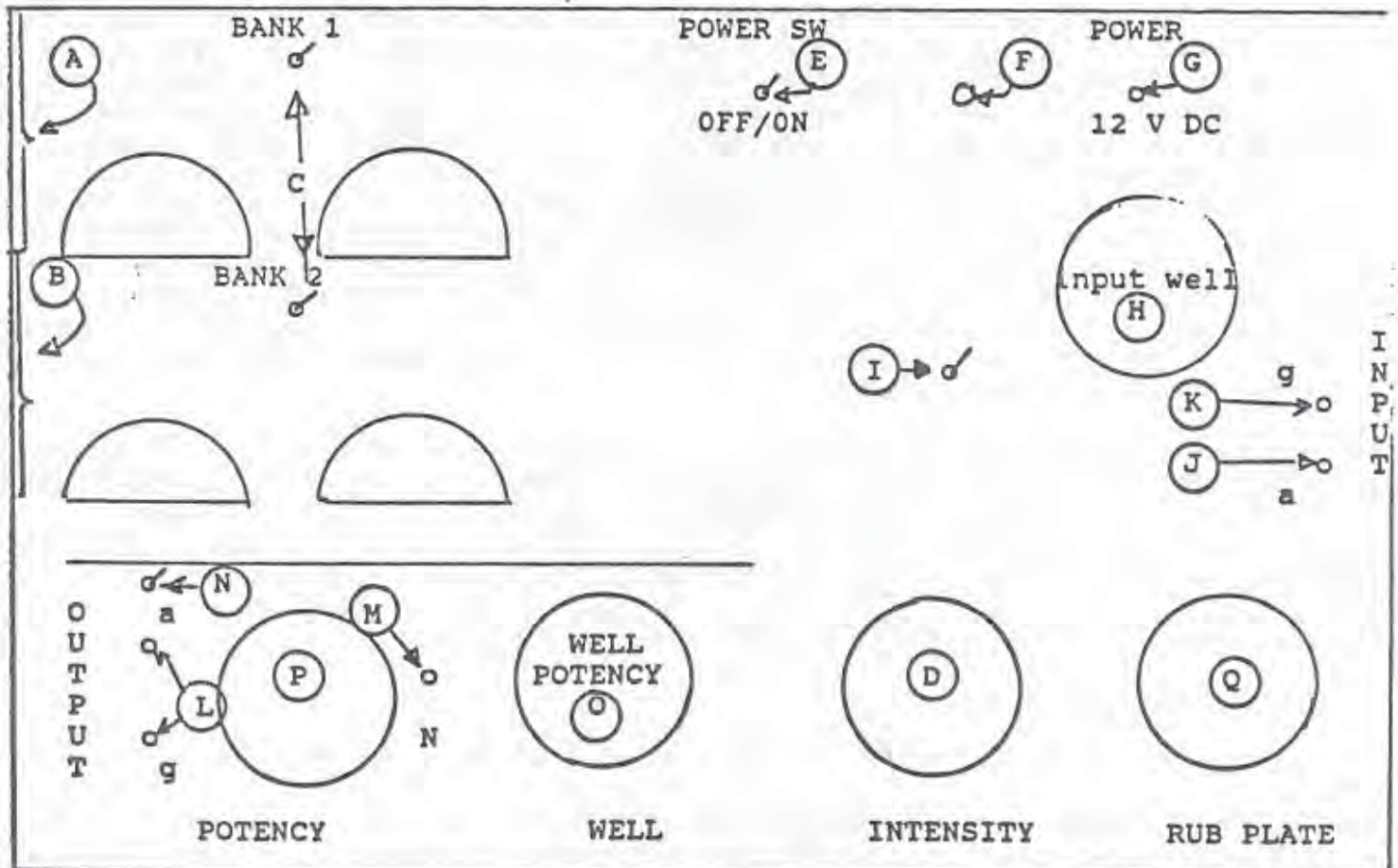
SECTION I

When checking an intensity (the strength or amount of resistance), it is radionics. You are looking for a frequency. It is an electronic resonant point. When you say to yourself that you want the ideal balancing time and you scan for a time until you get a stick, your mind is overpowering the circuitry. That is radiesthesia.

Radionics and radiesthesia can work together. This book covers some of both. In radionics, keep your mind blank. Thoughts interfere with the circuitry and you get radiesthesia. You can override anything with your mind, but it could be tapping into your Vital Life Forces and some people have become ill by using their own Life Forces.

DESCRIPTION OF MACHINE:

In this manual when I make reference to a scanner, I am talking about radionic equipment that uses the Hieronymus type rates. There are several manufacturers of analyzers, scanners, etc., but this is not a catalog, it is intended as a manual. Each manufacturer will obviously provide a description of their equipment and the names for each of the parts.



- a. Bank 1: Bank 1 is the two 180 degree semi circles located in the upper left portion of the machine. It consists of the left dial for condition and the right dial for location.
- b. Bank 2: Bank 2 is the two 180 degree semicircles located in the central left portion of the machine under bank 1. It consists of the left dial for condition and the right dial for location.
- c. Bank 1 and Bank 2 Switches: The switches are located between the two dials.
- d. Intensity Dial: The Intensity Dial is located just left of the Rub Plate near the bottom.
- e. Power Switch: The Power Switch is located at 75 degrees to the right of Bank 1 Location Dial. It is also called the amp switch.
- f. Power Switch Indicator: Small light located just to the right of the Power Switch.
- g. Power Plug: The Power Plug is the 1/4 inch hole just above the Input Well.
- h. Well: The Well or input well is located near the top right of the machine. It is approximately 3 inches in diameter and 2 1/2 deep.
- i. Neutralizer Switch: The Neutralizer Switch is located just to the left of and below the Well with the letter "N" below it.
- j. INPUT: PLUG A: The INPUT A is located on the right edge of the machine below the Input Well.
- k. Input: Plug G: The Input G is located on the right edge of the machine below the Input Well.
- l. Potentizer Output A and Potentizer Output G: The Potentizer Output A and G are located on the left side of the panel near the bottom.
- m. Potentizer Neutralizer Switch: The Potentcy neutralizer switch is located between the Potentizer Intensity and Well on the bottom left.
- n. Potentizer Power Switch: The Potentizer power switch is located just to the left above the Potentcy Intensity Dial.
- o. Potentizer Well: The Potentizer Well is located left center near the bottom of the panel.

p. Potentizer Intensity Dial: It is called Potency and is located at the bottom left of the panel.

g. Tactile Sensor Plate: The Sensor Plate is the round circle in the lower right hand corner. It is sometimes called the stick plate or rub plate.

HOW THE MACHINE WORKS:

Energy first goes into the input well, to the right hand dial of the top bank and over to the left hand dial. It then goes to the bottom bank right hand dial to the left hand dial and down to the intensity dial, through the operator, to the rub plate and back to the input well. That is the basic diagram.

First, let's use just the top bank. The bank is calibrated from 0 to 100 on the dials. That is basically a capacitor. There are two capacitors that come together. The machine goes from 0 % capacitance up to 100 % capacitance. Everything in the Universe vibrates at somewhere between 0 to 100 %, and radionics measures those vibrations. This is a tuning device to tune into a frequency or rate of vibration of a substance. All frequencies coming into the well are from 0 to 100. If you encounter a problem look and think about what could be wrong. Check the input well.

NOTE: Stick means when you rub your fingers over the rub plate, they will actually stick to the plate at the proper intensity.

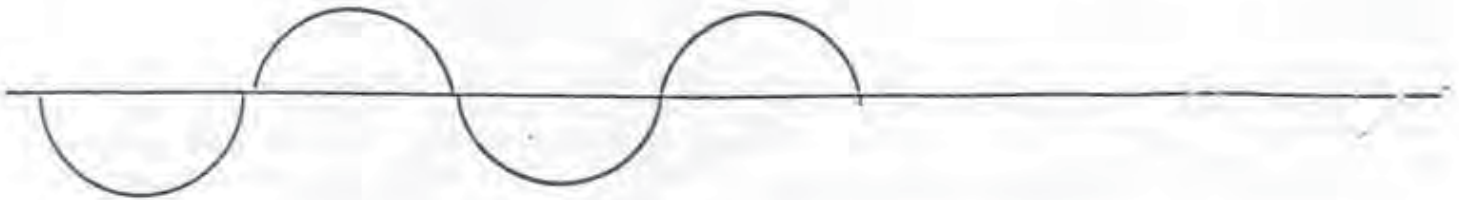
When a person rubs the stick plate and he gets a stick an auric field forms above the stick plate at the precise resonance point. That's what happens when a person gets a stick. If you can see auras, you will be able to tell if or when a person gets a stick. You can actually see it across the room. Some people see a light yellow over the plate.

IN PHASE/OUT OF PHASE MACHINES:

Everything in the universe vibrates at a specific rate. As an example take an element whose signature looks like the line below, a loop over and under a line.



Then, take the opposite signal and beam it at the element. The signal looks just the opposite. In effect, you get a cancellation of the original signal.



Using an In-phase machine, instead of sending the opposite signal out, the machine sends the same signal out. That would increase the strength of the original signal.

Balance Out-of-phase, weakens the signal.

Balance In-phase, increases or strengthens the signal.

Most machines manufactured in the U.S. today balance Out-of-phase. In-phase can be dangerous if not monitored constantly.

CARE OF RADIONICS MACHINES:

The input well in a sense is the mouth that feeds the radionics machine. All actions in analyzing, balancing or potentizing begin with the input well. The input well is located in various places on the different machines manufactured in America. The important thing is that you must keep the input well clean. The machines pick up the vibrations of everything that goes into it, whether it be dust particles, your breath, fingerprints, hair or the specimen you are actually using. Keep it clean.

The best thing to use when cleaning the well is a cotton cloth. Don't use paper towels or paper cloth because the paper will scratch the plastic cup of the input well. If you scratch the plastic, you open it up for molds and fungus and other impurities. Use a dry cotton cloth. If oil gets into the well or on the cloth, you can use ivory soap to clean the well. Then use distilled water to rinse out the ivory soap. If you ever spill an herbicide, pesticide or harsh poison in the well send the machine back to the factory to have the well replaced and the machine checked out to be sure no dangerous vibrations remain in the machine.

If you are trying to establish a rate for a harsh chemical be very

careful. You may inadvertently get some poison in the well thus contaminating your machine. Some manufacturers advise against using any harsh or poisonous chemicals in the well for any reason. If you do contaminate the well, the poison may spread through the entire machine. In some cases, it may be impossible to clean out the poison and the machine is ruined. Remember, any living thing that is in the well that is balanced with a contaminated machine can be affected by the poison.

When the machine is not in use, keep the cover on to prevent dust from getting in the well. If the well is dirty, the results you get may be distorted. The machine measures everything that goes into it.

In summary, anything that goes into that input well must be clean. The test tubes should be pyrex or tymex. In an emergency, Saran Wrap may be used in the place of test tubes. Be extremely careful not to get your fingerprints or your energies on the wrap. Use plastic or rubber gloves if necessary or have the subjects handle their own specimen.

NOTE: A clothespin with a spring between the two pieces makes an excellent forceps or tool to handle your photographs.

USES:

One radionics machine can do more than a modern lab in testing, analyzing, balancing and potentizing. It can be used as a modern laboratory to measure pounds, grams, ounces, percentages, time, distances, the intensity of an energy, and measurement of parts down to 1 part per billion or more. Actually, there is no limit to the size of or the parts of a substance that can be measured. You are working with the power of the mind and what you can perceive as the limit will become that limit. It can provide quantitative and qualitative measurements of all known substances in the Universe. It can be used to isolate the characteristics of a substance that heretofore were unknown to man.

Specific uses:

A radionics machine can be used to run a soil test on a sample of soil or a photograph of a field to determine the energies that make up a field and the amounts of each energy in that field.

Radionics can be used to transfer an energy that is deficient in a field to help bring up the deficient energy and to promote better plant growth, thereby reducing the cost of fertilizers.

It can be used to transfer an energy to a field to protect the field from the various insects that are detrimental to the crop. It can drastically reduce our dependency on herbicides and can totally eliminate the use of chemical pesticides in agriculture.

Radionic machines can be used by the farmer to care for his animals, thereby reducing his dependency on veterinarians. He can balance the energies of an animal to promote better health, produce more milk, more eggs and more growth (meat).

Radionics can be used to transmute a toxic substance into another or nontoxic substance. If a field is poisoned beyond commercial use, radionics can be used to neutralize the effects of that poison so the field can be brought back into production at a fraction of the cost of an ordinary clean up of the field. See the book, Biological Transmutations by Professor C. Louis Kervan.

It can also provide a new method of caring for those that are ill. In America, this is still a problem because of certain restrictions. In time, I feel progress made in other countries will force the power structure here in America to reevaluate their resistance to such an important and useful tool to aid mankind.

Use of radionics in helping people that are ill is not really practicing medicine. By bringing a body into balance, the body can and does respond to the natural state and with the help of God, the body heals itself.

As mentioned, use of radionics to help someone that is sick may be considered practicing medicine. The laws in America are very specific about practicing medicine without a license. If you are a medical doctor and you use radionics in your practice, you may actually lose your license.

Other uses exist and more uses will be discovered in using this versatile tool. The examples above give you an idea of what you can do with this science.

I will close this section with a thought provoking question. If a person is terminally ill with cancer of the lungs, liver and pancreas and his physician tells him he is terminal, should the patient seek other means of treatment? Current methods will not save that person's life. If that person is subsequently "cured" and lives at least 9 years after the medical profession declared him terminal, is the new method actually practicing medicine?

HOW TO OPERATE MACHINE:

It is very simple to operate a radionics machine. The steps are:

1. Turn on the switches for both banks and set the dials at 0 - 0.
2. Plug the transformer terminal into the machine.
3. Plug the transformer into the 110 electrical wall outlet.
4. Turn on the amp switch (electricity).
5. Then you turn on the neutralizer switch to neutralize the input well. In reality, a current goes back through the circuitry to neutralize the entire machine. A blast of energy removes any lingering vibrations from the prior specimen. It degausses the machine.
6. With the amp switch, bank switches and the neutralizer switch on, gently rub the stick plate with your fingers until you get a stick on 0 - 0.
7. Repeat the process for the potentizer well.
8. Unplug the machine, turn off the amp switch, turn off the potentizer switch and turn off 1 bank.
9. Place a specimen, a photograph (polaroid), a saliva sample on a cotton "Q" tip, a lock of hair, a piece of skin or a piece of fingernail in the input well. If you are using something other than a polaroid, place the specimen in a test tube or container. This will keep the well of the machine clean.
10. Then you analyze the substance, isolate the frequency and if you want to balance it, you turn on the amp switch and that will balance the energy of the specimen.
11. In class or when you are first beginning, do not plug in the electricity. Radionics machines will actually balance without being plugged into a power source. The difference is the power of the balancing effort. It will be at a much lower level.
12. Always neutralize the machine when you stop and start.

Always analyze with the amp switch turned off and the machine unplugged from the electricity source. When not in use, the dials should always be on 0 - 0, the amp switch and bank switches turned off. That is the only way to turn off a radionics machine. Even when the plug is removed from the wall, the machine is treating at a very slow rate. The energy is fluid. In working with electricity, if you turn off the switch you get no energy. In radionics, the energy is fluid and you will get some energy going through the machine, usually from 2 to 10 percent.

**** The only way to turn off a radionics machine is to unplug the electricity, turn off the amp and bank switches and put the dials on 0 - 0.

If you use a photograph as a specimen, place the picture in the well with the picture facing the outside of the well and the negative facing the inside. It works both ways but until someone proves it is better with the negative facing out keep it consistent with current convention. Do not handle the photograph with your bare hands. Use gloves, a kleenex, a baggie or something to ensure your fingerprints do not get on the photograph.

Some people feel they can touch the bottom of a polaroid picture as it comes out of the camera and so long as the photo is always placed in the machine upside down, they will not have a problem. They feel that if the bottom of the photo is sticking out of the the top of the well, their fingerprints will not cause a problem. I strongly recommend more caution when handling anything that goes into the input well. Your finger prints on any picture other than your own clouds the energy. You get a reading of both subjects or a mixing of the energies. The analysis is questionable and more important, your well being may be affected if the photograph is balanced for some purpose.

One other thing, do not work with the machine in bright sunlight. The rays of the sunlight may cause a diffusion of the energy and the results may be mixed.

LEARNING TO GET A STICK:

The more sensitive you are the sooner you will feel a stick. Lower numbers of an intensity reading indicate the better the operator, the more sensitive the operator. The pattern of the intensity readings on the Analysis Chart will be the same. On the Analysis Chart, it is the pattern you are concerned about, not the individual intensities. If you get a stick at 600 and you get a lighter stick at say 300. The stick at 300 is a harmonic stick. You may get a lighter stick at 150. The sign wave of the vibrations have more than one peak so you may get a stick at several different points. However, there is usually 1 major peak and several minor peaks as you turn the intensity dial.

Repeat the process and identify those areas where you get a stick. Try to feel a little difference in the strength of the stick. One may feel a little stickier than others. If you don't feel any difference go on with your work. This may take some time and practice before you get to the point where you can differentiate the difference in the strength of a stick.

In radionics as in electronics you have harmonics. Some people pick up a stick on the lighter or first harmonic. Others will get a stick on the strongest harmonic, but the pattern will be the same. Imagine a piano where you have several octaves of sound. For our purposes, lets relate each harmonic to an octave of sound. It makes it easier to understand the

same regardless of the octave of energy so long as you remain in the same octave.

The exercise just described above is the most important exercise you can do to become proficient in radionics. It teaches you to feel the whole dial.

If you have trouble getting a stick, get a quartz crystal. Use it to clean your hand to improve your stick. Move the crystal back and forth over your hand. You may feel a slight sensation. You can use any piece of quartz. Quartz is the same as a clear crystal. It just isn't as pretty. Use a natural quartz crystal.

COMPLETING THE ANALYSIS CHART

You are now ready to begin, but before you do a word of interest. You may find that your urine becomes very yellow and your body odor may become a little stronger. That is because you are balancing the body and the poisons in your system are being excreted through the urine, fecal matter and skin. In a few days the urine will clear and the the odor will disappear as the body cleanses itself of toxic material.

1. Wash your hands with a mild soap and water. Rinse and dry with a clean soft towel. Try to avoid heavy soaps in the laundering of your towels. Ivory soap is a good mild soap to use that doesn't contain heavy perfumes.
2. If the sensor plate is dirty, use a soft cotton ball dipped in alcohol or distilled water. Rub the plate gently to clean it.
3. Relax and practice the following breathing exercise to get into an alpha state.
 - a. Breath in for a count of 5
 - b. Hold for a count of 10
 - c. Breath out for a count of 8
 - d. Repeat 3 times
4. Complete the information at the top of the sheet. Keep records of everything you do. If you are going to become a researcher you must develop good work habits.
5. Keep your mind on what you are doing. If the mind drifts, you may get distorted readings. You may drift into radiesthesia.
6. Look at the column that says, RATE. The number on the left is always the left dial rate and the number on the right is always the right dial rate. For example: General Vitality (GV) is 9 - 49; 9 on the left, 49 on the right dial.

To begin, use just one bank. When using only 1 bank, turn off the other bank and set the dials at 0 - 0. Remember, you can't turn off a radionics machine unless the dials are on 0 - 0. The energy is fluid.

7. Turn the intensity dial with your left hand keeping your finger so it drags on the face of the machine.
8. At the same time rub the plate with the fingers of your right hand in a steady counter clockwise motion until you get a stick. Your fingers will actually feel like they are sticking to the plate when you reach the right intensity. The flatter you keep your fingers on the rub plate the greater the surface contact you have with the rub plate. The greater the contact surface, the better chance you have of getting a stick.
9. Write down the intensity on the chart next to General Vitality (GV). Most General Vitality (GV) runs between 400 and 600 for humans and animals. If you are not sure of yourself write down the intensity when you feel or think you feel something. Go on to the next setting until you complete the entire page.

Sometimes it is better if you work with your wife or husband, especially if he/she is fairly sensitive. Have that person put his/her finger in the input well while you rub the plate and turn the intensity dial. Many times the person can feel a slight tingling or some other sensation in the finger as you approach the intensity where your fingers begin to stick to the rub plate.

Working together you can help each other identify the sensation when you are getting a stick. At first you may not be sure if you are getting the right intensity. Do not try to outguess the instrument. Just write down the value of the intensity and go on to the next item. In due time, you will be able to tell when you are getting a stick.

Another trick is to use a pendulum when you are trying to get a stick. I suggest you do not try this method until you have worked with the instrument for a time.

If you are not familiar with the pendulum, turn to Section VII in the manual. Start by programming the pendulum to move clockwise if the intensity should increase, move counterclockwise if the intensity is too high and for the pendulum to move perpendicular to your body at the proper intensity.

Take a ruler and assume you want to find the number 7. Starting at number 1 move the pendulum in a clockwise motion. (You are looking for a high number.) Slowly move your hand toward number 7 and the pendulum will continue to move clockwise until you reach the number 7. If you go beyond 7, it will reverse the swing and go counterclockwise. Move your hand back toward the number 1. As you approach 7, the pendulum will begin to move in a perpendicular motion to your body.

When the pendulum is moving perpendicular to your body, the intensity will be the same as that intensity when you get a stick by rubbing the rub plate.

First learn to feel the machine. Try to feel it. Refining the accuracy of your work will come later.

It is best to omit the readings for the opposite sex of the object or person being analyzed. While readings can be obtained relating to the sexual characteristics of the opposite sex of the test subject, research has not progressed to where there is total agreement about the significance of the information. This is an area where someone interested in research can make a valuable contribution.

After you complete the entire page, you are ready to begin to balance yourself. If you feel tired before you complete the page, take a break. Get up and walk around. Then come back and finish the analysis. At times

if your fingers are sticky, you may put a little cornstarch or baby powder on your fingers to allow them to glide more smoothly over the plate. Brush off any excess powder you have on your fingers.

PERMISSION TO USE MACHINE:

Some people feel better if they ask for permission to use the machine at this time. This procedure tends to get back into radiesthesia and is included for those who feel a need to ask a higher authority if they can use the machine.

1. Set bank one at 100 - 0.
2. Assign a yes if you get a stick before the intensity dial completes 1/2 a circle.
3. Assign a no if you get a stick after the intensity dial completes 1/2 a circle but before it completes a 360 degree circle.
4. Rephrase the question if you get a stick after 1 complete circle on the intensity dial.
5. Ask three questions, CAN I, MAY I AND SHOULD I USE THE MACHINE AT THIS TIME?
6. If you get a no on any of the questions, put the machine away until another time.

BALANCING: (SOMETIMES REFERRED TO AS TREATING)

Balancing means setting the rates on the machine for a specific purpose and turning the amp switch on, with or without electric power. The subject will feel the energy and the body will alter to reflect the results of the energy on the body.

1. Always begin by balancing the Aura.
 - a. Aura Coordination (37 - 22) should be equal to GV (9 - 49).
 - b. Aura Distortion (43 - 28) should be 50 or less and no more more than 1/10 of the Aura Coordination reading.
 - c. If the aura is out of balance in either a. or b. above, balance on 43-28 to bring it into proper balance.

That is number one. If you do nothing else, this will improve the health of the subject. Then rerun the intensity and write down the new reading for aura distortion.

2. Balance any of the organs of elimination that are more than 50 points lower than the GV. They are in order of importance,
 - a. kidneys
 - b. spleen
 - c. colon, not actually an organ but it does eliminate waste
 - d. lungs
 - e. liver
 - f. skin (secondary organ, see rate book for rates)
3. Balance the Aura Distortion first and then all the VISCERAL

CONDITIONS on the Analysis Chart that are 50 points lower than the GV before you begin to balance the NEGATIVE CONDITIONS.

4. You may use both banks and work on 2 conditions at the same time.
5. Set the banks for Aura Distortion and kidneys as an example. Then you are going to balance all the conditions above the negative condition line that are 50 points lower than GV before you begin to work on the negative conditions.
6. Scan for balancing time. Imagine the intensity dial is now calibrated in minutes instead of 100 units of energy. Rub the plate and turn the intensity dial. When you get a stick, it will mean number of minutes to run with the electricity on. Each 1/10 th of a circle is one minute.
7. Turn the intensity dial back to zero as it lowers the resistance in the machine.
8. Turn on the amp switch and balance.
9. Do not balance 49.25 - 49.25 POISONS IN-CH. and the remainder of the Poison Section until you have balanced all the chart.

An exception to number 3 is you may balance the negative conditions from Diabetes down through 90 - 100, Fibroid Tumor over night before completing your activity on the visceral section of the Analysis Chart, providing you have balanced the organs of elimination.

When you are balancing your self your urine may turn yellow, your breath may be foul and body odor may increase. That is the body dumping toxic materials and is a sign of improving health.

The aura is the electromagnetic shell that is around your body. If it is out of balance you have a problem. You can balance two people for Aura Distortion at the same time. This is not a good habit to get into, as you NEVER work on two people together for any thing else. Nor do you balance two animals, two different plants etc. at the same time.

Don't plug in the electricity. In class as well as at home, until you get used to the machine, work without electricity. Electricity amplifies the energy and shortens the balancing time. More on this later.

After balancing yourself rerun some of the rates. You may see a change in the 9 - 49, which is a summation of the entire body. All the readings on the Analysis Chart down to White Light on right column should be within 50 points of the GV. If an organ is 50 points or more below the GV, you have a problem with that organ. When one organ is out of balance, our body has trouble transferring energy from one organ to another.

On the Analysis Chart, beginning with Aura Distortion in the Negative Conditions Section are either a disease or a negative condition and should read less than 50. If the reading is less than 100 there is no problem. From an intensity of 100 to 200 the condition is in the beginning or caution stage. If the intensity is above 200 there is a problem.

People can get sick if they are balanced on the Pathogens or Negative Conditions first. What happens is the poisons are dumped into the blood stream and they have no way of getting out of the body. They are simply moved to another location in the body and the new location may cause more problems than if left alone. You want to get the poisons out of the body.

The first organ to work on is the kidneys. The kidneys are filters that remove waste products from the bloodstream and body. They play a major role in removing toxins from the body. They are the main organ of elimination. If the kidneys are weak, you are going to get a lot of disease circulating in the body. Set the dials for kidneys (3 - 82) and scan for the balancing time. Be sure to turn off the amp switch first. Recheck after balancing. It can be lower or higher. If lower, do not be concerned. You gave it a hit and it will get stronger as you "exercise" it by balancing it.

The next organ to check is the spleen. The spleen is also a part of the filtering system. If the spleen is lower than the GV, set the dials for spleen and treat it just as you did the kidneys.

Next look at colon. The colon is not really an organ, but it eliminates what comes in the mouth. By bringing up the intensity, it helps the colon to move waste matter out of the body.

The next organ to check is the lungs. The lungs and the kidneys are the two major organs of elimination.

Next look at chakra system. If the GV is 50 points more than the chakras, balance them just as you did the organs. The chakras are identified on the sheet by a star next to each chakra. The chakras allow energy from the outside to come into the body. Balance the chakras just as you do the organs. Start from the bottom of the body and work up to the top of the body. If the chakras do not increase in intensity, turn to the page in the appendix for additional balancing information. Begin balancing the chakras in the following sequence:

- | | |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1. Base chakra | 66 - 56 |
| 2. Sacral chakra | 66 - 22 |
| 3. Solar plexus chakra | 67 - 16 |
| 4. Heart chakra | 60 - 66 |
| 5. Throat chakra | 28 - 37 |
| 6. Brow chakra | 10 - 60 |
| 7. Crown chakra | 36 - 56 |

White light is a very important item on the analysis sheet. Always keep the white light equal to GV. It is the strength of your auric field. If the white light of a person is low, you may not want to associate with him/her. If you are looking for a partner, put the witness in the well

and check his/her white light. If it is very low the person is in questionable condition spiritually.

PATHOGENS OR NEGATIVE CONDITIONS is the header of the second section of the Analysis Chart. Beginning with Aura Distortion on the Chart to the bottom of the Chart are all the undesirable energies we don't want in our bodys. As a rule, you can turn on the instrument and balance the pathogens with no time limit, unless the person is very sick or in a healing crisis. Normally, when you are going to be around the machine, you balance the organs. When you are going to be away from the machine, you balance the pathogens. Overnight, you balance the pathogens. Normally, balancing times on pathogens are not critical, whereas times on organs are critical.

Balancing time on organs is critical because these machines are out of phase machines. When you are balancing a kidney, you are stressing it. To build a muscle you exercise it and then let it rest. The next time you exercise again and let it rest again. In other words, you stress it and let it rest and then stress again. If the kidneys are low, you balance them. Then you balance the spleen or other organs. You run the whole sheet one time and balance the whole sheet before repeating the process. If you are balancing the organs and it is bed time change the machine to two of the pathogens or negative conditions. Leave the amp switch on and work on the pathogens overnight. In the morning, check the Aura Distortion and balance it if it is low. Then resume your work on the Chart. You pick up where you left off the night before.

After you complete the balancing of the entire Chart, go back and rerun the Chart again. You will notice different readings as you examine the new results. Then repeat the process. Balance the lowest organs and continue to balance out the pathogens. Caution on balancing the organs. You can wear down an organ if you balance it daily. Let the Chart sit for a week or two so the body can rest and rebalance itself. Then rerun the Chart recording the new readings on the second column. Compare the new results with the prior readings. This is for a healthy person.

If the GV is 400 and the organ is 50 or more points lower than the GV, you balance the organ. If you balance an organ and the intensity of the organ decreases, it indicates the organ is weak and must be built up. If the intensity of an organ is higher after treatment it indicates the condition of the organ is not quite as serious. Always keep a record of the time and date you do any work. Time of day may have an impact on the intensity of the readings. This is a good work habit and a must if you are to be successful in radionics.

If a person is at death's door, you work on the disease along with the organ. The weaker or sicker the person is, the more critical the balancing time. When we first begin to use radionics the balancing time

People can get sick if they are balanced on the Pathogens or Negative Conditions first. What happens is the poisons are dumped into the blood stream and they have no way of getting out of the body. They are simply moved to another location in the body and the new location may cause more problems than if left alone. You want to get the poisons out of the body.

The first organ to work on is the kidneys. The kidneys are filters that remove waste products from the bloodstream and body. They play a major role in removing toxins from the body. They are the main organ of elimination. If the kidneys are weak, you are going to get a lot of disease circulating in the body. Set the dials for kidneys (3 - 82) and scan for the balancing time. Be sure to turn off the amp switch first. Recheck after balancing. It can be lower or higher. If lower, do not be concerned. You gave it a hit and it will get stronger as you "exercise" it by balancing it.

The next organ to check is the spleen. The spleen is also a part of the filtering system. If the spleen is lower than the GV, set the dials for spleen and treat it just as you did the kidneys.

Next look at colon. The colon is not really an organ, but it eliminates what comes in the mouth. By bringing up the intensity, it helps the colon to move waste matter out of the body.

The next organ to check is the lungs. The lungs and the kidneys are the two major organs of elimination.

Next look at chakra system. If the GV is 50 points more than the chakras, balance them just as you did the organs. The chakras are identified on the sheet by a star next to each chakra. The chakras allow energy from the outside to come into the body. Balance the chakras just as you do the organs. Start from the bottom of the body and work up to the top of the body. If the chakras do not increase in intensity, turn to the page in the appendix for additional balancing information. Begin balancing the chakras in the following sequence:

1. Base chakra 66 - 56
2. Sacral chakra 66 - 22
3. Solar plexus chakra 67 - 16
4. Heart chakra 60 - 66
5. Throat chakra 28 - 37
6. Brow chakra 10 - 60
7. Crown chakra 36 - 56

White light is a very important item on the analysis sheet. Always keep the white light equal to GV. It is the strength of your auric field. If the white light of a person is low, you may not want to associate with him/her. If you are looking for a partner, put the witness in the well

is often 5, 10, 20 minutes or more. As the organ gets stronger the balancing time will increase. It is like a weight lifter. He starts out with a 30 lb. weight and gradually builds up to a greater weight. The same with an organ, the healthier the organ the longer the balancing time. It can build up to 1 or 2 hours per organ without electricity. If the balancing time is short, the organ is weak. The longer the balancing time, the stronger the organ.

WORKING WITH A FREQUENCY:

Look at the Chart for heart, 2 - 76 on left and right dials. The only vibration or frequency that gets through is the frequency for the heart. It is like a radio that selects out only that frequency with which you are working. If you want a different station you turn to a different frequency. Only one frequency is allowed to go through a bank at a time. This isolates the particular frequency that you want to examine. The signal goes through the dials to a variable potentiometer or intensity dial. The heart frequency that goes through the machine can be measured by the strength of the signal. The stronger the heart, the more resistance you have to add to the circuit to balance it's intensity. It can be a strong or a weak signal. It depends on the individual being analyzed. The intensity will tell you the strength of the particular organ you are examining in relation to the overall GV.

The machine has an Amp switch to turn on the power. It allows you to affect the subject or the intensity of the energy of a part of the subject depending on the frequency. If the rate for heart (2 - 76) is on the bank and the bank switch is in the on position, you can affect the heart energy. Radionics does two things. It measures energy and by turning on the power, it effects the frequency or energy of the subject. Some people call it treating, which is a misnomer but it is how we understand the balancing process. We are acutally balancing that part of the body.

SINGLE DIAL RATES:

At this stage if you balance yourself with a single dial rate, be sure the power or amp switch is turned on and the machine unplugged. A single dial rate means one rate for a condition you are investigating. You can turn on both banks and balance two different conditions at the same time. On the single dial rates the left dial is the condition. The right hand dial is the location. As you look at the Analysis Chart, you notice there are some 100 numbers. For instance, 2 - 100 is the rate for a virus. Two on the left hand dial is the equivalent of a virus.

100 on the right hand dial is the equivalent of the whole body. You are checking for a virus in the whole body. If you check 3 - 100 you are checking the whole body to see if there is polio in any part of the body.

WITNESS:

A witness is anything that goes in the well to connect the machine and the subject.

Blood: Blood is not a good witness because as it dries it develops molds and other contaminants that are then incorporated in the examination. In short, it putrefies. The foreign matter can distort the results of the examination as well as cause trouble when broadcasting. If you have any doubts about this statement, run an analysis on a blood sample and again an hour later and on a picture of the subject and again an hour later. You will get a significant difference on the blood sample. Some people will take blood and refrigerate it. It will work but you still have more of a chance of something going wrong.

Fingernails: Fingernails can be a good witness, but you must make sure they are clean. If you get the dirt, polish, etc. with it, you have a contaminated reading.

Hair: Hair is a good source as a witness if it doesn't have all the tints and dyes and colors on it. Clean hair is a good specimen or witness. If a person dyes their hair, take a little hair from the chest area. Put it in a vial and it will last forever if it isn't exposed to contamination. If a person is sick, you can use a hair sample and a picture with good results.

Poloroid picture: A Polaroid is a very good specimen or witness. If you use a regular picture, you need the positive and the negative. That is why polaroid pictures are so popular. A slide is a positive and a negative. You may get someone's fingerprints on a 35mm picture, so a polaroid picture you take is the best. When you take a polaroid of a person, use a baggy to handle the picture when it comes out of the camera. It is okay if people handle their own picture. The purpose is to keep everyone else's energy from contaminating the picture.

Have the person put his name and the date on the bottom of the picture. The idea of the baggy is to prevent you from getting your fingerprints on the picture. If you do, you may contaminate the picture with your energies. Remember if your fingerprints are on the picture, your energy will mingle with the energy of the subject and you can become ill from taking on his energies.

When taking a photo you need a clear background. Don't have the subject stand in front of a tree, shrubs, animals, other people or even a wall with an electrical outlet.

To be absolutely certain of not contaminating your picture by surrounding objects, take a picture of the stomach area alone. Get up very close to the subject. Example: if you take a leaf and run an analysis, are you analyzing the leaf or the whole tree? The tree. In radionics, if you have a fingernail as a witness, you are working on the whole person. You are dealing with a holographic representation. Don't take a picture of two people and cut one person out of the picture. You are dealing with the auric field and in a photo, the aura extends beyond the picture of the person. Even if you cut it in half, you may still be dealing with the other person's auric field.

You can analyze on a positive, but you can't balance on the positive alone. You need the positive and the negative of a picture to balance. If you have a serious problem, use a polaroid and a hair sample.

Saliva: You can use saliva, but the minute it hits the air, it begins to putrefy and you may get a mixed reading. The condition is the same as the sample of blood. Have the subject moisten a cotton Q-tip on his tongue. Place it in a test tube to keep machine clean.

Signatures: Don't use a signature to analyze and balance. If you balance a person using a signature as a witness, you are using radiesthesia. It will drain you of your Vital Life Forces. If an operator uses a signature as a witness, the energies can affect the operator and the operator may end up with the disease. Don't use signatures, especially to balance, because you are being used as the medium of transposing and you may end up with the very disease you balance. A lot of psychic healers die young, because they don't know how to channel the energies.

When you use a signature as a witness, your body is being used as a medium. Mentally, we are dealing with a surrogate testing. We are dealing with your mental thought patterns in relation to the machine. Don't do it. If you have cancer and I balance the cancer frequencies in you, I have to take your signature out of the well then remove the cancer frequencies from me.

You can analyze on a signature, but the results are only going to be as good as your thought patterns. It is radiesthesia, which allows for a margin of error. In radionics there is no error.

Skin Oils: In emergencies, you can take an ordinary piece of paper and rub some oil off the forehead of the person and put it in the well. You can use it until the oil turns rancid. It is in the same category as blood and saliva.

Urine: Urine will work, providing it maintains its cellular integrity and it doesn't putrefy. It is the same as blood or saliva.

CARING FOR WITNESSES

Pictures: If you use a picture, put it or store it away from any electromagnetic disturbances, such as a microphone, a computer, radio etc.. Store them in the box the film came in, because the box is designed to protect the film from any electromagnetic energies. Heat and sunlight will also damage the picture. They will break down the cellular integrity of the film. Keep it in a cool dry place. If you expose them to heat or sunlight, they will break down and they won't work.

Other Witnesses: If you are using other than a polaroid as a witness, be sure to dry it so no mold or other contamination forms on the sample. Then keep it clean. Put it in a test tube and put a cork on it. Keep the test tubes in a closed container so no dust gets on the outside of the tube.

REAGENTS:

Everything is a reagent. A reagent is something that is used in radionics either to raise or lower the intensity of a given condition. To find out if that something is good for the subject, put 9 - 49 on bank 1. The GV is basically a summation of the subject's vibration. We all vibrate at a given intensity, usually around 400 to 600. The reagent is also vibrating. What happens when we put a reagent in the well together with the subject? If a harmonious condition exists, it will raise the GV, the vibration will go up. If the condition is not harmonic, it will lower the GV. If the GV is lowered it is called a discordant condition.

If the GV increases, it is good for you.

If it decreases, it is bad for you.

If it balances or remains the same, it is neutral, no effect.

You should start your own reagent set. You have to learn to use the various herbs and plants available for a specific condition. To start, you need something very basic.

1. Lime (Calcium Carbonate)

2. Vinegar

Lime is alkaline and used to treat an acid condition. Vinegar is acid and is used to treat an alkaline condition. One is acid, the other is alkaline. Balance is everything.

Go to the appendix for a list of common reagents.

Antibodies: Antibodies are critical rates and make an excellent reagent. It is a check on the immune system, 6 - 72. The closer you keep the immune system to the GV, the fewer the health problems you will experience. One way to improve the immune system is to take colostrum

products to stimulate it. In any newborn, there is no substitute for mother's milk. Colostrum products are the next best thing. How is it derived? They take colostrum milk from the mother cow, extract the whey part of the milk and bottle it or dry it and put in a capsule.

Bach Flower Remedies: The Bach Flower Remedies have been used extensively in England. The remedies are to be used strictly for balancing the energies of the body. There are simple little books available for the Bach Flowers Remedies. They are excellent for balancing emotional problems. If you have a problem, consult the book to see what flower or rate is good for the condition you wish to balance. You can balance on the rate or you can buy some of the actual flower. The rates can be used to potentize and make remedies or broadcast just as a rate. These rates are not for diagnostic use.

Go to the appendix for a list of the Bach Flower Remedies.

Gemstones: Gemstones have a powerful impact on the body. If your animals are tired or rundown all the time, you should check your ruby, sapphire, diamonds, gold, silver and other jewelry rates against their GV. If it lowers their vitality, you shouldn't wear it when you are near them.

Gemstones can be used as a reagent. Some are beneficial and some are harmful to different animals at different times. Conditions change so you should always check to see if a particular gem is beneficial at this time.

In some cases people place silver on the right side and copper on the left side of their animals, because they feel it is good for them. How do we know? Check the GV before and after putting the metal on their body.

Go to the appendix for a sheet on Gemstones.

Herbs: Herbs make excellent reagents. Several books have been written about the healing value of herbal teas. Some books listed under Homeopathic Remedies will provide excellent ideas on what you can use for your research. When ever possible pick your own herbs. When picking an herb, don't dig up the roots. You get some benefit from the growing plant because of the Aka Thread, Silver Cord, or Akashic Thread. The herbs you picked are radionically tuned to the parent plant. You are getting some benefit from the part of the plant that is still growing.

How To Determine If Reagent Good For Particular Condition: You have identified a particular condition that you want to balance using a reagent. First you have to find a reagent that will not lower the animal's GV and at the same time lower the intensity of the disease or problem. For this exercise, we will assume you are working with a Staph infection.

1. Run the GV.

2. Put a reagent in the well and run it's GV again. If it remains the same or raises the GV, you may be able to use it.
3. Remove the specimen and the reagent and neutralize the machine.
4. Put your animal's specimen in the well again and set the dial on 34 - 100 and run the intensity of the Staph by itself.
5. Put the reagent in the well and run the intensity again.
6. If it lowered the Staph to an intensity under 50, it is good to use at this time.
7. Scan for a balancing time.
8. Turn on the power switch and balance.

As you progress, you will develop a list of reagents that can be used for a particular illness or against various insects. Examples of some reagents are cayenne pepper, molasses, and turpentine (turpentine is an organic material).

Go to the appendix for a sheet on reagents.

TO CREATE A REAGENT WITH THE INSTRUMENT:

See Create Homeopathic Reagent below.

HOMEOPATHY:

Create Radionic Reagent: You want to create a radionic reagent for bronchitis. The reagent to use is, BHI # 2262. Go to the rate book for the BHI rates and name.

1. Neutralize a bottle of water or oil. Corn oil is okay to use.
 - a. Put the vial in the input well.
 - b. Set both banks at 0 - 0.
 - c. Turn on neutralizer switch, electricity plugged in and rub the plate until you get a stick.
2. Set the dials of bank 1 at 29 - 10.
3. Place the neutralized vial of water on the plate.
4. With the electricity plugged in turn on the power switch for 2 minutes.
5. If you want to intensify or amplify the reagent, turn off and on the power switch, 3 times to equal 3 times the original strength. As a beginner, don't use the intensity technique.
6. You can use the vial of water as a reagent and broadcast the energy to a subject.

You now have a reagent that is the equivalent of the frequency of the original remedy for balancing.

Create Homeopathic Reagent: You want to create a homeopathic reagent for bronchitis. The reagent to use is, BHI # 2262. Go to the rate book for the BHI rates and name.

Create Homeopathic Reagent: You want to create a homeopathic reagent for bronchitis. The reagent to use is, BHI # 2262. Go to the rate book for the BHI rates and name.

1. Neutralize a bottle of water (containing a few drops of drinking alcohol) or oil. Corn oil is okay to use.
 - a. Put the vial in the input well.
 - b. Set both banks at 0 - 0.
 - c. Turn on neutralizer switch, electricity plugged in and rub the plate until you get a stick.
2. Set the dials of bank 1 at 29 - 10.
3. Place the neutralized vial of water in the potentizer well.
4. If you know the potency you wish to create, set the potency dial at that number. Convert the intensity dial to mean minutes and rub the plate until you get a stick. That is the number of minutes necessary to create the homeopathic remedy with the electricity turned on.
5. If you do not know what potency is required, place the animal's specimen in the input well and the water in the potency well:
 - a. Rub the stick plate while slowly moving the potency dial. When you get a stick, that is the desired potency.
 - b. Leave the potency dial set where you got the stick.
 - c. Mentally convert the intensity dial to minutes.
 - d. Rub the stick plate and turn the intensity dial until you get a stick. That is the required time.
6. Turn on electricity and run for the minutes or time required.

The creation of a radionic remedy and a homeopathic reagent may seem very similar. They are in fact very different in strength. In homeopathy, the substance is diluted to parts per millions. The less the physical substance that remains in the solution, the stronger the remedy.

In creating a radionics reagent, the procedure merely copies the existing specimen at basically the same energy level.

This distinction is made because some instruments do not have a true potentizer capability.

Remember, when you create a homeopathic remedy it will be odorless and tasteless. Animals are accustomed to drinking water. Adding a color and a flavor to the remedy is only to satisfy our preconceived notion of the appearance of a remedy. Animals don't care. If the homeopathic remedy is for a person, explain that the frequency is what helps balance the body and the balanced body will then tend to eliminate the problem.

Balance With BHI Homeopathic Remedies: The BHI Homeopathy rates can be used as a homeopathic remedy.

1. Identify the condition that you want to balance with a homeopathic remedy.
2. Set the dials on bank 1 for the homeopathic rate.

©

3. Set the dials on bank 2 for a second problem you want to balance.
4. Scan for the balancing time. If you get a zero in your scan for balancing time, don't use the homeopathic rate at this time.
5. For beginners, if you want to verify your scan when you get a zero balancing time, set the dials on bank 2 at 100 - 0. You ask the question, "Is it OK to balance with this BHI Rate?"
If you get a stick from zero to 1/2 the circle on the dial, the answer is yes. If not, don't use the BHI Rate at this time.

Go to the rate book for a sheet on BHI Homeopathic Rates.

POTENTIZING:

RADIONIC COPYING: This is not true potentizing but some instruments lack this feature.

Potentizing is the art of moving the signal or frequency of one material into another material usually on a homeopathic level.

We are going to move different materials into a glass of water. This is a very important aspect of radionics. Learn it and it will save you countless hours in your work.

The procedure is as follows for copying and intensifying:

1. Put a glass or vial of distilled water in the center of the rubber plate. For a large operation such as potentizing a spray tank full of water see the diagram in the appendix.
2. Put a sample of the material you want to potentize into the water in the input well of your machine.
3. Set one of the banks at 0 - 100, the other at 0 - 0.
4. Turn on the switch for the bank set at 0 - 100.
5. Scan for balancing time in minutes. Usually 1 or 2 minutes will suffice.
6. Plug in the power and turn on the power switch.
7. After the time is up, you have a homeopathic copy of the substance in the well.
8. If you want to increase the intensity of the new reagent, turn the power switch off and on. Each time you turn the switch off and on you increase the intensity by 1.

In your work, you may find it advantageous to work with an intensified copy of the reagent. To determine the correct intensity,

1. Set one bank at 0 - 100 and the other at 0 - 0 with power off.
2. Place the picture or specimen of the animal, plant, or field in the input well.
3. Place the reagent in the input well also.
4. In your mind, set the intensity dial to read in increments of 1.
5. ~~Scan~~ scan to see what intensity is most beneficial for your work.

©

RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY
HOW TO MANUAL
LEARNING TO USE ANALYZER

SECTION II

1. Put a glass or vial of distilled water in the potentizer well.
For a large operation such as potentizing a spray tank full of water see the diagram in the appendix.
2. Put a sample of the original material you want to potentize into the water in the input well of your machine.
3. Set one bank on 0 - 100 (switch on), the other on 0 - 0, and turn on the Potentizer Switch.
4. If you know the potency, set the potency dial on the value.
5. Scan for time in minutes. Usually 1 or 2 minutes will suffice.
6. Plug in the power and turn on the power switch.
7. After the time, you have a homeopathic copy of the substance in the well at the power indicated on the potency dial.

It is always best to scan for the most desired strength for your work at this time.

1. Set one bank at 0 - 100 and the other at 0 - 0 with switch off.
2. Place the picture or specimen in the input well.
3. Place the reagent bottle in the potency well.
4. Scan the potency dial to see what intensity is most beneficial for your work by rubbing the stick plate and at the same time turning the potency dial until you get a stick.
5. Leave the potency dial there and repeat steps 5 and 6 above.

Sometimes people ask if they can potentize a material without power. The answer is yes, but it will take much longer. Follow the procedure outlined above but just leave out the part where you plug in the electricity. You will note that when you scan for the time, it will be of a longer duration.

One word of caution. Always make sure your test tubes or vials are clean. You are now moving the reagent into the water. Any contaminants in the test tubes or vials will be transferred along with the reagent into the water. You are putting the essence of one substance into the essence of another.

Use of Potentizing: How can you use this transfer of energy? There are several applications where potentizing can be used.

. If you are giving one of your animals one or two vitamin pills a day, the amount can be reduced by taking that vitamin and moving the frequency into a vial of water. You can cut the amount by 1/3 to 1/2.

. If an animal has an allergy to a vitamin or mineral, you can potentize the essence of that energy into water. In most cases, the animal will not exhibit the symptoms of the allergy, but it will get the benefit of the remedy.

3. If you want to spray a field with a foliar feed, you can potentize the fertilizer into the tank of water and reduce the cost of fertilizer for your crop. In that way, you can move the energy from the fertilizer to the water and add another dimension to the spray. It probably adds to the etheric body. See the diagram for spraying a homeopathic substance on a field in the appendix.

4. You can combine two substances and give the homeopathic remedy to your animals without the problems that arise in their taking the actual substances. One nice example of that is to potentize the vitamins you give your animals into a mineral tablet. In a later part of the manual we said don't take vitamins and minerals together. Radionics gets around that problem and you can feed a mineral and vitamins together as a homeopathic remedy. It does not go through the digestive system in the way food goes through the system.

5. One old timer liked to have a drink of whiskey every now and then. He took some cheap whiskey and put that in the input well. He put some good whiskey in the well and moved the frequency of the good whiskey into the cheap whiskey. He said it improved the taste very much. I haven't verified that, but we do know it will move the energy from the well to the receptical in the potentizer well.

An ideal way to feed the homeopathic remedy that has been potentized into water is to place one drop under the tongue on the mucous membrane. It goes instantly into the body. Remember, one drop is sufficient although it won't hurt you give an animal the whole glass. Volume doesn't seem to be too important in homeopathy. To be on the safe side, you have a machine. Set the dials on 0 - 100 and scan for the proper amount, or set the dials at 100 - 0 and ask the question on amount with the yes/no answer.

Potentizing is not using focused intent. It is the machine that is driving that energy from the well into the water. Intent has nothing to do with it. It is being done by the machine. You can do it with vitamins, minerals, or any substance you want. For a small amount, use distilled water. For large agricultural uses you can use regular well water or city water.

Radionic Balancing Into Glass Of Water: Take the original WORK CHART and pick out an organ to balance. This procedure will show you how to put a radionic balance into a glass of water. Every time you give some of that water to your animals, it will get a radionic balancing on that organ.

Beginners usually want to know how much of the homeopathic remedy should they give the animal at a time. The best thing to do is to scan for the number of drops each time and the interval between each dose. The really important thing is not how much, but how often. It is the

hammer effect. If taken every 10 minutes, all of a sudden it may stick and the results are felt or are evident.

There is a principal in the Universe called Impulse. Impulse = force multiplied by number of times. The lesser the times, the greater the force required to get effective results.

One researcher indicated it made a difference where he placed the water on the plate. He reported when the cup of water was off to the side of the plate he got a 15 minute balancing time. When he moved it to the center he got a 4 minute reading. For this reason, I now prefer to use an instrument with a true potentizer.

There is a possibility that the same effect may be obtained when analyzing a specimen. When using the machine, run the GV of a specimen on different parts of the stick plate to see if you get a different reading. This is an area for more research and will be covered in an update to this manual.

You can add another step to the potentizing of a substance to get better results. An example is if a person has kidney problems and you had an herb that was good for the kidney. Put the specimen in the well, the rate for the kidney on bank one, the herb on the rub plate and potentize the kidney into the herb. The herb can be taken orally or you can use it as a reagent and broadcast it directly to the kidney.

If you potentize an herb into water or something you still only get about a 10 % increase in the strength of the herbal energy, but you are making it more available to the etheric body, so in essence, you are getting more than the 10 % effect. You increase the acceptability of that material into the body. Anytime you are working with the body, be sure to check the kidneys. You may want to balance the kidneys because they are an organ of elimination. By keeping the kidney vitality up, it helps to prevent it from being overworked.

SCANNING:

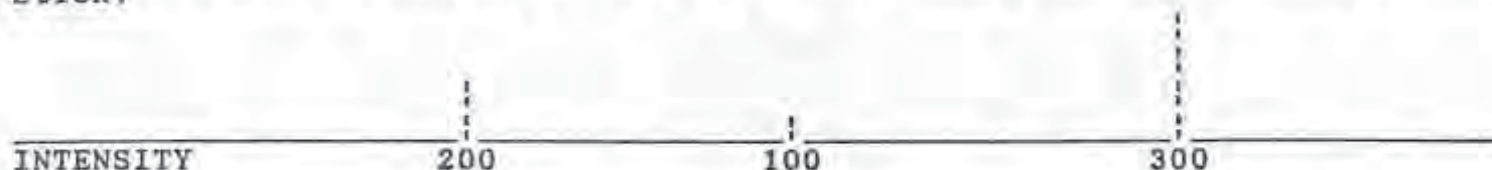
Art Of Scanning: Place a substance in the input well. You are going to determine the frequency of the substance for your instrument.

The art of scanning is extremely important to you as a researcher. Take the left hand dial and scan it until you get a stick. If you really want to get a good scan, you run the dial around and you get several sticks on the witness. To get the best scan possible, is to scan the whole dial and record each stick from 0 to 100. One area may be a lot stickier than other areas. When you are scanning the whole dial, pay attention to the quality of each stick. You will feel one area that is stickier than the others. That is where you fine tune the stick by going clockwise and then counter clockwise. You turn the dial until you get a sticky area. Then you go in each direction to fine tune it.

RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY
HOW TO MANUAL
LEARNING TO USE ANALYZER

SECTION II

If we take an object and rotate it through 0 to 100 percent capacitance, we are going to get several reflections at certain areas. What you will see if you plot it out on paper is a graph showing the intensities of each stick,



You will get better results when you balance on the major peak. When you are beginning, you turn the dial until you get a stick and it will work. An advanced operator will turn the dial all the way around getting several sticks. He will then work with the major stick. When you scan and tune into a major peak, you get better results. In the beginning we said, the more accurate you are in your scan, the more powerful the balancing effect. A lot of people think that to fine tune a scan is the ultimate rate, but the more you scan for the major peak of the specimen, the better the rate will be for balancing, and the more accurate you will be. That takes a little bit of feeling on the part of the operator. This holds true whether you are scanning for an intent, a bug, a field or whatever. This is the way to do it if you are going to be a great operator. This is how you do it to get you out of the harmonic and into the real stick. Then you repeat the process with the right hand dial. Use the stick with the highest peak or intensity.

To find out which stick is the biggest, run the intensity on each stick you get. The stick with the highest intensity is the stick with the biggest peak. If you balance using one of the harmonics, you will get results. It is just that you will get better and faster results if you work with the major peak. This may account for the statement that radionics doesn't work. If two people sit down at the same machine, they may get two different readings, because one of them may be on a harmonic. In the old days some of the old timers would say, you get readings all over the place. "Radionics don't work".

It was years later that people began to notice that the energies appeared in patterns. It is interesting to note that the many of the same laws that govern microwaves, radio and other energies holds true in radionics. Creation keeps repeating itself. It doesn't really go in cycles. We are looking for reflections or nodes. This is a fingerprint.

The intensity dial can go all the way to 1000 on up to 10,000. When you are stacking fertilizer you can go into the thousands. If you exceed the ten cycles on the intensity dial, go back to zero and mentally change the numbers to be incremented in thousands instead of hundreds.

Cold Scanning For Learning: The better you can cold scan, the better the operator you will be. Cold scanning is a combination of radionics and radiesthesia. What you are going to do is to form a thought pattern and then tune into that thought pattern radionically. You are going to balance using that thought pattern. Normally, when you think you create matter. If you write that thought down, that matter becomes a little more dense. And, if you speak it, it becomes even more dense. A lot of people say they really feel stupid talking to a machine, but if you verbalize your thought pattern, you make that matter more dense. You add more scalar waves to a thought pattern which allows us to tune into it easier.

What we are going to do is to scan for something that is useful to us. We are going to cover a lot of different ways that radionics can be used. In order to remember what is being said, we are going to scan for your own particular rate. Your scan is going to be for comprehension, retention and recall. You want to understand what is being said, you want to retain what is being said and most important you want to be able to recall what is being said when you need it. This is a good exercise to do when you study or when you balance the energy of a college student who wants to study for an exam.

1. Turn the bank switch on and the amp switch off.
2. Write what you are going to scan for on a piece of paper. You want to scan a rate for comprehension, retention and recall. It is a little trick to allow you to improve your learning capabilities.
3. Set the left dial on 0 and the right dial on either 0 or 100. Either will work. Some people feel they get better results if they set the rates on 0 - 100 to cold scan.
4. Look at what you have written down and concentrate on it.
5. Turn the left hand dial until you get a stick. Leave it right there.
6. Then scan for a rate on the right hand dial.
7. Fine tune the rate before you go to the second bank.

This is one set of rates. You are now going to scan for a second rate that your body needs most to achieve comprehension, retention and recall.

1. Turn bank 1 off and turn bank 2 on.
2. Set the dials on 0 - 100 and repeat the process that you just did to come up with a rate for comprehension retention and recall. Fine tune the rates just as you did above. The rates will be different, but they could be close. There is no correlation between two sets of rates.
3. These are the rates your body needs the most right now to achieve your goal.
4. Scan for the time to balance the body for those rates.
5. Turn both banks on and balance on the rates you scanned.

If you only have one bank, you do it one rate at a time.

If you are cold scanning for other than yourself, put a witness in the well of the person, animal or plant. Anytime you want to get a rate for something that is unknown, the better you can form that problem in your mind, the better you can scan for it. Scan the left hand dial and right hand dial. This is called cold scanning.

Earlier we discussed harmonic rates of a substance. To get very accurate in your cold scan, it is best to scan the entire dial for all the harmonics and then use the strongest stick.

Scan For Emergency Rate: One night at about 11:00 a man had a cow that was down. If a cow is down you want to get it back up on it's feet to improve its condition. If it is down and doesn't get up it gets weak and dies. Time was critical so he didn't run through the numbers and check everything on the sheet. He put a picture of the cow in the well and scanned for a rate that the cow needed most right now. Then he set the rate to balance the cow overnight. The next morning the cow was on its feet and the next day it was much better. Once the emergency is over you can go back and find out what is causing the problem and correct it. The intent was, he wanted a rate for whatever it took to get that animal back on its feet chewing its cud.

CAUTION: What may be the rate most needed by a cow, person or whatever will change as the condition of the subject changes. You can't use a rate one month from now that was the most needed rate today. Things change.

Scanning For Location Of Problem: You are now going to determine the location and severity of a fungus condition in the body.

1. Set bank one for fungus; 9 - 100.
2. Turn the intensity dial clockwise until you get a stick, at say 500.
3. Write down the intensity.
4. Set the intensity dial back to 0.
5. Now take the right hand dial and move it counter clockwise until you get a stick and stop right there.
6. Write down the rate. It may be 9 - 70.
7. Then take the intensity, say it is 400.
8. Write that down next to the 9 - 70.
9. Now fine tune the scan you just ran to see how good the scan is, or how close you came to the worst condition.
 - a. Run an intensity at 9 - 71 and record results.
 - b. Run an intensity at 9 - 69 and record results.

If you only have one bank, you do it one rate at a time.

If you are cold scanning for other than yourself, put a witness in the well of the person, animal or plant. Anytime you want to get a rate for something that is unknown, the better you can form that problem in your mind, the better you can scan for it. Scan the left hand dial and right hand dial. This is called cold scanning.

Earlier we discussed harmonic rates of a substance. To get very accurate in your cold scan, it is best to scan the entire dial for all the harmonics and then use the strongest stick.

Scan For Emergency Rate: One night at about 11:00 a man had a cow that was down. If a cow is down you want to get it back up on it's feet to improve its condition. If it is down and doesn't get up it gets weak and dies. Time was critical so he didn't run through the numbers and check everything on the sheet. He put a picture of the cow in the well and scanned for a rate that the cow needed most right now. Then he set the rate to balance the cow overnight. The next morning the cow was on its feet and the next day it was much better. Once the emergency is over you can go back and find out what is causing the problem and correct it. The intent was, he wanted a rate for whatever it took to get that animal back on its feet chewing its cud.

CAUTION: What may be the rate most needed by a cow, person or whatever will change as the condition of the subject changes. You can't use a rate one month from now that was the most needed rate today. Things change.

Scanning For Location Of Problem: You are now going to determine the location and severity of a fungus condition in the body.

1. Set bank one for fungus; 9 - 100.
2. Turn the intensity dial clockwise until you get a stick, at say 500.
3. Write down the intensity.
4. Set the intensity dial back to 0.
5. Now take the right hand dial and move it counter clockwise until you get a stick and stop right there.
6. Write down the rate. It may be 9 - 70.
7. Then take the intensity, say it is 400.
8. Write that down next to the 9 - 70.
9. Now fine tune the scan you just ran to see how good the scan is, or how close you came to the worst condition.
 - a. Run an intensity at 9 - 71 and record results.
 - b. Run an intensity at 9 - 69 and record results.

If you only have one bank, you do it one rate at a time.

If you are cold scanning for other than yourself, put a witness in the well of the person, animal or plant. Anytime you want to get a rate for something that is unknown, the better you can form that problem in your mind, the better you can scan for it. Scan the left hand dial and right hand dial. This is called cold scanning.

Earlier we discussed harmonic rates of a substance. To get very accurate in your cold scan, it is best to scan the entire dial for all the harmonics and then use the strongest stick.

Scan For Emergency Rate: One night at about 11:00 a man had a cow that was down. If a cow is down you want to get it back up on it's feet to improve its condition. If it is down and doesn't get up it gets weak and dies. Time was critical so he didn't run through the numbers and check everything on the sheet. He put a picture of the cow in the well and scanned for a rate that the cow needed most right now. Then he set the rate to balance the cow overnight. The next morning the cow was on its feet and the next day it was much better. Once the emergency is over you can go back and find out what is causing the problem and correct it. The intent was, he wanted a rate for whatever it took to get that animal back on its feet chewing its cud.

CAUTION: What may be the rate most needed by a cow, person or whatever will change as the condition of the subject changes. You can't use a rate one month from now that was the most needed rate today. Things change.

Scanning For Location Of Problem: You are now going to determine the location and severity of a fungus condition in the body.

1. Set bank one for fungus; 9 - 100.
2. Turn the intensity dial clockwise until you get a stick, at say 500.
3. Write down the intensity.
4. Set the intensity dial back to 0.
5. Now take the right hand dial and move it counter clockwise until you get a stick and stop right there.
6. Write down the rate. It may be 9 - 70.
7. Then take the intensity, say it is 400.
8. Write that down next to the 9 - 70.
9. Now fine tune the scan you just ran to see how good the scan is, or how close you came to the worst condition.
 - a. Run an intensity at 9 - 71 and record results.
 - b. Run an intensity at 9 - 69 and record results.

If you got a good scan, 9 - 70 would be the highest number on the intensity dial. If 9 - 71 is the highest intensity, continue looking for the highest intensity.

10. Set the dials at 9 - 72 and run the intensity. If the intensity is 450, that tells us that the highest concentration of the fungus is at 9 - 72.
11. Now set the dials at 9 - 73 and run the intensity. If the intensity falls below 450, then you know the 9 - 72 is the number to use in balancing. You can go to the 1/2 point to get even closer to the real location. In other words, 9 - 73.5 may give you an even higher intensity. The power in radionics is in the accuracy or fine tuning of the numbers.

Now when you balance the fungus on 9 - 72, you are going to hit that condition in the right location with a lot of power. If you balanced the fungus at the 9 - 100 you had to dissipate that energy over the entire body. At the 9 - 72, you concentrate on the worst location in the body that will reduce the balancing time for that location.

To determine where in the body this fungus is located, go to the rate book, and look at the single dial rates. Look at the left column for number 9. Look in the right hand column until you find the number 72. You now have 9 - 72 which is the rate for small intestine. Your fungus condition is located in the small intestine. The great thing about radionics is that it really doesn't matter if you know where the actual fungus or disease is located. You can balance the condition and once balanced the condition is no longer a problem. The body heals itself.

Now continue your scan with 9 on the left hand dial. You may get several places around the right hand dial where you get a stick. That tells you that you have a fungus condition in other parts of the body. Balance each condition on the highest intensity first. In some cases, the lower intensity locations will clear up at the same time. You don't have to balance the whole body if the fungus is only located in one or two positions. Balance the positions (the numbers you scanned). If the fungus is located in several places in the body, work on the highest intensity on bank 1 and then go to bank 2. Set bank 2 on the whole body rate for fungus, 9 - 100. This will balance the location of the highest concentration of the fungus and the entire body at the same time.

Determine Your General Vitality By Fine Tuning Scan: You are going to find your exact vitality.

1. Set the dials on bank 1 at 9 - 49 and turn the bank on.
2. Set the other bank on 0 - 0 and turn it off.
3. Now turn the intensity dial from 0 until you get a stick.
4. Record the intensity where you got a stick say at 400.
5. Next go to 1000 and go counter clockwise until get a stick.

6. Record the intensity. If you get the same reading that is good. You know that is your GV. If the counter clockwise stick is at 600, that tells you your GV is somewhere between 400 and 600.
7. Now go to back to 0. Lighten up a little when rubbing the plate, and repeat the clockwise scan or press a little harder.
8. Record the intensity on your new stick.
9. Go to 1000 and repeat the counter clockwise scan.
10. Repeat until you get the same intensity going clockwise and counter clockwise. You narrow the difference until you get the same reading going both ways.

Scan For A Rate: If you have a chemical that is not on the sheet and you want to determine a rate.

1. Take a straw, put it in the chemical and place your finger on the end to lift the chemical out of the container.
2. Place the straw into a test tube and release finger to allow chemical to fill the tube.
3. If you spill some on the outside of the tube, throw it away. Start again. You may get that chemical into the machine and you may contaminate your machine. Don't try to clean the well. If you spill some in the well, send it back to the manufacturer to put in a new well.
4. Set dials at 0 - 100 on bank 2, and bank 1 at 49.25 - 49.25. The intent is you want to scan for a frequency for this particular chemical.
5. Scan left hand dial and scan right hand dial. That is the specific frequency for that chemical in the well.

Don't broadcast a toxic chemical through a radionic machine. Don't broadcast a toxic chemical reagent that you "make" through your machine. Look at the original Analysis Chart. If you run the rate 49.25 - 49.25 and get a zero, you are not bothered by farm chemicals or poisons. The higher the intensity the worse the condition.

There is almost always some chemicals in our systems. Assume you got an intensity of 400. You balance that rate and it just won't go down and stay down. You have to look for other chemicals. Go to the sheet for Farm Chemicals in the appendix and balance those with a high intensity. If the intensity or 49.25 - 49.25 still comes up, you know that there are chemicals in the body for which rates are not listed on the sheet. You are going to have to scan for the rate. Then set bank 1 on 100 - 0 for a yes/no answer. Ask how many farm chemicals do you have in your field, yourself or animal that has to be treated out, 1 or 2 or 3 until you get a yes answer. Scan for the number and you know how many chemicals you have to balance for that specimen.

SOURCE OF INFESTATION:

Run the intensity of 9 - 100. If the intensity is 500. Check the intensity of 9 - 0. Assume the intensity of 9 - 0 is over 200. If 9 - 100 is the whole body rate for fungus, then 9 - 0 is the "no body" for the fungus infestation. That means it is an environmental disease. The body is continually being infected from the environment. If the reading for 9 - 0 is low the body is contaminated from something you take into the body. If the reading is over 200 there is a severe problem from the outside. Usually the person will be sick most of the time.

This is a very important feature in locating the source of a disease. This is a second example to make sure you have the right idea. If a body has an infestation of Undulant Fever, Rate 10 - 100. Read the rate 10 - 100 and record the intensity. Then read the 10 - 0 rate and record the intensity. If the "no body" intensity is very high, look around for a source of infestation from the environment.

It is possible to have the source of infestation from the environment and from something you take internally.

LOCATING SOURCE OF INFESTATION:

In animals, check the bedding, the barn or where ever the animal spends a lot of time. Can you correct the fungus problem radionically? Yes, if you can find the source.

In working with humans, take a picture of their house. Run the intensity of the disease on the house, 9 - 100. If it is high, at least one source of the disease is coming from the house. Balance the energies of the house. If the intensity is low, take a picture of the car, office and other places where they spend a lot of time. Repeat the process until you locate the source of the infestation.

DETERMINE CAUSE OF CONDITION:

Do the opposite to the above procedure.

1. Take the Analysis Chart you just ran.
2. Find an organ that is low. On the left hand side of the sheet, it says SDL (single dial location). It is the single dial rate for an organ. The heart is 2 - 76. The single dial rate is 70. If the heart is low, use 70 as the rate for the heart.
3. Set the right hand dial at 70, for heart.
4. Set the left hand dial at 00. (00 - 70).
5. Scan the left hand dial until you get a stick.
6. Fine tune the stick; one number before and after, just as you did above. More if necessary.

7. Scan the left hand dial to find all the conditions where you get a stick.
8. Fine tune each stick and record the intensity.
9. Look up the condition in the single dial rate portion of the book.
10. Turn on the amp switch and balance the condition. In the case of a severe or high reading, you may have to use several balancings.
11. Review all the sticks you got on the left dial. Each stick is another problem on the left dial.
12. Put the second number where you got a stick on the other bank.
13. Scan for balancing time, turn on amp switch. As you progress, you will scan for an actual balancing time. In this case, you can balance all night, because it is one of the Negative Conditions.

If you got a stick on 20 on the left dial, look at 20 - 70 in the single dial rates in the book to determine what the problem is with the heart. This is a staph infection in the heart.

If there is not a number on the side of the sheet it has no SDL so you can't use it.

PROGRAM OR INTENT

A Program or Intent is really a petition asking for help in accomplishing something.

Write out exactly what you want on a piece of paper. Always be sure to include, "With harm to no one, Justice for all and Thy will be done" in the intent. Then put it in the well. You scan the left hand dial until you get a stick and scan the right hand dial until you get a stick. Fine tune each scan. You have taken that particular pattern and placed it in the machine. Then you take the written material out of the well and put the subject or witness in the well. Then scan for balancing time and turn on the amp switch.

****VERY IMPORTANT:** Why do you take the intent out of the well? You take the intent out of the well because it ties the person who wrote the intent into the process and actually draws from his/her Vital Life Force.

Examples:

The bank is going to foreclose on you and you are scheduled to go to court within a week. You write a program for a favorable outcome of the trial with harm to no one, justice for all and Thy will be done. Put that piece of paper in the well, scan for the rates, remove the paper, put a picture of the courthouse in the well, scan for a time and turn on the power. (Be

sure it includes with harm to no one, justice to all and Thy will be done.)

a. For over a year and a half a person in California wanted to sell a Condo. She wrote an intent that she wanted to sell the Condo to someone that could use it and needed it at a fair market price and would appreciate it, with harm to no one, justice to all and Thy will be done. She put the intent in the well, scanned for the rate. She pulled the intent out and put a picture of the Condo in the well, scanned for the time, and turned on the amp switch. She had it sold within a week. Would it have happened anyway? Who knows? The important thing is that it sold within a week.

b. A man wrote an intent to help him pay off his farm. He wanted to get out of debt. He scanned for a time and turned on the machine. A couple of weeks later he was out chopping his field and his legs were caught in the chopper and were cut off. When all was said and done, his insurance paid just enough money to pay off the farm. What did he do wrong? He violated one of the rules. He did not include the phrase "With harm to no one, Justice to all and Thy will be done".

c. A very practical use was presented by a man from Wisconsin. Before going on a trip, he will write an intent for a very safe, successful and economical trip. He will also put the rates for white light on bank one and scanned for a rate on the other bank. He then removes the intent and puts a picture of the car and a picture of himself in the machine. He scans for a time and turns on the amp switch.

Be careful of what you ask for. You may get what you ask for, but it may not be what you really want. The best thing to ask for is not for a material thing, but the ability to get or to do something. That normally takes care of the situation. You really have to earn what you want.

Remember, be very careful what you ask for, and if you ask for more than you deserve, you are eventually going to have to pay it back. The universe always balances. If you want something done, write a program for it, scan the dials and get the intent out of the machine. Put a picture of what you want affected in the well, scan for a time and turn on the amp switch.

A question was asked if it would be more effective if you put the time and date on a piece of paper and leave that in the well. It is better to put all of the intent on the dials and get anything that will draw on your Vital Life Forces out of the the well. You are then working on Scaler Technology. It is safer.

!! RADIIONICS / HOMEOPATHY !!
!! HOW TO MANUAL !!
!! LEARNING TO USE ANALYZER !!

SECTION II

The laws of the Universe are very strict and follow a definite order. If you violate that order, as Nature re-establishes that order you might get caught up in the turmoil.

SECTION 2

ANALYSIS CHART

NAME _____

AGE _____

SEX _____

DATE _____

*

*

*

VISCERAL SECTION

SDL	RATE				
	100-0	Yes/No	.....	.....	.....
	9-49	General Vitality	.....	.....	.....
	37-22	Aura Coordination	.....	.....	.....
*	36-56	CROWN CHAKRA	.....	.....	.....
27	16-82	Pineal Gland	.....	.....	.....
*	10-60	BROW CHAKRA	.....	.....	.....
	11-82	Brain	.....	.....	.....
	6-87	Pituitary Gland	.....	.....	.....
65	74-65	Ant. Pituitary	.....	.....	.....
87	56-23	Post Pituitary	.....	.....	.....
91	5-62	Nervous System	.....	.....	.....
39	39-24	Parotid Gland	.....	.....	.....
*	28-37	THROAT CHAKRA	.....	.....	.....
98	6-81	Thyroid Gland	.....	.....	.....
92	86-4	Parathyroid Gl.	.....	.....	.....
47	92-83	Lungs	.....	.....	.....
*	60-66	HEART CHAKRA	.....	.....	.....
70	2-76	Heart	.....	.....	.....
77	59-77	Thymus Gland	.....	.....	.....
27.5	8-5	Vagus Nerve	.....	.....	.....
	2-98	Aorta	.....	.....	.....
	23-25	Chlorophyll	.....	.....	.....
21	35-92	Bone Marrow	.....	.....	.....
17	44-41	Lymphatics	.....	.....	.....
*	67-16	SOLAR PLEX. CH.	.....	.....	.....
34	9-70	Pancreas	.....	.....	.....
	36-35	Isl. Of Lang.	.....	.....	.....
29	17-29	Liver	.....	.....	.....
45	45-29	L. Lobe Liver	.....	.....	.....
35	13-64	Gall Bladder	.....	.....	.....
32	77-84	Stomach	.....	.....	.....
	21-69	Ileocecal Valve	.....	.....	.....
	8-72	Colon	.....	.....	.....
54	16-25	Duodenum	.....	.....	.....
66	3-8	Appendix	.....	.....	.....
41	11-41	Muscle	.....	.....	.....
26	59-92	Breast, Female	.....	.....	.....
*	66-22	SACRAL CHAKRA	.....	.....	.....
95	4-95	Spleen	.....	.....	.....
13	39-30	Bladder, Univ	.....	.....	.....
26	5-91	Prostate	.....	.....	.....
*	66-56	BASE CHAKRA	.....	.....	.....
23	3-82	Kidneys	.....	.....	.....
46	3-9	Adrenals	.....	.....	.....
	33-39	Adrenal Cortex	.....	.....	.....
	28-23	Adrenal Medulla	.....	.....	.....
26	37-94	Testes	.....	.....	.....
22	3-54	Ovaries	.....	.....	.....
81	10-61	Uterus	.....	.....	.....
96	0-96	Coccyx	.....	.....	.....
	26-41	Alkalinity	.....	.....	Acitdity/Alkalinity
	34-84	Acidity	.....	.....	Should balance.....
6	0-06	Pacchionian Body	.....	.....	.....
	37-20.5	Hypothalamus gland	.....	.....	.....

* INDICATES A CHAKRA

SDL COLUMN IS FOR A SINGLE DIAL RATE

SECTION 2

ANALYSIS CHART Cont'd

	37-93	Chlorine	.....	.....	.....
	42-92	Chromium	.....	.....	.....
X	82-42	Sodium	.....	.....	Sodium/Potassium
X	30.5-67	Potassium	.....	.....	should balance.....
	12-22	White Light	.....	.....	.....
<u>PATHOGENS OR NEGATIVE CONDITIONS SECTION</u>			<u>SHOULD READ LESS THAN 50</u>		
	43-28	Aura Distortion	.....	.....	.....
	38.5-7.5	Asbestos	.....	.....	.....
	26-47	Atherosclerosis	.....	.....	.....
	100-98	Degenrative Enery	.....	.....	.....
	5-70	Diabetes	.....	.....	.....
	44.5-25	Eppstien Barr	.....	.....	.....
	95-99	Eppstien Barr	.....	.....	.....
	26-31	Hypoglycemia	.....	.....	.....
	49.5-47.25	Lymes	.....	.....	.....
	10-81	Menopause	.....	.....	.....
	3-23	Neurasthenia	.....	.....	.....
	35-39	R/A Fallout	.....	.....	.....
	40-64	Mineral Deficiency	.....	.....	.....
	58-45	Vitamin Deficiency	.....	.....	.....
	2-100	Virus	.....	.....	.....
	3-100	Polio	.....	.....	.....
	4-100	Pneum., Malaria	.....	.....	.....
	5-100	Acidosis, Swelling	.....	.....	.....
	9-100	Fungus	.....	.....	.....
	10-100	Undulant Fever	.....	.....	.....
	15-100	Strep	.....	.....	.....
	17-100	Poisons	.....	.....	.....
	19-100	Parasites, Worns	.....	.....	.....
	20-100	Syphilis	.....	.....	.....
	21-100	Formaldehyde	.....	.....	.....
	22-100	Hypertonicity	.....	.....	.....
	30-100	Carcinoma	.....	.....	.....
	38.75-100	Psora	.....	.....	.....
	34-100	Staph	.....	.....	.....
	40-100	Congestion	.....	.....	.....
	42-100	Tuberculosis	.....	.....	.....
	46-100	Flu	.....	.....	.....
	50-100	Anemia	.....	.....	.....
	53-100	Toxicity	.....	.....	.....
	55-100	Inflammation	.....	.....	.....
	60-100	Strep	.....	.....	.....
	62-100	Bacillus Coli	.....	.....	.....
	77-100	Hypotonicity	.....	.....	.....
	82-100	Algae	.....	.....	.....
	90-100	Fibroid Tumor	.....	.....	.....
<u>DO NOT BALANCE ON THESE ITEMS UNTIL YOU BALANCE THE VISCERAL SECTION</u>			<u>SHOULD READ LESS THAN 50</u>		
	49.25-49.25	Poison In-Ch	.....	.....	.....
	38.75-28.75	Poison In-Drug	.....	.....	.....
	48.75-48.75	Poison In-Metal	.....	.....	.....
	58.5-58.75	Poison In-Serum	.....	.....	.....
	28.25-49.25	Poison In-Vacc.	.....	.....	.....
	16-100	Aluminum	.....	.....	.....
	41-100	Nickel	.....	.....	.....
	52-100	Arsenic	.....	.....	.....
	80-100	Lead	.....	.....	.....
	84.6-100	Mercury	.....	.....	.....
	NOXIUS EARTH VORTEX (LEFT)	32.5-51.25	.....	.....	.....
	NOXIUS EARTH VORTEX (RIGHT)	51.25-32.5	.....	.....	.....

RADIONICS/PSYCHOTRONICS AND MEDICINE:

A radionics analysis is not a medical diagnosis. The radionics instrument is used to detect imbalances of the vibrational patterns of the body and the etheric bodies. Also, it can be used to balance these vibrations. The instruments transmit and correct vibrational energy patterns in the person or things involved in research.

DEVELOPMENT OF MANKIND:

Mankind developed over a long period of time in a natural electromagnetic environment. Electronic smog was created by man and is now a pollutant. Just standing next to an electrical appliance is detrimental because it effects how the body builds. The body builds in a very specific manner. The electrical impulse effects the natural rhythm of the body. If you have a solution tank with a + and - electrode in a tank with water and numerous ions floating around in it, the ions are attracted to a particular electrode electrically. A particular molecule in the digestive tract gets to an electrode the same way you chrome plate a bumper electronically. If you are sitting in a high intensity electrical environment, it is impossible for those ions to plate out on a given area where they are needed. It is that simple.

We are an electrical being. Once you understand that, you can cure anything. A Doctor in Sweden put a silver needle into a chest tumor and another needle 5 or 6 inches away from it. He hooked it up to a 9 volt battery and destroyed the tumor. He was allowed to experiment on twelve terminal tumor patients. Ten of the patients walked out of the hospital two months later. He put the positive electrode in the wound, the negative outside the wound.

DEVELOPMENT OF DISEASE:

One researcher has advanced a theory, or perhaps a better word would be hypothesis, that seems to be directly opposite to the accepted standards of treating a disease. The researcher claims the development of disease in the body is either not really understood by modern medicine or the principle is ignored.

The researcher believes that diseases develop in an identifiable pattern and is aided by modern practices:

1. First the body develops E. Coli.
Usually penicillin is prescribed.
2. A putrid material builds up in the body and the body develops a strep infection.
Again penicillin or some other antibiotic is prescribed and the

process repeats.

3. Putrefaction occurs, but the strep remains in the body and the strep infection repeats. Antibiotics are used.
4. Again putrefaction occurs and the material remains. The body gets a staph infection. More antibiotics are used and the process repeats.
5. The body develops molds, candidas, fungus, flu and other problems. More putrefaction occurs and the material remains in the body.
6. In the final stages, the body develops a virus and death occurs.

This is a very simplified hypothesis of how we develop different diseases. It is presented here to be thought provoking, to make you think. The more you use your own intelligence along with the new knowledge you are acquiring, the faster you will move forward.

In accordance with the researchers beliefs in the development of disease, the researcher believes that to cure a disease the procedure has to be reversed.

If you get a temperature, you should go to bed and rest to avoid the necessity of taking a drug to get you over the symptoms of a disease. As a gauge on the severity of the fever, put your hand on your forehead. If it is hot raise the hand one inch higher up on the forehead. If that is cool, go to bed and rest. If the upper portion of the head is hot, break the fever. The duration of a cold or virus will usually be 3 to 4 days. Rest and let the body heal itself. If the fever persists, then break the fever.

If you take medicine when you feel sick, you are suppressing the natural ability of the immune system to fight off the disease. Let the natural energies of the body repel the illness. Granted, if the illness persists or if it is severe, get attention. This pertains to the minor colds and fevers that people get and rush to the medicine cabinet to get immediate relief.

Treat the disorders in the reverse order in which they occurred. As you clean up each level, the body will respond. You may actually feel sick as the body throws off the disorder. As you clear up each disorder, the body may move into a higher octave of energy and your general well being will improve.

To describe an octave of energy, imagine the keyboard of a piano. Each time you cross the note "C" you reach a different octave. The healthiest place to be in any octave is about the middle. As you approach the note "C" you may feel out of sorts. This is a process in which the body dumps the poisons. The higher the octave the healthier the subject. As you reach a higher level, you begin to develop your psychic abilities.

It is important to note, that your body will get healthier in the reverse manner in which you got sick. If a person says, I always feel great or I can't remember when I was last sick, that person is at a plateau. When you begin to get healthier, you will at times feel sick at the octave lines, the note "C".

The development of disease above is the belief of a researcher. This area is wide open for others to help verify or refute the procedure. Again, verify everything for yourself.

BALANCING RADIONICALLY:

Definition Of Balancing: Balancing with radionics is sometimes referred to as treating. Treating is really a misnomer. In reality a corrective frequency is used to balance the frequency or vibrational pattern of a particular subject. When the term "Treat" is used in this manual, it actually means to, "balance or correct a vibratory rate or frequency of a condition". Correcting an out of balance condition can result in miraculous improvements in the health of a person, animal, crop, field or whatever the subject may be.

You can't help everyone. Some people are sick because of their life style. If they won't change there is little that anyone can do for them.

Do Not Balance Rates: Do not use the following rates to balance a condition:

- A. Dead tissue, rate 54 - XX, Balance on 80 - 49.
- B. General Vitality, rate 9 - 49, Balance on 0 - 100.

Balancing on these rates can cause serious problems.

First Thing to balance: If ever you are in doubt as to what to do first;

- 1. Balance aura distortion 43 - 28
- 2. Balance white light 12 - 22.

First Person To Balance: The first person to take care of radionically is yourself. Then your family, kids if at home. You don't work on adults without their permission. If you balance your mates energies, you must have their permission. Never violate anyone's sovereignty. It will come back to haunt you.

Then you work on your dog, cat, and farm animals. Next balance your house, car, where you work or spend a lot of time. Where is the heart of a house or a car? We don't know, but if the house has a bad heart frequency, then somebody in the house will resonate on that frequency and develop heart trouble.

Balancing an Organ: If you are working on the heart, set the dials at 2 - 72 and run the intensity. Then you check the intensity of the vitamins, minerals or other substances against the heart before you use them as a reagent. Check the vitality of the organ before you put the reagent in the well and again after the reagent is put in the well. If the intensity of the organ decreases, look for another reagent.

Hawthorne berry is a good reagent for the heart. Put the berry into the well with the heart frequency on bank one. This will move the heart frequency into the hawthorne berry. Then give the hawthorne berry (orally) to the subject and it will go right to heart. This is a homeopathic approach to strengthening an organ.

When measuring the intensity of a reagent against the GV, it is on a broad spectrum. When you check a reagent against an organ, it is specific to that organ. If you are going to balance, leave the heart frequency on the dial and turn the amp switch on and move it into the heart radionically as well as homeopathically. Remember, when you use a reagent pay close attention to required time. It is a very powerful way to get to a particular part of body.

Balancing A Diseased Organ: Conversely, if the person has a bad staph infection in an organ, rate 34 - 100, put something in well to lower the staph infection intensity. Go to antibiotics, vitamins or minerals. Once you find a reagent that will lower the staph, set the dials on bank 1 at 0 - 100. This will broadcast the reagent to the entire body. Where is the problem? For this example, say it is in the lungs. Set the other bank on 92 - 83 and move the essence of the reagent right into the lungs. Anytime you are dealing with a disease, you want the reagent to lower the disease.

If you want to know if something is good for an organ, put it in a radionics machine and test against the organ.

Balancing A Virus: When working with a virus, (rate 2 - 100) set the bank 1 on the 2 - 100. Set the second bank on 2 on the left dial and 00 on the right dial. Scan the bottom bank for the specific location in the body. Find out where the virus is and then balance it. Once you get the scanned rate, turn to the part of the book that gives the single dial rate for a condition. Look up the 2 on the left hand dial and read the scanned rate from the right hand dial. Say it was 2 - 26. The book tells us that the problem is in the wisdom teeth.

Balancing An Organ Repeatedly: If you have a problem with an organ that is low, you can balance it and bring the intensity up to the GV. If the intensity stays up, you took care of the condition radionically. If it goes back down again, you are going to have to orally take a vitamin or mineral or substance to correct the deficiency that is causing that organ to be low. You can probably take care of vitamin or mineral deficiencies up to 80 % of the time when you get low readings by balancing one time on the rate. If it stays up, then you don't need it any more.

If you find that you have to take a vitamin or mineral to balance the organ, find a source for that vitamin or mineral and put it in the well. If it raises that vitamin frequency in the subject, then maybe you take that vitamin. Check to be sure it does not lower the GV. It will take care of that particular deficiency. That is why you must keep a record because if you work on a vitamin deficiency 3 or 4 times and it drops back down, then you have to take a supplement. You must keep records.

Working With Heart/Virus: You are going to work with a heart with a virus problem.

1. If you have a subject with a bad heart and wish to know more about the problem. Look up the rate for heart in the book, 2 - 76. You balance the heart on the rate 3 or 4 times and it always drops back down. It re-occurs. That tells you that you can't correct the heart condition by balancing on the rate 2 - 76.

2. Go to the single dial rate for the heart. The single dial rate is 70 for the heart on the right hand dial, so you set the right hand dial at 70.

3. Scan the left hand dial until you get a stick. Run the intensity. Continue your scan until you scan the entire dial. Run the intensity for each stick.

4. Then balance each condition where you get a stick on the left hand dial. Repeat the process until you can scan the left hand dial without getting a stick. That cleans out the conditions in the heart that might keep it from getting better.

5. Put 2 - 76 on the top bank, (switch on) and scan the bottom bank for the cause behind the heart being diseased. This carries it one step further.

a. Set the bank 2 dials at zero. Scan the left hand dial until you get a stick and scan the right hand dial until you get a stick. Turn both banks on and balance the condition. This gives you the cause behind the cause.

b. Repeat process until you can scan the entire left hand dial and right hand dial without getting a stick. This takes you a lot deeper into the heart.

6. If that still doesn't work, put 2 - 76 on the top bank and check to see if you need any supplements. Check the food, vitamins, minerals etc. to find out what it would take to rebuild that heart. What is happening is that even though you balanced the negative condition, the heart doesn't have the building blocks necessary to rebuild itself. This adds another way to get to the cause.

7. If that still doesn't work, put 2 - 76 on the top bank and go to the auric bodies to find if the problem is in the auric bodies. Put the rate for auric bodies on the bottom bank. Start with the etheric body and continue to each level. Review the procedure in Section 7 on the Auric Bodies and Etheric Illness. Run the GV of the person and the heart rate on bank 1. Say the GV is 600 and the heart is running at 500. Put the heart 2 - 76 on the top bank and the auric body on the bottom bank and run the intensity. Say you get a 400 intensity of the heart in the etheric body (49 - 57 is the etheric Body). It is low to the physical body so you balance it. We have a physical heart, an etheric heart and a heart in each of the auric bodies. Sometimes in genetics of some sort, we can bring with us a tendency for a bad heart.

8. If the heart still doesn't respond check the heart rates in the book. Go to the alphabetical section. In the beginning check out each of the heart rates. You may want to repeat the procedure in Section II to determine if any other conditions require your attention.

9. If all that fails, check the De La Warr rates. They go down to the tissue level. They are single bank rates. If you want to get to the auric bodies with the De La Warr rates, put the auric body on bank 1 and the De La Warr rate on bank 2.

10. Check out the meridian rates. See the appendix. It is reflexology or Meridian Therapy. In Egypt, the pyramids were built using a different angle. They were designed for a particular meridian. They did their healing with angles. If you have a heart problem, look at the heart meridian. Make sure it is equal to GV. If a meridian line is blocked, the heart is not going to get the energy. If the heart meridian is blocked, you may have a low chakra. That may have been low on the Analysis Chart.

11. If you still can't find the cause of the heart problem, put the heart frequency on bank one, 2 - 76 and put a picture of your house in the well. Check the environment. If the house brings down the intensity of your heart, change the frequency of the house. This may be because of an angle of the house, (put an awning on one window and you change the

frequency). It may be the insulation or any number of things causing the problem.

12. Continue to check other aspects of the environment, car, office, clothes, glasses, lawn or whatever. All these things will affect the persons health.

Balancing an Organ Homeopathically: Look at the section in the manual on Potentizing to learn how to move one substance into another. Now, set the dials on bank one for a particular organ from the Analysis Chart. Potentize that organ into a glass of water. Every time you put a drop of that water under your tongue you will get a radionic/homeopathic treatment to that organ.

The procedure is as follows:

1. Zero out both banks.
2. Put the intensity dial on zero.
3. Put rate of the organ on one of the banks. Use Kidney 3 - 82.
4. Turn the bank on.
5. Put the witness in the well.
6. Put a glass of water on the rub plate.
7. Scan for balancing time.
8. Turn on the amp switch.
9. Plug in the electricity and treat.

That will move the kidney radionically into the glass of water.

Balancing With Out Of Phase Machine: Machines manufactured by most manufacturers in America are out of phase machines. That means they balance frequencies out of the body. As an example we will use congestion, 40 - 100 as the disease. Everybody has some congestion in their system.

1. Zero out one of the banks.
2. Put the rate for congestion 40 - 100 on the other bank.
3. Place a glass of water or receiving substance on the plate.
- 3a. Or place vial of water in the potentizer well, set potentizer dial on 1 (scan for it).
4. Scan for time.
5. Turn the amp switch on.

You just created a remedy that will balance the congestion in the body, animal, field or what ever. Every time you take some of the remedy, you are balancing the congestion frequency out of the body. Everytime you take the remedy you are getting a homeopathic treatment for the congestion.

It is a good practice to consider including certain organs in the homeopathic remedy. Consider putting the the colon, kidney and possibly the lungs into the remedy. Refer to the procedure above on Balancing An Organ Homeopathically. Balance the organs of elimination that will help the most. Scan for the number of items you can potentize into the homeopathic remedy, then turn on the amp switch. When you are done balancing for the disease you chose, congestion, put the bank on 9 - 49 and check the GV. Then take a drink and run the GV again. Check it periodically.

Balancing With A Reagent: Balancing with a reagent simply means that you are putting something in the well to enhance or speed up the balancing process. An example would be to balance an animal with penicillin in the well along with the witness. The penicillin is being broadcast to the animal radionically and the balancing of the subject occurs at a much faster pace.

When you use a reagent pay close attention to the time. You can overdo it if you are not careful. Normally you use 0 - 100 to raise the vitality with a reagent. You can also determine if a medicine you have is good for you. Measure your GV before putting the pill in the well and again after you put the pill in the well. If it goes up, the medicine is acceptable to use at this time. If you want to balance yourself radionically with the pill as a reagent, it will get the essence of the substance into your body faster.

EXAMPLES OF BALANCING:

The following examples are for your consideration and information. They are not to be followed as the absolute truth. This is a research manual and these are examples that have been brought to my attention. They have not been proved nor disproved. They are simply some ideas and observances that may be helpful information for other researchers.

** AIDS: If a person's GV runs 400 and the immune system is very low, check for AIDS, rate 55 - 31. AIDS is a disease in which the immune system can no longer function in a normal manner. Some researchers believe it is usually a result of poor diet, abuse of the body such as drinking or taking drugs that result in a rundown condition. At that low point, exposure to outside infectuous substances may manifest themselves and the virus is detected.

One case was reported that a women cured her brother-in-law of AIDS. She used as a reagent and balanced his energies with colostrum to get the immune system going. He later had a certified blood test from a doctor in Utah and the AIDS was gone. A follow up of the reported cure showed that he had a lot of other problems, pneumonia in particular, but the AIDS was gone.

** ALUMINUM POISONING: Around noon every day a man got a severe headache. A scan revealed that he was high in aluminum. Aluminum will migrate in the body. In this case, it went to his head. The aluminum was balanced in his body and the headache went away. That took care of the immediate problem.

The next thing to do was to discover why he got a headache every day, and at noon. Investigation of his life style revealed he shovelled grain every morning with an aluminum shovel and about noon it hit his brain. To solve his problem he went home and wrapped tape around the aluminum handle on the shovel. He also wore gloves when using the shovel. His problem was solved. Hands as well as feet absorb energies very readily.

** BLOOD PRESSURE: Some people have low blood pressure. In that case take some salt and muscle test it. Then test if radionically. If it is indicated then include a little more salt in the diet. Two things that will thicken the blood is salt and vitamin K. Alfalfa is a substance high in vitamin K. Vitamin K is nature's way of thickening the blood. You must be careful in taking vitamin K if you have high blood pressure. It will thicken the blood and aggravate the problem. Check it out radionically.

Some people will tell you their blood pressure is normal. What is normal? What happens today, is they take 1000 people and test their blood pressure. Then they establish a "Normal" pressure. What is normal for one person is not necessarily normal for some one else. This is a statistical average. It has nothing to relate to with what is perfect. You see today, most people are in a weakened condition because of the diet. If you take 1000 sick people and come up with a statistical average, the normal is that of 1000 sick people. That's what is used as a parameter.

For high blood pressure refer to the section on Cholesterol.

** CANCER:

Bone Cancer: If someone has bone cancer. You raise the bone marrow energy. The rate 35 - 92 will build marrow. There are reagents that will help to build bone marrow faster. Gelatin is suggested as a good reagent. Check it out with your analyzer and act accordingly. Whatever you put in the well as a reagent should raise the energy of the bone marrow and the GV of the subject. Then add a form of gelatin to the diet.

Cancer in an organ: Cancer in an organ usually exhibits high readings of a substance or toxin that the body has not eliminated. At the same time, there seems to be a mineral deficiency in the diseased organ. Radionically speaking, the belief is that a mineral or vitamin deficiency is the sign of a weak organ and the body is not capable of throwing off

the toxin. As a last ditch effort the body encapsulates the toxin and it remains in the body. Years later the encapsulation no longer contains the toxin and it is released. It is at this point the accelerated growth of cells/tissue occurs and it manifests as a tumor.

In correcting the problem the body must be balanced and the toxins reduced to less than 50, preferably down to zero. You must eliminate the cause of the growth of the tumor. Run the sheet on poisons, vaccines and other chemicals that may be causing a problem. Balance the materials found in the tumor. Finally, introduce a proper diet to maintain the balance of minerals and vitamins.

Cancer and Reagents: Paldiarchle is an herb that may cause cancer in one person and cure it in another. How do we know what to do? Run the GV before and after with a witness in the well. Different materials are good in some cases and bad in other cases. The point is you must check everything you do for that particular witness and condition.

** CHOLESTEROL: In working with cholesterol you have a pump and tubing, heart and arteries. When the blood gets too thick, the pump has to work harder. The pressure goes up. That is simple hydrolics. The heart sends a message to the brain that it needs help. The brain interprets the message and sends a message to the liver to secrete more cholesterol into the blood system. What is cholesterol? It is a lubricant. The liver secretes the cholesterol into the blood to bring down the friction between the blood cells and the tubing to lower the blood pressure. It is a temporary means to relieve the pressure on the heart.

Is cholesterol bad? No. The whole idea is to bring down the viscosity of the blood. When you do that, the liver will stop secreting the cholesterol because it is no longer needed. What causes the viscosity in the blood? Salt, too much salt. When salt gets into the blood it causes the blood to thicken. It makes it a lot harder to pump. To alleviate the problem, you have to bring down the viscosity of the blood. Drink a lot of distilled water. The distilled water is low in salt and a "Reverse Osmosis" will occur. The distilled water will attract the salt to it which in turn will make the blood thinner and it will flow easier. Cut down on the salt and drink a lot of distilled water.

CAUTION: When you begin to drink distilled water, you are going to have to supplement your diet to replenish the vitamins and minerals lost by drinking distilled water. This is covered in more detail later.

In the meantime, you can take other lubricants to help, try vitamin E and sometimes lecithin. If you have trouble digesting oils, then a lipase would help. If you have trouble digesting protein, then you would use proteinase and if you have trouble digesting carbohydrates, you would use amylase. Anything that helps decrease the amount of salt in the blood

should be investigated. When the salt content of the blood is decreased, the blood thins out and the liver stops manufacturing cholesterol. The blood pressure drops.

Some doctors prescribe a form of rat poison and other drugs to bring down the pressure, to thin the blood. It does the job, but it plays havoc with the rest of the body. Then drugs to lower the cholesterol are used and the blood pressure begins to climb. More drugs to bring down the pressure are used. The procedure throws the whole system out of balance.

I can speak of a personal experience in lowering my blood pressure. At 55 my blood pressure was running 140 over 90. I added more salt to almost everything I ate. I decided to reduce my salt intake. I made no other changes in my diet and one year later my blood pressure was 120/70.

** CHRON'S DISEASE: The rate for Chron's is 40.5 - 32. It is the inflammation of the colon caused by grains and similar materials. You have to find out what the person is allergic to, to provide help. Then you can actually put the colon rate in something like bee pollen and rebuild the colon while taking the bee pollen.

If you have potentized the remedy into water the person can take the remedy orally instead of broadcasting it to them. The amount to take would be from 1 to 3 drops. Scan for the amount.

** COLON PROBLEMS: The colon is basically a very large sewer tube. It is the last area the fecal matter goes through before exiting the body. It is where many of our problems exist. You have to clean out the sewer tube to allow the toxins and wastes to get out of the body.

Look in the rate book on Radionics published by TRI-STATE PRESS on page 247. At the top of the page is listed all the single dial rates for the colon. Set the single dial rate on the right hand dial and scan the left hand dial until you get a stick. Then scan for time and turn on the amp switch. This is how you can clean every part of the colon. If you notice on your work sheet you don't have a single dial rate for the colon. In the book, you have several rates for the colon, ascending, descending, diverticuli (which are little pouches in the colon) and others. If you have a problem with the colon and can't get the colon intensity up and keep it up, balance on these rates and clean it out. You put 8 on the right hand dial and scan the left hand dial until you get a stick and balance it. Scan until you get your next stick. Continue until you have scanned all 100 possibilities. Repeat the process for all the colon rates.

One of the best foods for the colon is jello. You should eat a little jello every day, because the natural lubricant for the colon is gelatin. Some people may be allergic to it because it is made from pork. If you are allergic to gelatin, use flax as a substitute. Okra is another good source of gelatin.

The first thing the body does with gelatin is to make blood, then ligaments and tendons. If any gelatin remains it is used in making nails and hair. Finally if any is left, it goes back into the colon to lubricate it. Gelatin is one of the major deficiencies in our bodies.

The cause of a deficiency in most people is plain and simple. It is in the diet. The plants we grow today don't have the proper fertilizer programs and they are deficient in gelatin. When our food is deficient in a substance, it stands to sense that our bodies will show the same deficiency.

Another way to keep the bowels functioning is to mix distilled water with prune or cranberry juice. Mix the cranberry juice with water; 1/4 cup juice to 3/4 cup distilled water gives you good results taking cranberry juice. If you take prune juice, in the morning mix it; 1/4 cup juice to 3/4 cup of hot water. You will get more benefit if you dilute it than by drinking it straight. The water makes it more available to the body. This will solve many of the bowel problems people have. It will line the colon with gelatin.

If you want to find out what brand is best, check it out with your analyzer.

For more information on the colon, refer to your rate book. There is a list of the rates for the left hand dial for most if not all the conditions or problems with the colon. On the top of the page, you have the colon parts and on the bottom of the page, you have the conditions. Where the rate is 00 or XX, you scan for the rate.

The next page is a continuation of colon conditions and some reagents that may be helpful in treating colon problems. The best thing to do if you can't clear up the problem by balancing the colon on the rates is to use a colonic enema. That is a 1/2 hour long enema to clean out the encrusted fecal matter in the colon.

** DENTAL AND ORAL INDEX SETTINGS. Refer to your rate book for the dental and oral rates. Optimum intensities, high or low, for dental rates are indicated on the page. If you get a high reading on rates that should be low, scan for a time and turn on the amp switch. If you have to balance something repeatedly, look to the diet to find the cause of the condition.

** DIABETES: Diabetes is becoming more of a problem. One word of caution. If you are working with a person that is on insulin, you do not stop the insulin all at once. You back off of it gradually while balancing the body. Run the Analysis Chart and follow the normal procedure of balancing the entire body. Clean up the negative energies

and poisons and then begin to work on the problem. Be sure to balance the liver, the thyroid and the islets of Langerhans that controls the releasing of insulin into the blood stream.

** EAR PROBLEMS: If you have ear problems, check each ear part to see what is low and then check the vitamins and minerals needed to revive that part of the ear. Antibiotics are a major cause of ear problems in children. When young children are given antibiotics, they almost always develop ear problems. To correct, balance the antibiotics out of the body and the ear problems will probably clear up.

** EYE PROBLEMS: If you have a problem with the eyes, look at a possible vitamin A deficiency. We find that people with eye problems are usually deficient in vitamin A. An excellent source of vitamin A is carrots. Before you eat carrots, check the vitamin A content with your analyzer. Go to the rate book and run the rates for eyes before and then put a piece of the carrot in the well and run the intensity again. You probably will find an improvement in the intensity for the eyes. If not, look for something else to correct the problem.

Look in the rate book for various rates for eyes.

** FERTILITY: If a women wants to get pregnant, balance everything on the original Analysis Chart. Then check the ovaries against vitamins and minerals to see what raises the vitality of the ovaries. Look at the other organs of reproduction. The same holds true when breeding animals. Check the vitamins and minerals against the reproductive system of the animal.

** FIBROID TUMOR: In one case a person suffered with a fibroid tumor. If someone has a fibroid tumor, you can balance the condition but it will come right back again. A tumor encapsulates something the body can't eliminate. You can get rid of a symptom, but because you didn't remove the cause it will come back. To get rid of the tumor, go to source, the pathogens and the toxic poisons and metals. Balance them until they are down to 0. In all probability the tumor will go away by itself.

If a person has a tumor and is scheduled for surgery in a week. Work on the tumor to avoid surgery. After the tumor has disappeared and the surgery has been prevented, take a look at the cause. Find out what is causing the problem. Infections in the lymph system may be the problem and they are difficult to balance because of the nature of the lymph system.

** HAIR LOSS: Loss of hair can be helped by taking a tea made from Horsetail. It is considered a weed or an herb that grows in cooler climates. You can use it as a reagent when working with a person. Use all the rates in the book for hair. There are several. Try it with a

horsetail tea as a reagent. If that doesn't stimulate the hair growth, the person may have to take the horsetail plant orally as a tea. Teas are usually more effective than taking straight herbs. Another substance that builds hair is gelatin. If the body is low in gelatin, consider eating more jello.

**** HEADACHES:** If a person suffers with frequent headaches, how are you going to cure it? Go to the rate book and get the headache rate. Put the rate for headache on 1 bank and run the intensity. If the rate is reflective of the headache it will read high and should be reduced. Scan for the time, turn on the amp switch.

If the balancing doesn't relieve the problem, look up the other rates for headache in the rate book. There are many rates for headache. Check each rate and find highest intensity. That is the primary rate that is causing the headache. You can balance that rate and it may provide some relief. The chances are it will come back again though. You are working on a symptom, not the cause.

How can you determine what is causing the headache? You begin with the Analysis Chart and the Charts for vitamins, minerals and amino acids. Run the charts and determine if the person is deficient in something. Set the rate for headache on the bank. If there is a deficiency, put some of the mineral or vitamin in the well and rerun the intensity for headache. If it lowers the intensity for headache, it is good. In this case, what you put in the well would be considered a reagent. The use of reagents will lower the headache intensity and the possibility of getting another one. Then you check the food a person eats. Put different foods in the well. If it raises the intensity for headache, it is a detriment and is a contributing factor in the cause of the headaches.

Find out what is causing the headache. Check every food the person eats, what they drink, environment such as air where they work, and in the house. The cause may be traced to constipation. Relieve the constipation and then find the cause.

One of the first things to do if a person has constant headaches is to put them on a colon therapy. Keep the colon clean so the poison is flushed from the body. When the poison in the system is flushed from the body, it reduces the time it can be absorbed into the bloodstream. Hence the less the chance of getting the headache.

**** HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE:** If a person has high blood pressure they can be helped radionically. Look at the balancing for cholesterol. You can balance them with a homeopathic copy of the drug they are taking and gradually reduce the physical amount of the drug. Never stop taking any drug cold turkey when moving to a radionic balancing of the body. See the section on Prescription Drug Addiction.

** LEAD POISON: A farmer had animals that were sick. A radionic scan or analysis revealed the cause as lead in their body. The source was traced to the feeding trough. The trough was right next to a wall and the paint on the wall was flaking off into the feed. The solution was to balance the lead out of the animals and then scrape the lead paint off the wall. The problem disappeared.

In many areas in the poorer sections of our cities, there is a lot of lead paint flaking off of the buildings. Children may be getting infected with lead poisoning from these areas. Always look around to find where the poisons or cause is coming from. You can balance lead in the body with the rate 80 - 100 to get rid of the lead, but until you get rid of the cause, it will come back. Always find the cause and correct the cause and the problem will disappear.

** LEUKEMIA: A farmer had a hog that was ill and not responding to normal procedures of animal care. A radionic scan of the animal revealed the pineal was low. Balancing the pineal would bring up the energy, but in a few days it was right back where it was earlier. A weak pineal gland will shut down the entire body. At first, attempts were made to stimulate it radionically, but it did not last. The pineal gland was too weak. Some other energy or source of energy to activate or strengthen the pineal gland was necessary.

The pineal gland is a light activated gland and lack of light weakens the gland. The hog was grown in a confinement pen where the light was very low so the pineal gland suffered. To solve the problem the farmer installed full spectrum lighting to activate the pineal gland. The problem disappeared.

** MUSCLES: If you have a problem with a muscle review the procedure for Spine below. Then put 41 on right hand dial instead of 27. Forty one (41) is a single dial rate for muscle. Now go to the section on Spine for a procedure on how to determine the cause and a method of correction. This will give you the same information for muscle outlined in the balancing of the spine. Go through the same process for muscles as you did for the spine.

** NON-PHYSICAL OR ETHERIC ILLNESSES: Sometimes all efforts to balance a body and effect a healing process fails. After exhausting other methods, look to the Etheric World. Go to the section in the book on NON-PHYSICAL WORLD, and review the paragraph on Etheric Illness.

** PARASITES OR WORMS: The rates for parasites in animals are the same as those for people. Farmers as a group are the most infected people in the world. They work with animals continually and the rate of exposure is much greater than that of other professions. The rate 19 - 100 is just a

preliminary rate to indicate there are parasites prevalent in the body. You must go to the individual rates for parasites. Go to the appendix for a list of parasites. Check each one to determine which ones are causing a problem. You have to balance all members of a family and it will take about 3 weeks. Parasites have various stages of the development in the body and the rate applies to the adult stage. When you balance, you may get all the adults, but the other stages continue to evolve and must be balanced also. In addition, you must use some oral products.

It is not a commonly known fact, but everybody has a problem with worms. There are many frequencies for that relate to parasites. If you try to correct parasites in a body radionically it will be a long process. Parasites in the body exist in all the various stages, eggs, larvae and adults. If you balance them one day, the next day, you have to repeat it again until you get all the adults, eggs, and larvae. You have to eliminate all stages. Scan for a balancing time. As mentioned above, it may take 3 weeks to control all forms of the parasite.

If you want to use an oral product, Tincture of Black Walnut, Garlic and Diatomaceous Earth (D.E. food grade, not the technical grade used in swimming pools) are good products for worms. In a family, if the children have parasites, you have to balance the whole family or the parasites will return. Most people, including adults have parasites in their system. When you find the condition in one member, balance the entire family. The intensity for parasites should run zero.

We know some of the bacteria are changing because of the high radiation rates in our environment. As a last resort, cold scan for others that may not be listed in the appendix.

** **PARKINSON'S DISEASE:** Sometimes a colonic enema, a continuous enema to clean out the colon, will clear up several problems of the body. In one case a person with Parkinson's Disease was treated with a colonic enema and it stopped the shaking. The time for a continuous enema runs up to 1/2 hour or 45 minutes. In most people the colon is encrusted with fecal matter of 6 pounds or more. One indication of an encrusted colon is a paunch. If your doctor refuses to consider the treatment, consult with another doctor.

** **PH (ACIDITY AND ALKALINITY)** The average pH for a healthy person should be about 6.4. A pH of 7 is neutral. Humans will measure from a high of 8 in an alkaline state and down to 5 in an acid condition. If a person is alkaline, you give them calcium lactate. If they are acid, you give them calcium carbonate.

If you give a person that has an acid condition a calcium lactate, you are going to create problems.

If someone is very alkaline and you give them calcium carbonate, you are going to create problems.

There is another calcium that is very good and it appears to be good at all pH's, calcium glutonate.

The body needs different minerals to bring it back into balance. When you say calcium, it is a misnomer. A person can have too much calcium lactate and lack calcium carbonate. They can have a degenerative disease on one bone and have a calcification on another.

Vitamin C is very soluble in an alkaline condition. Vitamin D is very soluble in an acid condition. Vitamin C and D are opposites. The reason most people say you need vitamin D with calcium is because they are running a low pH. That is they are under 7. (Scale of pH)

Scale of pH

14	VERY ALKALINE CONDITION.
13	
12	
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	NEUTRAL CONDITION
6	
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	VERY ACID CONDITION

If they are alkaline, Vitamin D will actually interfere with the calcium absorption. If taken by a person with a high pH, 8 or above, vitamin D could be toxic. It may seriously harm the person. If the person's pH is down at 5, then you could give them massive doses and it would probably help them.

Cancer can be present at any pH. If you have cancer at an alkaline condition, massive doses of vitamin C will probably be beneficial. If you have cancer and your pH is 5, massive doses of vitamin C could do serious harm. That is why you have an analyzer. Check it out before you do anything.

A lot of times, you may have some odd readings. If a person is low in vitamin C and you put vitamin C in the well with the specimen and run the GV, sometimes it will lower the GV. Why? There are several sources of vitamin C. Some kinds are beneficial in an alkaline condition and others are beneficial in an acid condition. These are some of the reasons why some people have difficulty understanding radionics. It is the little

subtleties that make a positive condition in one situation perform totally different in another condition.

There is a source of vitamin C in onions that works well at all pH's.

Before taking a vitamin C for a specific problem, check the acid/alkaline condition to determine the kind of vitamin C to take. A lot of people check their urine with litmus paper to see if they are acid or alkaline. Why do that when you have radionics to check it?

**** RADIATION BURNS:** The feet are one of the body's greatest energy absorption points. Large amounts of energy or medication can be absorbed by soaking the feet in a bath. If the radiation count is high put some boron in a foot bath and soak in it. That way you do not take it internally. You may be able to take Borax orally but it is mandatory that you test everything (9 - 49) to see if it will harm you. If you have a high reading of radiation, use the foot bath with 20 mule team borax and soak in it.

To see the effectiveness of the 20 Mule Team Borax, run the GV before and after-treatment.

**** SMALL INTESTINE:** The small intestine is another vital part of the elimination system. The small intestine removes the largest percentage of the nutrients we require from the food we eat. If it becomes clogged or sick because of the toxins we take with our food, our health suffers.

To clean the small intestine, set the right dial rate at 82 and scan for the left dial rate. If you get a stick, scan for time and balance it. Continue your scan until you have cleaned up 82 on the right dial. Then set the right dial at 32 and repeat the process. Finally, set bank 1 or 2 at 09 - 72 and run the intensity. If high, scan for the time and turn on the amp switch. This will clean the small intestine.

**** SPINE PROBLEMS:** Look at the sheet "Chart Of Effects Of Spinal Misalignment", hereafter referred to as Spine Sheet. Go down the sheet to vertebrae and see what area each vertebra controls. If you are having headaches, look at C1. If you have an allergy, look at T9. Turn the sheet over and get the frequency for each vertebra. All vertebrae should equal GV. If they are low, scan for the time and turn on the amp switch.

The first thing to look at if a vertebra is causing a problem is diet. Look at calcium to see if it is deficient. If that is not the problem look at silica to build bone and tissue. You may have to look at several or all of the minor minerals needed by man before you find what is deficient. What mineral elements or vitamins are needed in diet to bring the body back in balance or up to GV? Again, Calcium is the number 1 element we seem to need the most. Use your analyzer to determine what is needed.

A chiropractor had a woman patient who was lying in bed and couldn't get up. She was scheduled for surgery. He analyzed the spine using the rates on the Spine Sheet and then balanced her spine radionically. She was up and walking in 5 days. Many chiropractors have analyzers, but they don't use them to the fullest potential because of the time it takes to run the sheets to diagnose what is wrong and then balance the area. Most use it as an analytical tool and to potentize a homeopathic remedy into water. They put a little peppermint in the water to color it and give it a flavor and tell the patient to take the remedy. It cuts down the time necessary to balance the condition.

It may not solve all the patient's problems, but it will get them back on their feet faster than conventional methods. You have an analyzer that you can use to balance yourself and your family for anything. If you have a problem with a particular vertebra, the cause usually is a buildup of a toxic metal in that vertebra. If you find a toxic metal in one of the vertebra, scan for time and treat it out.

There are 5 metals that are the major toxic problems for people, aluminum, arsenic, lead, mercury, and nickel. If a vertebra is weak, you may find a buildup of metals in that weak spot. If you injure a bone in your spine, you develop a weak spot. The spine influences all the organs because the nerves lead from the spine to the organs. If you have a weak organ and an aluminum buildup occurs, you may have a sore back. If you go to a chiropractor and he adjusts the vertebra, ask him which vertebra he worked on. Then when you get home, you can balance that vertebra to save time and money. The sheet on the spine is their sheet and these are symbols that they use. It gives you an idea as to what is wrong. When you get home, scan for time and balance yourself.

If you want to check your own ability, run the sheet to determine which vertebra is giving you trouble before you go to the chiropractor. Ask him which vertebra is giving you the trouble. This gives you a chance to have an independent check on how you are progressing with your analysis and it will get the chiropractor to pay more attention to your problems.

Generally, the vertebra should all read GV. Take C5, 33.5 - 30.3 as an example. If the GV is 500 and a vertebra is running at 250, it is low. The first thing to check in the spine is congestion, then inflammation and last the 5 major toxic metals, aluminum, arsenic, lead, mercury and nickel. If you find aluminum, (16 - 27 is aluminum) in the spine, scan for a time and balance. There could be other metals involved, so repeat the procedure for arsenic, lead, mercury and nickel. The procedure is the same for all of them.

Determining Vertebra Causing Problem:

1. First run the GV. Say it is 500

RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY
HOW TO MANUAL
HEALTH / PART 1

SECTION III

2. Check the intensity level of each vertebra.
3. For this example, check C5 and say it is running at 250. It is running at 50% of what it should be.
4. Leave the rate for C5 (33.5 - 30.3) on bank 1 and turn the amp switch off.
5. Then set the rate for congestion in spine (40 - 27) on bank 2 and run the intensity. Say it is at 350.
With a high reading, you know you have congestion in C5.
Scan for time, turn on the amp and balance the congestion.
By using both banks, the balancing is more effective. If you only have a 1 bank machine, balance each one individually.
6. Set the rate on bank 2 for inflammation (55-27) and repeat the process.
7. Then set the rate on bank 2 for each of the 5 heavy metals one at a time and repeat the process.
 - a. Set bank 2 at 16 for aluminum and 27 for spine.
 - b. Set bank 2 at 52 for arsenic and 27 for spine.
 - c. Set bank 2 at 80 for lead and 27 for spine.
 - d. Set bank 2 at 84.6 for mercury and 27 for spine.
 - e. Set bank 2 at 41 for nickel and 27 for spine.
8. Scan for a time and balance the condition in the spine.

After you balance each problem, run the intensity to verify the balancing. Perform the process above in the following order

1. Congestion
2. Inflammation
3. 5 toxic metals

Problems Caused By The Spine: If you have a problem you may want to try a shortcut if you suspect the problem is caused by the spine. Use the Spine Sheet. Look at the column titled "Effects" to get an indication of which vertebra to examine. If for example the problem is with the vocal cords, look at Vertebra C5 that relates to the vocal cords. If you balance the vocal cords and the intensity rises again the next day, look at the vertebra for the origin of the problem. Something in the spine may be causing the problem in the vocal cords. Find the cause behind the cause.

If in fact the cause is traced to the spine, repeat the process above to isolate the problem. Correct the original problem that is creating the problem with the vocal cords and a back problem may clear up at the same time.

There are other metals that can affect the spine, but usually one of the big 5 is the major problem.

**** UNDULANT FEVER:** If you are short of Vitamin B 12, (78.5 - 58.75) and you don't correct the problem, you may come down with Undulant Fever. You can use either a supplement which is always the best or radionically.

Radionically is the quickest way to get relief. You can then follow up with a supplement.

There are 12 rates for Undulant Fever in the book. Those 12 rates are very important, especially for farmers. B 12 is a key vitamin in controlling Undulant Fever. The symptoms are usually a tight feeling in the throat. If you look at the Analysis Chart you ran, you will find Undulant is 10 - 100. That is the whole body rate. If you put 10 - 37 on the dials (37 on the right dial is the single dial rate for throat) and run the intensity, you will get a high intensity. Balance yourself radionically or take Vitamin B 12.

In any case, you should be taking a supplement daily. If you do, you should not be bothered by Undulant Fever. If you take vitamin B 12, don't worry about a Cobalt deficiency. Vitamin B 12 is very heavy in Cobalt.

** WEIGHT AND HABIT CONTROL: If you eat those things that raise your vitality and don't eat things that lower your vitality, you won't have a weight problem. It will eventually work the fat off and get rid of the toxins.

A lot of work has been done in weight control, but more effort is needed. This is an area that is wide open for research. If you begin to experiment with these rates, keep good notes and consult with others in the field as you progress.

If you balance these rates you may effect a weight loss. If you don't get to the root of the problem, you will gain the weight right back. Always go to the cause behind the cause behind the cause.

There is a page in the Radionic rate book pertaining to weight control, but this needs more research and caution is required.

CORRECTING IMBALANCES:

Normally, if you have a chemical imbalance in the body, you have to correct it with chemicals. If you have an electrical imbalance in the body, you correct it with electricity. If you have a magnetic imbalance in the body, you correct that with magnetism, to do it right. We try to correct the problem with the same kind of energy that causes the imbalance.

To determine what kind of imbalance you have look at the condition. If you have a vitamin and mineral imbalance and calcium is low, that is a chemical imbalance. If the problem is caused by stray voltage or ELF or static electricity, the only way you are going to cure that is to stop the electricity from being introduced to the body. Check out the electrical problem radionically. The rates for

| RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY |
| HOW TO MANUAL |
| HEALTH / PART 1 |

SECTION III

Stray Voltage	60 - 61
ELF	62 - 78
Static Electricity	18 - 24.25

CONFLICT WITH PRESCRIBED PRACTICES:

When a situation occurs where the doctor being consulted prescribes a medication that is in violation of your methods to balance the body, the person must be told the two methods are not compatible. A continuation of both methods may prove harmful and you will not continue because of possible harm. Stop all efforts at balancing and do not get involved any further.

Some patients have been cured of cancer or other serious illness. A problem with modern medicine is doctors are overly cautious. Fear of malpractice lawsuits make it very difficult for modern medicine to function normally. In one case a person with cancer went into complete remission and it became very obvious the cancer no longer existed. Just to be on the safe side, chemotherapy was prescribed in case it comes back. The human body can't take chemotherapy. Some doctors will not prescribe chemotherapy for their own families.

In all cases, consult your physician when working with human health.

BUILD HEALING CONDITION:

Chakras: A chakra may be defined as a focal point for the reception and transmission of energies. These energies are cosmic, from the collective consciousness of a group of people (possibly a country), from the physical, emotional, and mental worlds of the lower self. The chakras, in the etheric body, come into being where strands of energy cross and re-cross each other. There are seven major chakras that are formed where these lines of energy cross each other twenty-one times. In addition there are twenty-one minor chakras. A minor chakra occurs where the strands of energy cross fourteen times.

It is through these force centers that healing energies are directed toward the diseased areas of the body, in order to bring about a state of balance or health.

In reality the chakras are a complex transducer. They bring energy into the body through the petals in, transfer the energy to the stems in to the interworkings of the body. It takes the exhausted material out through the stem out, through the petals out and out of the body. This is how they function.

If you have a problem with the petals in, chances are you are going to be run down, tired and that part of your body is going to deteriorate. If the petals out are blocked, chances are you are going to be dealing with a tremendous amount of toxins retained in the body. This may result in overweight conditions or a lot of distress, especially if the brow chakra or crown chakra is blocked. This will cause a lot of depression because the waste material cannot get out.

The chakras have three main functions:

1. To vitalize the physical body.
2. To bring about the development of self consciousness.
3. To transmit spiritual energy in order to bring the individual into a state of spiritual being.

It is important that you as a radionic practitioner have a clear understanding of energy flow, as related to the function of the chakras. Remember that ENERGY FOLLOWS THOUGHT. If you visualize a picture of the route taken by the healing energies to their destination via the chakras to the organ systems of the body, the overall effectiveness of the balancing will be enhanced.

In working with the chakras the sheet begins with the base chakra and works from the bottom up. Normally working the chakras from the bottom up is an Eastern tradition. Working the chakras from the top down is Christian tradition. But most people do not understand how to do it and until we get a better program, work from the bottom up.

The chakras are very important because they step the energy down into the body. After you get the physical body in order, you can start working on the chakras. If you want to build this entire unit, you have to build it in balance. It is like building a piece of equipment. If you tighten one screw too tight before you tighten the others, you might strip it. Then rebuilding it is more difficult. You must build in a balanced fashion. Use your instrument and keep everything up to GV in a balanced condition. We find everything works well at a GV of 2000. When your vitality gets to 2000 you begin building your etheric bodies.

To open the chakras, hold out your arms and spin around clockwise. until you feel dizzy. Why do you feel tipsy when you spin? You are opening up the chakras, you are getting them spinning properly and you are not used to the excess energy in the body. When you first start, you might feel dizzy after 5 or 6 spins. After some time, you may be able to work up to 21 times. Stop when you feel a little dizzy. Don't go into overload. Work with the numbers 3, 5, 7 or 21.

Energizing the Chakras:

How do you clean up the chakras so they can function normally?

1. Put the rate for the base chakra on the top bank.
2. Run the intensity.
3. If it is low balance it.
4. Then leave the rate for the base chakra on the top bank and put the rate for the Petals In, on the second bank.
5. Run the intensity.
6. If it is lower than GV or the chakra, balance it.
7. Leave the base chakra on the top bank and check the Stem In.
8. If the intensity is low balance it. If there is a blockage in the Stem In, it will clear it.
9. Repeat the process with the Petals Out and the Stem Out.
10. Run the synchronization rate last.

All readings should equal GV with both banks turned on. If it is lower than GV, balance it. If it is higher leave it alone. More than likely it is doing the work of something else. You balance the chakras to bring them up to GV. You scan for the ideal time. Sometimes the intensity will come up and sometimes it won't. Remember always scan for ideal balancing time. You can over do it or fail to balance long enough.

Once you complete that step, you synchronize the entire chakra. You put the base chakra on the top bank and the synchronization rate 19 - 28 on the bottom bank to get the chakra, petals in, petals out, stem in and stem out working as a unit. Scan for time and balance. They all should equal GV. If it is lower, you are dealing with a deficiency or a problem.

Be careful on the balancing time. You are not dealing in the physical world. You are in the etheric world where mass is less and the radionics balancing has a much stronger effect.

To better understand the chakras I suggest the book, Chakras-Rays and Radionics by David V. Tansley published in Great Britain by the C. W. Daniel Company Ltd., 1 Church Path, Saffron Walden, Essex, England.

Go to the Appendix for a sheet to balance the chakras.

Meridians:

Meridian Lines are lines in the body where the body transfers energy from point A to point B. They are the lines that go out from the chakras to various points in the body. In a sense they are similar in function to the ley lines in the earth. They move the subtle energies around in the body

In the early morning around sunrise, go outside and look at the sun. Hold your hand up in front of your eyes. This charges your meridians. At the same time that it charges the meridians it stimulates the pineal gland.

How do you clean up the chakras so they can function normally?

1. Put the rate for the base chakra on the top bank.
2. Run the intensity.
3. If it is low balance it.
4. Then leave the rate for the base chakra on the top bank and put the rate for the Petals In, on the second bank.
5. Run the intensity.
6. If it is lower than GV or the chakra, balance it.
7. Leave the base chakra on the top bank and check the Stem In.
8. If the intensity is low balance it. If there is a blockage in the Stem In, it will clear it.
9. Repeat the process with the Petals Out and the Stem Out.
10. Run the synchronization rate last.

All readings should equal GV with both banks turned on. If it is lower than GV, balance it. If it is higher leave it alone. More than likely it is doing the work of something else. You balance the chakras to bring them up to GV. You scan for the ideal time. Sometimes the intensity will come up and sometimes it won't. Remember always scan for ideal balancing time. You can over do it or fail to balance long enough.

Once you complete that step, you synchronize the entire chakras. You put the base chakra on the top bank and the synchronization rate 19 - 28 on the bottom bank to get the chakra, petals in, petals out, stem in and stem out working as a unit. Scan for time and balance. They all should equal GV. If it is lower, you are dealing with a deficiency or a problem.

Be careful on the balancing time. You are not dealing in the physical world. You are in the etheric world where mass is less and the radionics balancing has a much stronger effect.

To better understand the chakras I suggest the book, Chakras-Rays and Radionics by David V. Tansley published in Great Britain by the C. W. Daniel Company Ltd., 1 Church Path, Saffron Walden, Essex, England.

Go to the Appendix for a sheet to balance the chakras.

Meridians:

Meridian Lines are lines in the body where the body transfers energy from point A to point B. They are the lines that go out from the chakras to various points in the body. In a sense they are similar in function to the ley lines in the earth. They move the subtle energies around in the body

In the early morning around sunrise, go outside and look at the sun. Hold your hand up in front of your eyes. This charges your meridians. At the same time that it charges the meridians it stimulates the pineal gland.

This gets the body working. If you do it at night, you will get the body working also, however you may have trouble sleeping. A practical application is to use this technique to help overcome jet lag.

General Vitality: What is 9 - 49 or GV? One researcher believes it is the blood. What is 0 - 100? It is the whole body. What is the difference between the body and the blood? The blood carries the nutrients necessary to feed the body. So ideally in a growing condition, you want to have the 9 - 49 higher than the 0 - 100. What happens if the 9 - 49 is lower than 0 - 100? You are deficient in materials necessary to build the body. When the blood has the necessary elements to build the body, it will be higher than the body.

Another researcher believes it is the Vital Life Force that keeps the soul in the physical body. As the Vital Life Force is drained from the body, death occurs. A decrease in the intensity of the GV indicates a general weakening of the body.

Again research has not progressed to a point where a definite answer is readily available. This area also requires additional research. In the meantime, we do know enough that we must raise the GV in balancing a body.

Immune system: The rate for the immune system is 6 - 72 and it should always read GV. Antibodies is another name for the immune system. The closer you get the Immune system (6 - 72) to the GV, the less problems you are going to have. In some cases if you check out a person radionically, a drug may be good for them. It is the abuse of the drugs that is wrong. Caution, if it is good today, it doesn't mean it is automatically good for you tomorrow. Things change in the body and it may be bad for you another day. Before using any reagents, check it out against the GV.

One way to improve the immune system is to take Colostrum products to stimulate it. In humans, there is no substitute for mother's milk. Colostrum products are the next best thing. How is it derived? They take colostrum milk from the mother cow, extract the whey part of the milk and bottle it or dry it and put in a capsule.

Thymus Gland Extract: The thymus extract is an extract that looks like clear water. It is taken from the thymus gland of dead animals. It is illegal to make in the U. S., but it makes a dynamite reagent. The rate for the thymus is 59 - 77, but don't balance it for more than 3 minutes. This will kick the immune system in gear.

If you feel like you are coming down with a cold or feeling sick, balance the thymus for a minute or two. Even though it is running at GV, the extra stimulation for a minute or two will give the body a boost.

Urine Therapy: People are becoming more aware of Urine Therapy in America. If you find the thought repugnant, you can get some of the benefit through radionics. Take a vial of your urine and put it in the machine at 0 - 100 and scan for a time. You can get the benefit without the obvious distaste that is thought of in the Western world. Remember, in radionics, you can only get about 10% increase of energy through balancing the frequency. If the problem persists and nothing seems to help, you may have to consider using the actual Urine Therapy. Go to your local library and ask for any books or information on the subject.

The Asian Indians would just wet the end of their finger and put it under their tongue. They used it as a homeopathic remedy. All you need is a drop and you only do it for a couple of days and stop.

White Corpuscles: The reading for white corpuscles should equal the GV. Sometimes we get readings for white corpuscles that equal the GV but blood tests reveal a high or a low reading by conventional methods. What happens if you have an excessive amount of white corpuscles by conventional methods of determination and it still reads GV? That's where it is supposed to be. What happens if you have a low number of white corpuscles and it equals GV? That is where it is supposed to be. That is one of the misunderstandings in radionics. We are dealing with units of energy in radionics. We are not dealing with units of mass.

For example a person had a blood sample taken and analyzed for calcium. The result indicated a normal condition. In reality what happens in the body when it becomes deficient in calcium is the body draws calcium from the bones for metabolic functions. So in a chemical environment, the calcium level in the blood may read normal. The problem is it is not coming from the digestive tract, it is coming from the bone. So, blood tests per se, have limited or sometimes confusing meanings. They are really getting a distorted result, because the bones are suffering. In essence, blood tests are not always a good indication of the actual health of a person.

Remember, when you pull a leaf from a tree and analyze it you are analyzing the entire tree, not just the leaf. When you are analyzing a specimen of a person, animal or plant, you are analyzing the entire organism. You have to adjust your thinking to a new kind of logic. You are working with units of energy, not units of mass.

CAUSES OF BALANCE PROBLEMS IN MAN AND ANIMAL:

The causes of out of balance conditions (illness) are as complex as the world in which we live. There are literally hundreds of conditions that create an out of balance condition for an organism.

Conditions that may be beneficial for man may be detrimental for animals, plants, insects or bacteria. All living creatures contribute in their fashion to the overall environment in our world. As disgusting as we find flies, they have a purpose in balancing our world. They are a secondary form of scavengers that break down certain materials and return them to the normal cycle of growing things on our planet.

It is when the conditions we live in become out of balance that disease or problems begin to surface. The following pages are a few examples of problems that exist and measures that will help to return the subject to a balanced condition.

DIET:

Many people put faith in diet books. That is not the answer. Check the food you eat radionically. If it raises the GV, use it. You can regulate the diet radionically. Does the food raise your vitality or does it lower your vitality? Get a good book on diet and study the book for more information. Then verify with your machine that the food in question is good for you.

Take everything you read about diet with a grain of salt. For example, a carrot grown in California, Texas or New Jersey is not the same food? The variance in the quality of the food is tremendous, depending on the minerals and vitamins in the soil.

You can no longer live on vegetables, because the food is deficient in minerals and vitamins. The farming methods used today have resulted in food that is depleted or deficient and can not sustain good health. That is the reason people have to eat so much just to get enough food value to sustain their strength. Even people that are not vegetarians need food supplements.

The real power in the diet comes from minerals, vitamins and herbs and the water we drink.

GEOGRAPHY AND DIET:

In the 30's and 40's people ate crops grown primarily in their own area however this is no longer true. The government ran studies and the statisticians found that people in certain parts of the country were

better educated or in a sense more intelligent. It is believed that people from areas where the soil was rich in phosphorous and calcium along with the trace minerals tended to get a better quality of food than those in some other parts of the country. Go to the library and compile a list of people who have made outstanding contributions to society from various parts of the country. Of course you must factor in such things as the wealth of the family, social programs in the area and other conditions other than diet that contribute to the overall I. Q. of people in an area. Longevity, intelligence and health are all affected by the quality of the soil where food is grown.

One researcher believes that some people in different latitudes and longitudes migrate to other parts of the country because of the genetic requirements in their makeup. A certain area may be high in a mineral lacking in the individual or contain a greater magnetic field that is beneficial for that individual. He believes that some if not all people have an ability to know a certain condition, climate or area is better for them than others. Look to the animal kingdom for a confirmation of this ability. They seem to know when to go north or south and to a specific area.

Nature has numerous ways in compounding the energies. Take a body. Each organ is a different color and shape. In the plant kingdom, the same condition exists. Each organ in the plant kingdom is a different color or shape. Each plant is a different color and shape. Most of them are green, but a variation of green. There is one unifying principal in the world. That is a requirement of plants and animals for C, (carbon) O, (oxygen) H, (hydrogen) N, (nitrogen) and the trace minerals.

If a person has heart trouble, find a plant that is high in the heart minerals. The heart is high in arsenic so add plants that are rich in the trace minerals and arsenic, such as asparagus, to your diet. There are salt kinds of arsenic and there are colloidal arsenics. They are a different kind of chemistry altogether. By eating plants that are rich in the heart minerals, you can build or rebuild the heart muscle.

Nature uses different plants to pull the trace minerals out of the air and ground into the plants. We eat different plants to supply the body and different organs in the body with the trace minerals. If you eat only one kind of plant, you come up lacking. Carrots are very good for us, but if you ate only carrots you would get sick. You would be missing other trace minerals. The other organs would starve to death. You need a broad spectrum of food to build a healthy body.

As an experiment, run the entire Analysis Chart on yourself. Stick a carrot in the well and run the chart again, then cabbage and other foods. You will find what foods are good for each organ or body part. You don't have to listen to the experts. You can determine for yourself what is good for you.

We read that fluoridation of our drinking water helps to fight cavities. Fluoride is good for the teeth. It is not harmful to man as long as it is in a colloidal form but fluorine salt is a pure poison. They make rat poison out of it. Different kinds of chemicals in different situations may be harmful or beneficial for you. Use your analyzer to make your own determination of what is good for you.

WATER:

Water is the single most important item in our diet. A human, animal or plant can live without food for an extended period of time, but in a matter of hours the need for water can begin to have an adverse affect on every living creature.

Most of the body is made up of water, 85% or more. We drink it, bath in it, cook with it and play in it. What is the single most important item in the diet? Water. Most people overlook the water in diagnosing health problems.

A general rule of thumb is, we should drink about 1/2 an ounce of water per pound of body weight per day. If you weigh 160 pounds, you should drink 160 divided by 2 or 80 ounces of water a day. 80 divided by 16 ounces (pint) equals 5 pints of water a day. The key word is good water. How do you find good water? Use your analyzer to determine the quality of your water. In America, 70 to 80 % of all our water is contaminated and it is going to get worse. Like eveything else today, our water supply is becoming contaminated with chemicals and poisons because of the way we treat our lands and our rivers.

Many people are beginning to drink distilled water to enhance health. Why use distilled water? The more pure the water the less the ability to pass a charge through it, usually referred to as conductivity. The higher the salt content, the greater the conductivity, therefore the more current you can pass through the water. The ability of water to pass an electric current through it is measured with a conductivity meter. The answer is read in micro-ohms. Distilled water has less than 50 micro-ohms of conductivity. The higher the reading gets, the more current will pass through the water. When water is pure, it will not pass a current.

Also, the purer the water, the more it will absorb other materials. One purpose of water is to absorb waste products including free radicals and take them out of the body. The water loads up with salts, goes through the kidneys and is expelled as waste. When you drink a water with a high salt content, the ability of the water to absorb more impurities is limited. That puts a strain on the kidneys. They eliminate the waste products in the water but they can't do a good job on the impurities in the body if the water you drink is already saturated with salts. The

purier the water, the easier it is for the body to remove the waste products.

Function of water in body: Water is used in many functions of the body. Perhaps the most important is it helps to cleanse the body. It takes impurities out of the blood and is expelled through the body waste. Secondly, it is used in regulating the body temperature. Other uses include the lubricating of the body parts and the use in many chemical reactions that go on constantly in our bodies. If the water is higher than 50 micro-ohms, it is too dirty to come into the body and draw out the toxins and poisons.

Some people run their water through a de-ionizer. It brings the water down to zero conductivity. Then the problem is the water will go into the body and draw out beneficial salts. Water that is evaporated or distilled and then condensed will not draw out beneficial minerals as readily as water cleansed by other methods.

There is a way to verify this statement.

1. Run your GV and the sheet on minerals for 5 consecutive days after urination to establish a base number. More if necessary.
2. Place a sample of each kind of water in the well and run your GV.
3. Compare the results.
4. Drink some of the distilled water and then run the mineral sheet after urination.
5. Compare the results.
6. Wait 10 days or more and repeat the process using water cleansed by other methods.
7. If you are working with a friend, you may use one method of cleansing your water on yourself and another on your friend. Then compare the percentages of the results.
8. Pay particular attention to the GV. It may lower the GV or the mineral content may be lowered below the GV. The ideal is to have the necessary minerals equal to the GV.

A doctor will tell you if you get the flu to get a lot of rest, drink plenty of water and take vitamin C. It will make you urinate. The water acts as a carrier to move the impurities or germs out of the body. That is the best way of eliminating impurities from your system, aside from radionics.

Amounts of Water: What happens if we don't drink enough water or if the water is too salty? It is just like in the soil. When the electricity is too high it burns the plant. What happens if you get too much salt in the body? You burn or electrocute the organs. An inflamed tonsil or appendix is an indication the body isn't getting enough water. If the salt content of the body is not right, the body will not rebuild. A lot of old navy people were pretty healthy because they drank distilled water all the time while at sea.

WATER CLEANERS:

Still: If you boil your water and run it through a condensor and drip it out, you get what we call naturally distilled water. A still is the only way I know of to get good pure drinking water. Look at mother nature. The sun hits the water in a lake. It evaporates the water to form a cloud, it rains and the water goes through an organic filter to get into the ground. It goes down into an aquifer with a sandstone bed. What is sandstone? Quartz crystals. The crystals give it energy.

The problem with steam condensed water is if you spill the water on a table, you get a lot of surface tension at the edge of the water. That means it is "dry water". It has a bead on it. When you drink it, it goes into the body, but it has difficulty going through the membrane into the cellular structure. What does nature do? Nature runs it through quartz sandstone. The quartz crystal tends to increase the energy of the water or "flatten out the water" and break down the surface tension so the water will spread out. You can run a little experiment to verify this statement for yourself.

1. Run the GV of your water before your start.
2. Distill some of the water and run the GV.
3. Distill more of the water, but place some quartz crystals (One will do although two or more are preferred) in the receiving container.
4. Run the GV of the water distilled onto the crystals.
5. Physically look at the water and the surface tension of each sample.
6. Run your GV with samples of each kind of water.
7. To determine what method of cleansing your water is best for you, repeat the process using water cleansed by other methods.

If you distill your water, take a crystal or two and put them in the tank holding the distilled water and just leave them there. They will flatten it or change the surface tension. When it goes through your system it will create a more positive conditon.

There are two more things you can do to improve your distilled water:

1. Add some low sodium concentrate to the water.
Quantity: Use your analyzer to determine amount of sodium concentrate to use.
2. Add food grade hydrogen peroxide (3 to 35 %) to your distilled water.
Quantity: Use your analyzer or take an 8 ounce glass and put a drop in the water. Taste the water. If you can taste the peroxide, you have too much. Keep adding more water until you can no longer taste the peroxide.

If you are not drinking distilled water, you should check your water every month. A good GV on water is 700 to 900. If it gets down to 250, it is an indication that some of the adverse conditions on the water sheet are present. All the rates on the sheet other than GV should be zero. The higher the intensity of the impurities, the worse the condition.

If you have a stainless steel still, you are going to get a little nickel in your body but the water you are drinking will take the nickel right back out of the body. If you have a glass still, you will get a little bit of aluminum. Plastic will give you formaldehyde. My first choice would be stainless steel, then glass and plastic last.

If people drink distilled water, the results show up when they run the Analysis Chart. If they drink distilled water, the pathogens or negatives are low. If not the pathogens are high. The ideal method when drinking distilled water is to drink 4 ounces every 1/2 hour. It will work up through the capillaries in the body. If you take 8 ounces at a time it will not work through the capillaries as efficiently and some of it will be wasted as it will dump through the kidneys much sooner. To tell if you are drinking enough water, your urine should be crystal clear. If it has color your body needs more water.

When you distill your water or filter it you take the minerals out of the water along with the impurities. If you are relying on your water to provide the minerals you need, you are hurting. If you distill your water you must take a mineral supplement. As a general rule, everyone should be taking a supplement for minerals. The most important supplement to take is calcium, no matter what kind of diet you follow.

In summary, you should have a distiller to clean your own water. Put a crystal in the receiving bottle and add a small amount of low sodium concentrate back to the water to improve the quality. Some filters that are in use today are good but they still don't get out all the impurities. Distilled water is the best.

NOTE: If you are taking vitamin B 2 as a supplement, it will color the urine. Natural sources of vitamin B 2 are watermelon, horsetail tea, and cranberry juice.

Bottled Water: Bottled water may not be what you are looking for. In a store it sells for about 63 cents a gallon. It is in a plastic jug. If it doesn't say distilled water on it you are getting a lot of impurities in the water. Just because it has a tag as natural spring water doesn't mean it is good water. Take a sheet and run an analysis on it. The label can be misleading.

Charcoal Filters: Charcoal filters remove debris from the water. They do not remove any of the salts. That is a deficiency of charcoal filters. If you check the conductivity of ordinary water, it will run about 450. Run it through a charcoal filter and it will be about 450. Nothing is changed. Get a conductivity meter to check your water.

Before you purchase a charcoal cannister type filter that you put on a kitchen faucet, check out the life span of the filter with your analyzer. If you go on vacation for a couple weeks, change the filter when you return. The bacteria builds up in the filters when not in use. Use your analyzer to determine the right time to change the filter.

De-ionizer: If you use a de-ionizer to purify your water, you strip it totally and it will take beneficial material out of the body. Be very careful when using a de-ionizer. Check it with your analyzer.

Reverse Osmosis: There are some devices that will use the process of reverse osmosis to clean water. The conductivity probably runs about 150. It is not as good as other methods of purifying water, but it is better than nothing at all.

Radionic Purifiers: Several companies are getting into the water purifying business using a radionic type cleaner. I have seen some results that indicate the water changes.

An example of this change occurred in Pennsylvania in the winter of 1987. A farmer had a spring that fed into a box like tank called a spring box. The water cleaner was put on at the spring box and the water flowed to the house, barn and pasture.

The change I am talking about occurred at the pasture. The farmer used two cast iron bath tubs as drinking tanks for his cattle. During the winter the water in the first tub did not freeze even though it was out in the open. The first tub overflowed into a second tub that had ice around the edges. The second tub overflowed into a pond. The children in the area ice skated on the pond. It was frozen solid. We know the GV of the water increased. That can be measured. What we didn't do is measure the GV of the water in the second tub and the pond.

A second case also occurred in Pennsylvania. A farmer had very hard water. He installed a radionic type cleaner on his farm to soften the water. He forgot to remind his wife that he had put something on the water line to soften the water. When she washed clothes, she put the same amount of detergent in the washer. The suds overflowed the machine and spread over the basement floor. A sample of the softened water was sent to a lab to get a reading on the hardness factor in the "cleaned" water. The chemical analysis revealed the same readings as the water before the cleaner was installed.

A third case occurred in central Florida. The well water contained sulfur and smelled like rotten eggs. The owner installed a radionic water scrubber on the line between the well and the house. The water in the house no longer tasted or smelled like sulfur. The water from the spigot on the outside of the house did not go through the water scrubber. The water tasted and smelled of sulfur.

In some cases, change may not be measurable by conventional methods, but facts cannot be denied. The use of radionics made three physical and easily detectable changes. If anyone is interested, I will be happy to share any information requested.

Products On The Market: Some companies are selling water purifiers or cleaners. These can range from radionic cleaners, charcoal filters to the elaborate salt removing conditioners or softeners. Ask for a trial of one of these products. Few if any companies will install a device and you pay them in 30 days if it works.

Guarantee: Some companies offer a 100 % money back guarantee if the water cleaner doesn't function as advertized. If you are planning to purchase a water cleaner of any type, check the "Satisfaction Guarantee". If it doesn't give you a 100 % money back guarantee ask for references and verify claims made.

Atmospheric Pressure: A low pressure area will change the radionic reading of your water. Pressure will actually affect the readings and they will change as the weather pattern changes. The aquifer is affected by pressure also. Most people who have a well think they have their own private well or pool of water under ground. Not so. The aquifer is extremely large. It may stretch more than a hundred miles in all directions. It is like sticking a straw in the Connecticut river. What ever is in the aquifer will be in the water you draw from that aquifer.

Well: You may want to clean your well. Look at the bottom of water sheet in the appendix. Follow the instructions and you will get a better quality of water for your uses.

Storing water: In storing your water the colder you keep it, the less reactions you will have with the container or anything in contact with the water. When water is sent to the lab in glass it is contaminated with aluminum because the aluminum leached out of the glass. Logically, in the summer the contamination would be greater because of the heat increasing the reactions.

FOOD

Clean vegetables: To clean pesticides off your vegetables fill the sink with water, put a cap of 3 % food grade peroxide in the water and soak the vegetables for about 20 minutes. It will oxidize the chlorohydrocarbons. It will reduce if not clear the pesticides off the food. Use this approach everytime you cook vegetables. If you can taste the peroxide, you have too much in the water. Back off a little. Chlorox will do same thing, but it is harmful to people. Some bacteria have developed a resistance to chlorine and actually feed on it. That is why peroxide is preferred. It controls the bacteria.

Don't worry about any peroxide left in the water. Peroxide is highly unstable. It will reduce and the extra molecule of oxygen will react and thus "disappear". The end result is just plain water.

Chicken parts: In a supermarket, be careful with these economy packages of chicken parts. Ask yourself where the rest of the parts are and what was wrong with them? If one part of a chicken is cancerous, the liver, leg or wing will be tossed out. Does the meat inspector condemn the entire bird?

Hybrids: Hybrids are not a good source of food. The foods grown commercially are low in energy as compared to foods grown years ago. Hybrid corn is a prime example of the deficiency of vitamins and minerals necessary for healthy people and animals. If you buy a hybrid food, you better know how to supplement your diet to compensate for the poor quality. Today, mankinds organs are breaking down because the minerals in the plants are not sufficient to feed the organs.

Milk: In Europe, they put unrefrigerated milk on the shelf for about a week. What do they use for a preservative? Peroxide. In America, when milk goes to the bottling company, the bottling company may put many things in it to preserve it. I have heard the filters that are now used in filtering the milk at the farm used to be soft paper that was not very stiff. The companies used formaldehyde to stiffen the filters and now some of the formaldehyde gets in the milk. The same thing holds true with plastic jugs. To stiffen up the plastic, formaldehyde is used in the process. It then sloughs off into the milk. It has been reported that some cheese factories are having a problem at times getting the milk to curdle because of the formaldehyde

Sugar: Sugar plays a major roll in our diet. Their are two kinds of sugars, simple and complex. What we are finding is that people that have diabetes or hyperglycemia can improve their health by eating a simple sugar. The problem goes away. Fructose is a simple sugar. If a person eats fructose, the craving for sugar stops. The blood sugar normalizes and the problem disappears.

Oddly enough, one of the major deficiencies in our diet is sugar. You may ask, how can that be? The food we eat is low in natural sugars, just as it is low in minerals and vitamins. It all goes back to the soil. An apple should run 18-20 % sugar, but today they are running around 6 %. So we crave sugar. In Florida, they used to spray arsenic on the grapefruit to make the fruit ripen earlier. It didn't increase the sugar content or sweetness of the grapefruit, it decreased the acid in the fruit, so it wasn't as bitter and the state law on the ratio of sugars to acid was met.

Our gastric juices have become so weak that when we put sugar in our food, they have difficulty in digesting it properly. We have found that when we go to simple sugars the body can handle it without going to the reserves of hydrochloric acid. Sugars from corn or sugar beets, and honey may not be acceptable. Complex sugars are more difficult to digest. Check it with the analyzer.

What foods will provide the simple natural sugars that we require in our diet? Watermelon, Jerusalem artichoke, dates, apples and most all fruits. We crave sugar because it is a source of energy our body needs. When you give the body sugar and it can't digest it, the sugar is stored as a toxin.

Look into Fructose. Today some advanced doctors are using fructose to cure diabetes. Some pioneers are violating all the old rules of diet and medicine and people are getting better. Eat a fruit and watch the blood sugar go up. To measure the sugar content of the blood, you can use the analyzer, a refractometer with a urine test, or you can measure it with a glucose tolerance test. The trouble with the glucose tolerance test is that only measures one kind of sugar. The analyzer can measure all the sugars. Check out any diet questions you have with the instrument.

A major problem about the use of the new procedures is that these new simple cures do not appear to be getting into the normal literatures.

Run an analysis sheet of vitamins and minerals on yourself and on the food you eat. Find out what is lacking in your diet. Then find a supplement to bring in the items you are not getting from a normal diet.

CAUSES OF ILLNESS:

There are many causes of illnesses. For the most part, illnesses come from the diet or improper diet. This includes the fact that most of the food grown today is lacking in some if not all of the trace minerals.

Health Ties To Soil:

Today, everything in health goes back to the soil. Literally everyone needs to take supplements because the food source is no longer adequate for good health. Many of the soils are depleted of minerals and vitamins. It hasn't been fed right. A weak soil produces a weak plant. If you eat a plant, you are getting energy from the plant. If you eat a sick plant, you get the energy of a sick plant. The animals eat weak plants and in turn are weak. It moves right up the food chain to man. We eat weak animals and we in turn are in a weakened condition.

Run an analysis sheet of vitamins and minerals on yourself and the food you buy in the store. Find out what is lacking in your food and adjust your supplements accordingly.

If you can find foods that are high in certain minerals, vitamins and amino acids you can cut down on supplements. If you take a supplement, go to the natural supplements first rather than the man made. Check which one works best for you. Run your GV first and then put a supplement in the well with you and run the GV. Which ever supplement raises your GV the most is the one for you to use.

Good health goes back to the soil. Poor soil means poor health.

As a general rule, you should run the Analysis Chart on yourself once a month. What you need today, may not be needed tomorrow, depending on diet and other environmental conditions. If you eat the same thing everyday, you are going to be short of something. The old adage, eat a balanced diet certainly applies. That usually means eating a variety of food. Get a book and you determine what foods are high in the minerals or vitamins you need.

Fluorine: Fluorine is used in making rat poison. Still many of our cities continue to add fluorine to the drinking water to fight tooth decay. I believe a lack of calcium is a primary cause in tooth decay. Correct the calcium deficiency and stop poisoning the drinking water.

Food Deficiencies: Dr. Carey Reams was one of this century's leading soils men. He devised some wonderful cures for illnesses just by bringing the soil back to life. He showed us the role a healthy soil plays in our diet. The foods grown in a healthy soil produce healthy plants that benefit man and animal when eaten. Dr. Reams felt that if the soil is played out the crops grown on it will be deficient in necessary vitamins and minerals for animal (Human) health.

a. Calcium: Calcium is the main deficiency in food grown in America today. How do you get calcium back into your food? You put it back into the food. One of the best sources of calcium on the market today is Carnation non-fat dry milk. Put a little in the water you use to boil your vegetables. That way you take a bad vegetable and make it a good

vegetable. That is going to add calcium to the water. The calcium in the water is higher than the calcium in the food. The calcium in the water is going to get into the food by osmosis. Dr. Reams cured many diseases, including cancer by using food as the cure.

b. Oil: Oil is another item that is deficient in the food we eat. In years gone by, when the peas, beans or vegetables were boiled you would get a scum on the rim of the pan. That is oil. Why is there no scum or a limited amount on the pan rim when you cook today's vegetables? They are deficient in oil. You have to add a little oil back into the cooking. Normally you should use corn oil or olive oil. Check the vegetable GV and your GV with the vegetable. Add the corn oil or olive oil and check your GV again. Use the one that brings up the GV the highest. Some people used to put a little oil on their finger and stick it in their mouth. If the saliva broke down the oil, they used it, if not they didn't. Now you can check it radionically.

c. Trace Minerals: Trace minerals are the next thing missing in the food. What is a good source of trace minerals? Black strap molasses, the un-sulfured variety. Add a little bit of that to your soup or cooking water. If you add a little black strap molasses to your soups and cooking water, you will find you don't need as much food and you will feel full. Why? Because you get a full feeling when the trace mineral content in the food you eat is sufficient. On using the molasses, if you can taste it, you are using too much. Cut down on the amount.

d. Enzymes and Vitamins: When you cook the vegetables, you destroy the enzymes and vitamins. This has become a problem. To compensate for destruction of the enzymes and vitamins get into the habit liquefying some vegetables and drink the juice. By cooking food, you destroy the vitamins and the enzymes, but you make the minerals more available. To test when a food is cooked or done, test it with a blunt toothpick. When it goes in, the vegetable is done. This will create a super rich mineral solution. Take the cooking water and make your mashed potatoes and soups with it.

Use this approach. You will eat less and get healthier.

Poisons: The poison rates on the poison sheet work on people also. If you go out to dinner and your stomach hurts when you get home, run the rate 60 - 80 on yourself. If it is high, balance it. If you are in a meeting and a lot of people are smoking, you may feel sick. When you get a chance, run the rate on nicotine and balance it until the reading is zero.

SUPPLEMENTS:

Amino Acids: They are the protein building blocks. Amino Acids build proteins in plants, animals, and people. Take a rate for protein. If it equals GV, it is okay. If not you know you are not getting enough protein in the diet. Most vegetarians need protein, because the soils are so deficient in minerals the food is not adequate to support the protein requirements of the body. They need meat or a supplement.

All amino acids, (24 - 21.25) means a rate for all the amino acids. If it equals GV it means in general that you do not have a problem with amino acids. Be aware that one amino acid can compensate for another that may read low. The all amino acid rate is an overall indication of the total picture. You may want to run the sheet for amino acids on yourself and find out which ones are low. That is a starting point. Then you have to look to the diet to build up the low amino acids.

Get a book on where all the amino acids are produced in the body. Maybe the organs are weak and can't produce the amino acids, because they are stressed for some reason. There could be a lot of aluminum or other metal in the organ that prohibits the production of the amino acids. Run the sheet once a month on yourself.

Don't eat the same thing all the time. To build amino acids scan for a time and frequency and balance on the rate. Get a book that give examples of foods that are high in specific amino acids. Run your GV and then put a sample of the food in the well to see if that will raise the amino acid you are looking for.

Go to the Appendix for a sheet on Amino Acids.

Fiber: Cellulose is another word for fiber. It is a very important part of the diet, just as minerals and vitamins. It helps keep the vitality of the colon up. An easy way to determine if you are getting enough fiber in your diet is to check your bowel movements. If they don't float, you are not getting enough fiber.

Hormones: All hormones produced by the body should equal the GV. If you find any that are low, set the rates on the bank, scan for a time and balance any that are low. At times, you will find after you balance a rate, the condition may return in a few days. If that occurs, you must get the necessary hormones from an outside source. Look around for a good supplement. That can be from eating different foods or taking a supplement.

If you have a hormone imbalance, run the hormone sheet (see Appendix) to find what hormones are out of balance. The first thing you run is the Hormone imbalance. It should read less than 50. If it is greater than 50, you know you have a problem in the hormone balance. The higher the intensity, the greater the problem. You may have to go back to the diet

to correct it. The problem may come from the environment. In animals, check to see if workers are abusing them or in people see if they are being abused, mentally or physically.

Minerals: Most people in America today are deficient in many of the basic minerals necessary to good health.

The following is a way to determine if the food you eat is lacking in a mineral or vitamin and if that plant has enough of the mineral or vitamin to help correct your deficiency. We will use magnesium as an example.

1. Measure your GV and your magnesium intensity.
2. Put a piece of food in the well and measure your GV and your magnesium intensity again.
3. Did it raise or lower the magnesium?
4. If it raised your magnesium intensity, eating the plant will help correct a magnesium deficiency.
5. Did it raise your GV also? If not, find another source of magnesium.

This can be repeated for any of the vitamins, minerals or supplements we take.

a. Boron: Boron is excellent in reducing the effects of radiation. It is especially important for people working or living in or near any nuclear facility. Just as in the case with selenium, be careful. An excess of boron can result in a very toxic condition.

b. Chromium: If the chromium is low, get a supplement for chromium from the health food stores. Many times we just can't bring it up radionically and you have to go to a supplement.

c. Oxygen: Oxygen is needed by all animal life. If you are low on oxygen, you will have problems thinking. The brain needs oxygen to function properly. Early flyers had trouble breathing when they reached altitudes approaching 10,000 feet. The symptoms were dizziness, a feeling of euphoria or in some cases they just blacked out. Hydrogen peroxide will add oxygen to the system and at the same time detoxify a person or animal of the heavy metals listed on the Analysis Chart. Put peroxide in the well, scan for time and balance the condition. You can use the frequency for oxygen (31.5 - 13.5) to bring oxygen up in the system. Balance the weakest point in the system of plant, animal or person.

d. Selenium: Selenium is another vital mineral that is necessary for good health. Be careful on taking selenium. Too much selenium can result in a very toxic condition for all animal life.

e. Silicon: Silicon is one of the elements that most people are lacking in their diet. The rate for silicon is 90 - 89. Horsetail herb is the best known source of silicon. It grows wild in the northern part of the country, usually in sandy, moist, shady type of soil. It looks like a pine. In the autumn the leaves fall off and it resembles a bamboo.

If you are going to drink horsetail herb tea, try to get the herb from your own area. It is usually dried and ground to make a capsule or a tea.

Also monitor silicon carefully when working with a subject. The test tubes used in most experiments are made of silicon and you can get too much in the system.

Not all the minerals are in the book. Get a free sample of minerals, vitamins etc. when you go to a conference or fair or where ever they are handing out free samples. Check these samples against your GV to see if they are good for you today. Most people are deficient in one or many of the minerals required for good health.

Go to the Appendix for a sheet on Minerals.

Tissue-Salts: Tissue-salts in the body should equal the GV. If they are low, balance on the 2 bank rate and bring them up. If you are working on yourself or an animal, you can use the 12 tissue-salts (all are 2 bank rates except number 12) to clear up many problems.

Theory: Dr. Schuessler's work on the Biochemic System of Medicine calls for the use of only 12 remedies, known as tissue-salts, or "cell salts", all normally present in healthy blood and tissues. These tissue-salts are vital constituents of the body, which combine with organic substances in creating and maintaining the millions of cells of which the body is composed. Thus, any tissue-salt deficiency, or imbalance, may result in disease, the symptoms varying according to the salt that is deficient.

By supplying the deficient tissue-salt, the cells can again function normally and the body heals itself. This is a precise linking of cause and effect, a logical process based on the application of Nature's own laws of health and healing. The Biochemic Tissue-Salts are not drugs, but vital cell-foods, prepared (homeopathically) in an extremely finely sub-divided form. A form which assured their ready assimilation and leads to a speedy restoration of that balance and harmony in the system which spell health and fitness.

For more detailed information on the above, see "The Biochemic Handbook", published by New Era Laboratories, Ltd., London.

If you have a one bank machine, you can try to balance on one rate at a time although, I don't know how well this would work.

RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY
HOW TO MANUAL
HEALTH / PART 2

SECTION IV

Go to the Appendix for a sheet on Tissue-Salts and refer to the rate book.

Vitamins: The sheet on vitamins is very important and should be a part of the original Analysis Chart you ran when you started. Most of problems are traced back to diet.

Vitamins should equal the GV.

Imbalance 50 - 51 should read zero.

Deficiency 58 - 45 should read zero.

All else should read GV. If something on the sheet is low, scan for a time and balance. Many times, if we balance the items that are low and bring them up to GV, we don't have to go into diet. If an item is low after 3 days balance it again. If after 3 more days it is low again, you have to look deeper. You have to find something that will get that intensity up and keep it there. Get a supplement, whether it be mashed potatoes, corn, meat or anything you eat or are using in your diet.

To determine if a supplement is good for you, and you know you are short on a particular vitamin, put your picture in the well, put the vitamin in the well with you and run the GV before and after. If you are working with a particular part of the body run the intensity of that part and the GV before and after.

Vitamin C is one of the most important vitamins that is lacking in our diet today. One of the greatest sources of Vitamin C is onions. A good food for getting a lot of onions is onion soup. Put 1/4 of an onion in an osterizer, liquefy it and put it in your regular soup. Two or three servings a week will provide the necessary vitamin C in normal circumstances. One very important thing to note about the vitamin C in onions is it is soluble in all pH's.

Go to the Appendix for the Vitamin Sheet.

ENVIRONMENT AND ILLNESS:

Hydrogen Peroxide/Bacteria: Hydrogen peroxide is a good bacteriacide. It kills all the anaerobic bacteria, but it enhances the aerobic bacteria, to a point. If you use a straight 35 % peroxide, it will probably kill all the bacteria.

Aerobic Bacteria are air or oxygen breathing bacteria.

Anaerobic Bacteria are bacteria that do not breath oxygen.

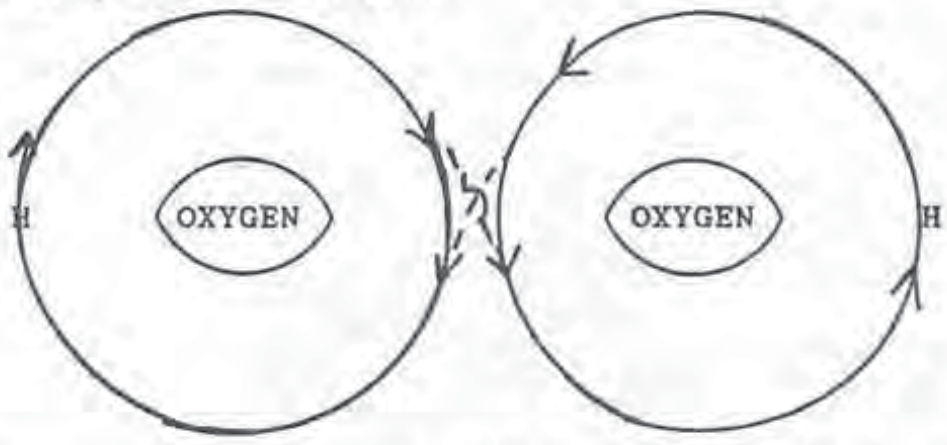
In a dilute form, peroxide seems to have a beneficial effect on humans. It has a free radical of oxygen. In a cell when you have oxydation and the cell is metabolizing at the optimum rate, you should have a ratio of 32 parts oxygen to 1 part sucrose. At this point, you have what is called optimum oxidation.

When the body gets down to a ratio of about 16 parts of oxygen to 1 part of sucrose, you get a problem because you can no longer support combustion or oxidation. The cells go into a fermentation process. It is the cells last ditch effort to maintain their normal function. Fermentation is called cancer by many reasearchers.

This was known back in the 1930's. A man named Coke and others that understood this process raised the oxygen content of the body above the 16 to 1 ratio. The cells stopped going into a fermentation process and got back into the oxidation process. They had a cure for cancer. They got the oxygen to sucrose ratio back to normal and the cancer disappeared. The cells have to go to the fermentation process if the ratio goes below 16 to 1 to maintain the cellular metabolic functions.

Many people use peroxide by bathing in it, taking it internally and feeding it to our livestock to get that free radical of oxygen. A rule of thumb in using peroxide is, "If you can taste it, you got to much". That is how you get a free radical into the body. One researcher on peroxide put some in yogurt and killed all the bacteria in the yogurt because yogurt contains anerobic bacteria. Oxygen kills anerobic bacteria and promotes growth of aerobic bacteria.

On using peroxide, get 35 % food grade because it is unstabilized. What that means is that you have a water molecule and it holds another molecule of oxygen loosely in orbit. It is a free radical. It is unstable and it is always giving up the free oxygen.



Water (H₂ O) is one atom of oxygen with two atoms of hydrogen orbiting around it. Peroxide is two atoms of oxygen with the same two atoms of hydrogen in a loose orbit around the two atoms of oxygen. It is very unstable and will easily loose one of the atoms of oxygen. Basically that's what it looks like.

Formaldehyde is added to peroxide to create a stable hydrogen peroxide. Formaldehyde gives peroxide a good shelf life because it doesn't give up the free radical of oxygen. If you are going to use peroxide, buy a good food grade peroxide, not the stabilized kind. The formaldehyde may be why some people say they can't take peroxide.

Bacteria: There are good and bad bacteria, or good bacteria in the wrong place. If you keep the oxygen level up in your body, you won't have to worry about the bad bacteria. How do you keep the oxygen level up in your blood? Practice deep breathing. You can take peroxide (food grade) internally as mentioned above.

There are many other bacteria in addition to the rate on the initial Analysis Chart. Keep in mind, you will probably find more bacteria that are not on the sheet.

To determine if the problem you are working on is bacteria related use your analyzer. After you run the sheet and if you get a reading on E. Coli (62 - 100) of 50 and other bacteria readings are equally low then you know that you have to scan another frequency.

1. Set the dials on 100 - 0.
2. Ask how many more bacteria frequencies that may be affecting you are not on the sheet, one, two, ten, fifty or more.
3. When you get a yes, that is the number you have to work with.
4. Then cold scan them and run the intensity of each.
5. As you identify each one write down the rate.
6. Scan for a balance time for each one.
- 7 Turn on the amp and balance those that are high.

In some cases this will be more effective than many of the rates published in the book.

Diseases Animal/Human: In many cases, especially in the farm community, animal diseases are affecting man. I want to mention a couple of them that tie back to the diet and are not on the sheet for Animal Diseases That Affect Humans. Check the Appendix.

Chlamydia: Chlamydia is becoming more prevalent in humans. It has been mentioned in some newspaper and magazines. The medical profession is making people aware that we are getting some of these cattle diseases, particularly chlamydia. It is the so called cat virus. Many of the bacteria have the same symptoms, eyeball problems and joint problems. Check the condition with selenium as a reagent. There seems to be some connection.

Haemophilus: It is something new in people. A man and his entire family were found to have contacted Haemophilus. The source was found in the drinking water. Some of the symptoms are heat troubles, head pains, chest pains, runny noses and eyeball problems.

This is by no means the entire list of illnesses derived from the environment or from outside sources. It is included in this manual to give you some ideas of ways you can better protect your health.

Formaldehyde: Formaldehyde is a serious problem in homes that have had insulation blown into the walls. It is in the insulation of buildings. The conventional method of dealing with formaldehyde is to pull the plaster or drywall off the wall and remove it. This is very expensive and time consuming. Another solution might be to balance it periodically with your machine. In this case I recommend you constantly monitor the formaldehyde in the air.

In Canada, a man moved into a log cabin. A small room in the cabin had been used to store chemicals for many years. He was feeling ill and had been diagnosed by a doctor as being in the preliminary stages of leukemia. The formaldehyde was balanced out of the house and his health subsequently improved.

Ley lines: Ley lines are lines of energy that flow through the ground, just as a stream of water flows underground or on top of the ground. Many times these underground streams will carry noxious energies that will affect a person's health. To determine if you have any ley lines running under your house, take a picture of the house. Check the rates for ley lines, 34.5 - 28 and 11.5 - 4. These rates identify ley lines and can be used to balance the energy.

If the intensity is high you know it is causing a problem. If you find ley lines running through the bedroom, it is best to divert them away from the building. This one thing alone will improve people's health and help change their thinking. Use some of the "G"s or Omega signs discussed in the section of Dowsing.

At one point I was taking a class in radionics. I was running the Analysis Chart on myself and all of a sudden, I couldn't get a stick. It was determined that a ley line had shifted and the energy was interfering with my working of the machine. The instructor had some letters "G" made out of a coat hanger and he placed them on the side of the building where the ley line entered the building. The "G" dispersed the energy, my stick returned and I continued running the Analysis Chart.

You may wish to consult with a dowser. A dowser can also pinpoint these lines and determine if they are noxious or beneficial.

After you check out a house to see if any ley lines affect the property, have the person move around the house and check the person's GV to see where it is highest in the house. Check the directions of the ley lines to insure the sleeping area is not affected. The ley lines direction change from time to time. You should check the ley lines periodically.

Some people say you should sleep with your head facing north. Others say the head should be facing another direction. It is very simple. Have the person lay down facing north and check the GV. Then check the other directions. The person should sleep facing the direction where the GV is the highest at that time. This may change as time passes.

Molds: There are two different rates for molds, 34 -100 and 35 -100. There are two different kinds of staph that have the same rate, 34 -100 and 35 -100. Some of the frequencies are the same. These should read zero. If balancing on the rate does not clear up the problem you will have to dig deeper for the actual rate and the number of molds to be balanced. Scan for the number of molds to be balanced and then scan for a rate.

METALS:

Refer to the original Analysis Chart to see the major toxic metals in our systems. They are getting into our system from numerous sources in our day to day lives and metal poisoning is becoming a serious problem. You can check yourself for these metals with your machine.

Aluminum: Aluminum is a serious threat to our health today. It is thought to have a major role in the cause of Alzheimer's disease. One of the major sources of contamination is pots and pans used in food preparation and the aluminum foil used to wrap food in for cooking or preservation.

Arsenic: Arsenic is the second major toxic metal found in large units of energy in our system. In the past, it has been used extensively in agriculture to control insects as a stomach poison.

Lead: Lead is the third major metal poison. It is getting into our systems from the air and in many cases from old paint that is peeling off walls in some of the older buildings. It is especially devastating to children because it has a sweet taste and is eaten by small children.

Mercury: Mercury is the fourth metal that poses a major problem. One of the major sources of intake of mercury is fillings in our teeth. At one time it was used extensively, but is now being replaced with plastic fillings. If you fit this category, monitor the formaldehyde in your system because of the plastic.

A second source of mercury is the mercury vapor lights used in feed lots and other areas where high intensity light is required. Even the headlights on our cars may be a source. In one case some cattle in a feed lot were checked for mercury content. The readings were excessive and the cause was traced to the mercury lights used on the feed lot.

Nickel: Nickel is the last of the big 5 metal poisons that are causing major health problems today. Like the others, it is an ingredient in many of our modern items used every day. Some of the nickel dissolves and gets into our food and water.

In all cases, the intensity of the 5 should read zero. If the intensity is over 50, balance it. If it is approaching the GV, you can bet it is the cause or at least part of the cause of an illness of the subject.

There are many causes of illness. The following pages provide you with an idea of some of these causes and what you can do to alleviate the problems. They will give you an idea of how things come together.

POLLUTION:

Pollution is the accumulation of any substance in a concentration greater than that intended by nature.

Pollution in Air: The air we breath is many cases is loaded with pollutants. It is coming from our factories, automobiles, and farms. Air conditioning in our home helps remove some of the particles from the air. Some company are selling products to clean the air mechanically. There is not enough known about these devices at this time. As more information is received, this will be the subject of one of the updates to this manual. In the meantime, use your analyzer to determine if the devices have a beneficial affect on you and your family.

Pollution In Buildings: Modern buildings may be efficient, but at times they create serious health problems. The windows do not open to allow fresh air to enter the building. The stale air causes breathing problems due to the impurities. The new buildings contain large amounts of metals. The metals pickup the frequency or vibrations and act as an antenna to draw in the various energies. The lighting does not contain the full spectrum needed by all animals so people are in a weakened stage because of lack of sunlight.

RADIATION: Run the radiation sheet on yourself. A lot of problems that exist today tie back to diet. You may be able to predict a problem a subject will have such as Multiple Sclerosis (M.S.) or other illnesses.

Go to the Appendix for the sheet on Radiation.

One of the key items that tie radiation problems back to diet is the amount of boron in the body. The rate for boron is 24 - 52.5. If you, keep the boron near GV the affect of radiation on the body will not be as severe. A cheap boron supplement to take every day is available in the food stores. The owner may tell you this is the best thing on the market,

but you have your own private lab to check it out for yourself. If it is good for someone else, it may not be good for you at this time. Radiation knocks out boron. If the radiation intensity is high, balance it overnight. Don't use electricity to balance overnight.

Make it a policy to check everything on your analyzer before you take it. It is not that you are questioning the integrity of the store owner, but some things may be better for you than others. Go down the sheet. Maybe an A-bomb was set of in Nevada. Many people in Phoenix take boron pills everyday because they live in a high radiation area. There is a rate for A-bomb. If you have a high intensity of one of the items on the sheet, balance it. The whole sheet can be left on overnight without electricity. You don't have to scan for time.

a. Electrical Appliances: Electrical appliances in the office, home, amusement areas etc. all cause electromagnetic poisoning. Any electrical appliance in a house, especially television or computers can create an electromagnetic field (EMF) usually detected as stress in a person. If you have a computer and you feel tired from working on the terminal, reach up and touch the screen once or twice a day to relieve the stress. Stroke it like a cat 3 or 4 times. It should help relieve the fatigue. You physically touch the screen. You can verify this approach,

1. Run your GV the rate for EMF 62-78.
2. Stroke the screen.
3. Run your GV and EMF again.

If appliances are not in use, unplug them. Even if they are not running, but plugged in, they are emitting an EMF. One solution is to wear a diode that counters the effect of the electrical pollution. The rates for sources of electromagnetic fields (EMF) are 62 - 78. If you run a test on a picture of your house and then unplug some appliances and rerun the sheet, you will get a decrease in the EMF in the house. Water beds are very bad for EMF. At night you should pull the plug on your waterbed and plug it in when not in use.

b. Microwave: Microwaves are continually travelling through the air and affecting our well being. In todays way of life, we have microwave stations all around us to bring in telephone messages, television, as well as the microwaves we receive from microwave ovens in our homes and restuarants.

c. Nuclear Radiation: The entire country is in danger from this one. We have nuclear electric generating plants in all parts of the country. In addition, many of the test blasts through out the last few years all over the world have deposited some amounts of radioactive material in the surface water we drink, food we eat and the air we breathe.

d. Radar: Radar is used in many aspects of navigation in our airlines and ocean travel as well as the armed forces.

e. Television: Television is mentioned again because of the excessive amount of time we and our children spend in front of the set. Energy from television sets are especially dangerous when we get too close to the set to watch a show. Over a long period of time, exposure can cause problems from radiation.

f. X-Ray: X-Rays are another dangerous source of radiation that continues to affect us. We receive periodical examinations to determine our relative health and get an exposure to the X-Rays.

g. Others: Other ways people can be exposed to these radiation causing problems are,

Barium: Administered prior to the G.I. series of X-Rays.

Cobalt: Administered to people who have cancer treatments.

Extremely Low Frequency (ELF): ELF affect the electrical system in the body. It can make you tired, sick and in general poor health. Use a microphone described in Other Devices, Section 8 of this manual to locate these frequencies.

If you are having a problem getting a stick, put your hand on the food allergy sheet and dowse to see if anything on sheet is giving you a problem today or taking away your stick. Go to the intensity dial and ask for a cold scan for ELF frequencies being broadcast at the area where you live. Set the dials for a yes no answer, 100 - 0. Ask if there are more than one ELF being beamed at you. If you get a stick before 500 or 1/2 the circle on the intensity dial, that is a yes. If you get a stick after 500 but before 1000, that is a no. If you get a stick after 1000, rephrase the question. Then ask the intensity dial, how many ELF rates?

You will have to do this periodically as the rates may change from time to time. If you are tired in the morning, it could be because of ELF being beamed at you. We have one rate, but there may be others that are being used. Use the cold scan technique to find any ELF that are affecting you.

Some of the symptoms of radiation problems are continuing nervousness, irritability, insomnia, and tired run down feeling. Run the sheet on radiation on a rain sample. If the negative energies are present, it is very simple to get rid of them. Balance them. Scan for the time and how many times and balance.

Sun glasses: If you must wear sun glasses don't get the kind of glasses that block out the ultra violet rays. It cuts down on the pineal energy and shuts down your body. If you want sun glasses, get ultra violet transmitting or full spectrum glasses. If people wear sun glasses, check

the pineal. It will be low. The pineal gland is stimulated by a spectrum of light. If you chop off the top of the spectrum, you cut down the ultra-violet light that is related to the spiritual part of the body. This needs more study and follow up to provide measurable results.

PRESCRIPTION DRUG ADDICTION:

When working with a person to reduce the amount of drugs they are taking, always monitor the condition you are working with to prevent a shock to the body over the withdrawal of the drug. Gradually reduce the dosage of the drug over a period of time.

- a. Coffee: If someone is drinking 10 cups of coffee a day, you don't stop all at once. Gradually reduce the size of the cups and reduce the number of cups taken in a day until the body can adjust to smaller and smaller amounts.
- b. Insulin: If you are diabetic and the blood sugar comes down, get back on insulin. Monitor the sugar in the blood and act accordingly. If you are going into sugar shock, get some sugar into the body. Never stop drugs cold turkey. You can send the body into a massive healing crisis. You back away slowly from the drug.
- c. Nicotine: If a person smokes and wants to quit, the best way is to light up a cigarette and take a puff and throw it away. A person can quit in a week or two. In two weeks or so, your body will adjust to the lower nicotine intake and you won't miss it as much and you can quit. To get rid of the craving to smoke, you can take a little sunflower tea, a few blades of a good shade grass or a little oatstraw tea.

Sheet For Drug Rates: The rate 38.75 - 28.75 on the original Analysis Chart is the index rate for drugs. If the reading is zero you don't have a drug residue problem in your system. If the reading is higher than 50 balance on the rate until you reduce it to zero. In some cases, balancing on the index rate will not do the job. Then try the following procedure.

1. Run the intensity of the drugs on the drug sheet.
2. Set bank 1 on the index rate for drugs, 38.75 - 28.75.
3. Set bank 2 for the drug with the highest intensity.
4. Scan for a time for both banks and balance.
5. Repeat process for all drugs with a high intensity.
6. If the index rate for drugs does not stay down, you may have other drugs in the body that are not on the sheet.
7. Scan for any drugs that are not on the sheet and repeat the above steps.

In many cases you will find residual effects of a drug given to you as a child. These residual effects can be felt 30 or more years later. If you had penicillin, there are two frequencies, 52 - 29 and 1.5 - 36.5. Run

the intensity of each. If it is greater than 50, put the drug index on the other bank and scan for time just as you did above. You will get some benefit by balancing on the index only, but it is more effective if you use the specific rate.

Detoxing a Person: The procedure to detoxing a person that is on a prescribed drug such as Valium and taking a large amount of pills a day is a serious process. It goes a whole lot deeper than just running the 49.25 - 49.25 and the rate for Valium on them. You start with the original Analysis Chart and run the sheet. Then you balance the person for the whole sheet. At the same time, you start to back the person off of the drug. Remember the discussion on smoking and diabetes. Don't quit cold turkey. Use a gradual withdrawal and you won't get the shock to the system.

Review the procedure on homeopathy. You may have to use some of the drugs as a reagent and broadcast it to the person as they back off the physical form of the drug.

In balancing a person radionically, if we remove one drug, the immune system should come up. The more drug residues you remove from the system, the better response you should get for the readings on original Analysis Chart. The readings for the whole sheet will probably come up.

Many times we have a heavy residue of a drug where we have no control or recollection of getting a shot or treatment. If the farmer treated his cattle with antibiotics before they were sent to market, the drug residue in the meat can get into your system by eating the meat. For instance, 14 - 16 is the rate for Stilbestrol, an additive that was put in the feed given to beef cattle. It has been taken off the market because it is harmful to humans. It is a growth hormone to fatten cattle much quicker. This is the kind of situation that caused problems with exporting meat to the Common Market countries. Foreign countries are getting stricter with chemical additives to their food supply than we are in the United States. Greed or corporate profits override the safety factor in the Agri-chemical industry.

Immunizations and Innoculations: Today most states have laws that require the administering of shots for such things as measles, diphtheria and whooping cough for children in school. You as a parent have little or nothing to say in regards to this practice. To counter the problem or to nullify the effects of a shot, some doctors give the shot to the kid and then immediately put a raw lemon on the shot. It counters the effect of the vaccine. Later if the health official asks the kid, if he/she got a shot for school, the kid remembers the shot. Lemon is also a good antiseptic.

One interesting development in recent years came about regarding the polio vaccine. Some people believe the vaccine has created some problems that are just now beginning to manifest in people that took the vaccine many years ago. I personally saw a woman in Michigan in August 1989 who at one time had polio. She later was vaccinated for polio and was told the effects of that vaccination are starting to manifest in a leg disorder to the point where the woman now requires crutches to walk.

Immunizations and inoculations eventually have to be balanced out to counteract the effect of decreased GV as a result of old age or of weakness due to old age. They eventually will become a complicating factor. This is especially true of smallpox vaccine, polio (Salk) vaccines, diphtheria, tetanus, and typhoid vaccines. See the individually listed diseases and balance them out if any are present in any form.

What happens is that as vitality reduces, the level of the (inoculation) disease increases due to the weakened state of the body. Most people are eventually overcome by these forms of diseases, and succumb to "old age".

Whenever the practitioner is balancing a condition that doesn't respond, these factors should be considered. In some cases, vaccination and inoculation may be the cause behind the cause behind the cause.

ETHERIC FIELD/VITAL LIFE FORCES:

Radionics has a very powerful effect on the etheric field because it is closer to the etheric field's own energy pattern. The more dense the material the less effect radionics has on it. When you get into the etherics or thought patterns, radionics can be very powerful.

A lot of people think they can tap into their own Vital Forces to effect a cure (radiesthesia). That is a dangerous practice. The Vital Life Forces have other things to do in maintaining a healthy body. Very few people know how to channel that energy so for the present, don't use it. Use the instruments or the tools that have been given to you. Don't drain your own energies.

A lot of people in this field have developed problems because they don't use the instrument properly. They are using focused intent to correct a problem or to do a job. That is good if you know how to revitalize your energies but most people don't even know they exist. Go to the part of the book on Build Healing Condition pertaining to rates for the chakras. There are exercises to revitalize the chakras or to increase your Vital Life Forces.

CAUSE BEHIND THE CAUSE:

Frequently you will hear the phrase, "Look for the cause behind the cause".

If a condition re-occurs after balancing, it is very likely that it is being caused by some other condition we have not addressed. Look around to see what is causing the symptoms.

An example of this is when we have a headache, we take an aspirin. That goes to our stomach, not our head and yet our headache clears up. We have treated a symptom, not the real problem that is causing the headache. The cause of the headache could be from many different conditions in the body. Until you get down to the basic cause, you will continue to get headaches.

The whole system is like looking at a spider web. Whether you are looking at it from a dietary standpoint or an organ standpoint, they are all interconnected. Each one can affect one or more other locations or the mineral or vitamin balance. If there is more than one rate in the book for a condition, it means that more than one frequency for that condition exists. It is not a double bank rate. If you look at the pancreas in the book where it says two along side the insulin, the two means there are two frequencies for pancreas. If you look at the alphabetical section for fungus, you may see as many as fourteen different rates for fungus. That is the number of rates that pertain to that item. Balance any that are high.

DIGESTIVE AIDS:

Fasting: Nature intended us to work, play and rest 8 hours a day each day. Then rest one day. Some people fast one day a week. This allows the body to rest and not burn up energy when digesting food. Unfortunately, the food available today is not sufficient to sustain a person on a one day fast. This is especially true if you travel or are on the road.

Carey Reams: Carey Reams was one of this century's great researchers. He believed in the use of lemons to aid digestion. If you take lemon juice and dilute it 1 part lemon and 9 parts of distilled water, you have an excellent digestive aid. If you have high blood sugar, don't use a sweetener. If not you can sweeten it. Check it with the machine. You can balance your meals radionically before you eat.

If you really want to get the digestion going drink water on the 1/2 hour and lemon juice diluted on the hour. A good rule of thumb on the amount of water to drink a day is, 1/2 ounce of water per pound of body weight per day. You now have a better method to determine how much water you need a day. Scan with the machine to determine how much water is needed and times of day to drink it. You can overdo it.

Calcium: Sometimes you may find you need calcium carbonate in the morning and calcium lactate in the afternoon. A perfectly healthy person has a PH of 6.4. When a healthy person gets sick the pH can run up to 8 or above. It then goes back down to 6.4 as they get better. In another case the persons pH may go down to 4.5. Again, as they get better the pH returns to normal for that person. As the health improves the pH may rise up to 8 and back down to 6.4 when they are completely better. The pH will go from a low reading to normal and up into the alkalinity scale and finally back down to normal. This is how the body works. You may need the calcium carbonate or calcium lactate depending on the pH.

Hydrochloric Acid: Hydrochloric acid, food grade has been removed from the market. To get a substitute you can take food grade 10% hydrochloric acid and dilute it to 1 drop to 2 ounces of water. This is an approximate figure. Check the dilution rate with your machine to determine what is best for you. Take 1/2 hour after you eat. Your fecal matter will be well digested and you will lose weight. You'll feel better. You can get food grade at a dental supply. Also it is needed in greenhouses to clean the equipment.

Don't take the hydrochloric acid before you eat, it will destroy your food enzymes and slow down digestion. The process in digestion is, first your food enzymes break down the food. Then the hydrochloric acid finishes the job.

Take vitamins between meals and your herbs and minerals with meals. Why do you do that? Vitamins are long chain polypeptides (molecules). You want them to go into the system intact. You take them when your digestive juices are at their lowest point. If you put them into the system when you are eating, the gastric juices are the strongest and they will break them apart. You want your minerals to be ionized by the hydrochloric acid so you take them with your meals. Same with your herbs. Take minerals and herbs when your gastric juices are the strongest. Take vitamins between meals. Check it out radionically.

Calcium: Sometimes you may find you need calcium carbonate in the morning and calcium lactate in the afternoon. A perfectly healthy person has a PH of 6.4. When a healthy person gets sick the pH can run up to 8 or above. It then goes back down to 6.4 as they get better. In another case the persons pH may go down to 4.5. Again, as they get better the pH returns to normal for that person. As the health improves the pH may rise up to 8 and back down to 6.4 when they are completely better. The pH will go from a low reading to normal and up into the alkalinity scale and finally back down to normal. This is how the body works. You may need the calcium carbonate or calcium lactate depending on the pH.

Hydrochloric Acid: Hydrochloric acid, food grade has been removed from the market. To get a substitute you can take food grade 10% hydrochloric acid and dilute it to 1 drop to 2 ounces of water. This is an approximate figure. Check the dilution rate with your machine to determine what is best for you. Take 1/2 hour after you eat. Your fecal matter will be well digested and you will lose weight. You'll feel better. You can get food grade at a dental supply. Also it is needed in greenhouses to clean the equipment.

Don't take the hydrochloric acid before you eat, it will destroy your food enzymes and slow down digestion. The process in digestion is, first your food enzymes break down the food. Then the hydrochloric acid finishes the job.

Take vitamins between meals and your herbs and minerals with meals. Why do you do that? Vitamins are long chain polypeptides (molecules). You want them to go into the system intact. You take them when your digestive juices are at their lowest point. If you put them into the system when you are eating, the gastric juices are the strongest and they will break them apart. You want your minerals to be ionized by the hydrochloric acid so you take them with your meals. Same with your herbs. Take minerals and herbs when your gastric juices are the strongest. Take vitamins between meals. Check it out radionically.

AGRICULTURE

In agriculture, when you decide to make the move from a chemical program to an organic program, radionics will help you eliminate insects, suppressing the growth of weeds and providing an immediate analysis of problems as they arise.

MOST IMPORTANT FIELD ON FARM:

When you ask a farmer, what is the # 1 field on the farm, he mentions the corn field, or wheat field where he dumps all the cow manure. He is wrong. It is the family garden plot. This is the food the family eats. That's where the family health starts, in the soil. The same word, soil, is important for the health of the farm animals also. If a farmer is growing most of his own feed, his herd health starts in his soil. If he neglects the soil, he is going to have trouble in his herd. These comments are directed to the dairy farmer, but they apply to all farmers, no matter what they are growing.

When a farmer is trying to move from chemical to an organic method, he must back off the chemical program slowly. He may shock the land or plants and the result may be a crop failure.

FARMING WITH RADIONICS:

When you begin to farm with radionics there are several things to do. The first year will be the most difficult because you are going to unlearn years of experience and learn a vastly different way of doing business. You will have more opportunities and you will finally be able to take on more of the responsibilities of your own future. You will have a complete laboratory at your disposal. You don't have to wait for the Extension Service to advise you if something is good for your ground, plants or animals. You can tell in a matter of minutes.

SOIL:

If you don't know where you are going, any road you take will get you there.

Does that sound silly? Of course, but stop and think. What are your goals? What do you want to accomplish this year and 5 years from now? Then establish a plan to get you there in the least amount of time and the most economical method.

Soil Test: Successful farming begins with the soil. How good is your soil? That is your first question. Establish what you have in your fields as a starting point. To determine your present condition, you need

to run a soil test. Not the ordinary soil test provided by your present methods. This will be a radionic soil test of your soil at a time when the crops are dormant or have been harvested. The ideal time is the dead of winter when nothing is growing.

Personally, I like January 1, of the year you plan to plant the crop. Look in the Other Phenomena Section for TIME/SPACE/RADIONICS.

What is a soil test? You have a sample of a soil and an analysis from a laboratory. What does that tell you? It gives you a basic idea of the content of the soil. It doesn't really give you the availability of each nutrient for growing your crop. It is limited.

Now you get a radionic soil test. What does that tell you? It tells you a little more about your soil because you can get a truer picture of the availability of each nutrient in the soil.

If you take a soil and put a seed in the soil and run a radionics analysis on the two together, it will tell you the quality of the crop you can expect from that seed and that soil. Now you know something. It is a better test when you check the soil and the seed you are going to plant in that soil. Or if you pull a leaf off a tree and run the test with the leaf and the soil, that is a valid test. When you have the plant that is growing in the soil and the soil, or the seed and the soil, then you have a good test.

Soil tests by themselves are not really a good indication of what you need to raise a good crop. You must have the seed and soil sample together to see if they are compatible. Then you must check the seed and soil against your fertilizer program. It is impossible to tell what a plant needs from a soil test alone. Different soils, different sources of the same kind of seed, time of year the soil test was run all contribute to the kind of crop you can expect from a field.

I fully realize that to get your seed and fertilizer program put together in the middle of winter will force you to change your procedures. You have to determine if changing your timing is going to pay you dividends. If you are serious about getting back to a better method of farming, stop and think about the changes you made in the last few years. Ask yourself if it is worth it.

Soil Sample/Mail: In a garden you can use a soil sample for an analysis of the condition of the soil in your garden. If you take a soil sample, put it in a baggy and zip it shut, what have you done? You shut out the oxygen and the anaerobic bacteria begin to multiply. When the sample is run, the results are totally different from the condition of the field. Take a sample, put it in a brown bag, wrap it and send it in for analysis. It won't be perfect, but it is better than having the sample sealed in an airtight container. It would be best to run your own test immediately.

Matching Seed To Soil: The next thing you are going to do is to match the seed you buy to your soil. Take a sample of your seed and of your soil or a picture of your field can be substituted for the soil to see if they are compatible. This will pay you the biggest return on your money of all the things you can do. Match the seed to the soil. It changes from year to year so you will repeat the process with every crop you plant from now on.

1. Run the GV of the field. Assume it is 400.
2. Go to the seed store. Take at least 3 kinds of seeds.
3. Put seed No. 1 in the well and check the GV. If it is higher than 400 put the soil sample in the well with the seed and recheck GV. If the intensity drops, say to 200, look for a different seed. The seed and the ground are not compatible.
4. Repeat the process with Seed # 2. If the GV remains at 400 the seed is marginal, but you can use it.
5. Repeat the process with Seed # 3. The GV jumps to 600. You MIGHT use seed # 3.
6. What happens if seed # 3 is open pollinated corn and you have been growing hybrid corn using muriate of potash and anhydrous ammonia? Can you use it? Not if you have been growing hybrid corn. The fertilizing program of open pollinated corn requires a very heavy fertilizer program when you make the move from growing hybrid corn to organic farming with open pollinated corn. The soil doesn't contain enough of the trace minerals to support a good yield of open pollinated corn.

On a back yard garden, you can put enough fertilizer on the ground to get a good crop but forget it on a large field. Open pollinated corn draws heavily on molybdenum, cobalt, and calcium. The cost becomes prohibitive when depending on conventional fertilizer methods in modern farming.

The better the match of seed to soil, the better the crop. Seed # 3 will give you the highest quality of corn for that field, but the quantity will not be there.

Matching the seed to the soil is part of the equation. The salt content of the soil is another part of the equation. Salts should read GV. Remember we are talking about quality not quantity. The salt level on corn or beans should read GV. If the salt is higher than GV, you have too much salt. Try one of the other sources to get the minerals you need. You must match each seed with the field each year.

One farmer literally tested hundreds of seeds to his soil before he came up with the right seed. He used nothing but lime, manure and sugar on his fields and he averaged 120 bushels of corn per acre. The average in his area is 90. In addition the corn was so sweet the man who combined it ate it as candy. That is part of the results of matching seed to soil.

Quality of Seed Corn: A visual way to determine if a seed corn is substandard is to look at a dry kernel of corn. If the end has a dent, it is an indication of a lack of carbohydrates. This is caused by a lack of calcium and phosphorus. When the seed dries and moisture evaporates, the space causes a dent.

Building A Soil: You can take white sand and get good soil in 5 years, but good soil for one crop may not be satisfactory for a different crop. Each plant is different. You must engineer the soil to grow the kind of plant you want. Some of the C.(carbon) O.(oxygen) H.(hydrogen) and N. (nitrogen) will come from the air. It is free. One element the plant can't get from the air is calcium. 80 % of what the plants need comes from the air and 20 % comes from the ground. So it is safe to say that 80% of the plant comes from the air. The most important element to put on the ground for plant growth is calcium. Take 20 % of that break it down where 80 % of the 20 % we put on the ground is calcium and the remainder is trace minerals depending on the kind of plants you are growing. So you see, the most important element to put on ground is calcium.

- If a plant weighs 100 lbs.
- 80 lbs. of that plant comes from the air. C,H,O,N.
- 20 lbs. comes from the ground.
- 16 lbs. of the 20 lbs. is calcium.
- 4 lbs. of the 20 lbs. is trace minerals.

There is no such thing as a poor soil. It is a misnomer. If a soil grows weeds, it is a good soil for that weed. We think of it as a poor soil because it doesn't grow healthy crops that we want it to grow. If it grows healthy food crops for man or animals we think of it as a good soil. In actuality, you have to engineer the soil to grow what you want it to grow. That is the difference between a husband of the soil, a farmer and the Agri-businessman.

To start, you add salts to the land every year. The first year, you are going to add a lot of salts. The second year a little less and after 5 to 10 years you won't need any salt in the soil. The bacteria in the soil will break down the residue and provide the necessary salts to keep the soil conductivity at a par. You back away from the chemical farming, but you back away from it with non-toxic salts. Each step of the way, you check it with your analyzer. If you follow this method you will grow plants that are very large and healthy.

Worms In The Soil: Dead soil has no worms at all. As the soil improves the worms will begin to grow and you will have an abundance of worms. This is an indication of improving soil. The final stage in high energy soil is there are no worms, strictly bacteria. On high energy soil, you drop a leaf on the ground and 2 days later the leaf is decayed or gone.

That is rare and the end result of building a good soil. People can't imagine a good soil without worms in it, but worms are an intermediate condition on an improving soil. When you reach this stage, you will grow unbelievable plants.

Soil/Hardpan: Everybody talks about hardpan. Hardpan is really more of a calcium deficiency. The soil is out of balance. In the industry, the accepted method of correcting a hardpan condition is to use huge tractors pulling a ripper to tear up the hardpan. This will help for a period of time, but that is not the real problem. The problem is really a chemical problem. Can you cure it with a mechanical device. Yes, temporarily, every year and a lot of fuel to pull the iron rippers.

A farmer in Nebraska had a low spot that always collected the run off from the hill nearby. Sometimes he would get too close to the swampy area when plowing and get stuck in the mud. He put a Cosmic Pipe in his field to raise the energy level of his soil to improve his crop. He really got a shock when he was plowing in the spring. It had rained a couple of days prior to his plowing and before he realized it he was in the middle of the swampy area. To his amazement, the ground was soft and the water had drained into the soil. He plowed the entire area without getting stuck. The Cosmic Pipe had balanced the soil and the hardpan had apparently disappeared.

Healthy soil or what they call flocculated soil with calcium looks loose. As you add potassium to the soil the soil stacks more like the pages of a book and as it compresses you get a hardpan. That is compaction. When you put more potassium on the soil, you totally neutralize the edge effect and it goes to the wind or washes away. That is erosion. So erosion is a symptom of excess potassium. A major cause of erosion is a calcium deficiency and a potassium excess.

In some places the land is so bad after the crop is harvested they get a D-9 Caterpillar with two 12" rippers to rip the soil up. Then they plug the land with sulfuric acid to break it up a little more and then they get the next crop. Every 2 or 3 years they get a 6 foot ripper and a Cat and rip up the hard pan. What are they doing? Using a lot of fuel. Big business loves it. The Caterpillar dealer, the chemical dealer, and the oil companies all love it. Everybody makes out in that deal. Except the farmer.

Reducing Chemical Fertilizer: As a general rule, you can reduce the amount of fertilizer you use by about 20 % and still get a good crop. If the laboratory analysis (not radionic analysis) of the soil calls for 150 lbs. of nitrogen per acre, you can cut that amount by 20 %. If you try to cut it more than 20 % you may get a crop failure. The general rule on reducing the amount of nitrogen per year is for calculating the cost for future years. In actuality, you must use your analyzer to determine the

That is rare and the end result of building a good soil. People can't imagine a good soil without worms in it, but worms are an intermediate condition on an improving soil. When you reach this stage, you will grow unbelievable plants.

Soil/Hardpan: Everybody talks about hardpan. Hardpan is really more of a calcium deficiency. The soil is out of balance. In the industry, the accepted method of correcting a hardpan condition is to use huge tractors pulling a ripper to tear up the hardpan. This will help for a period of time, but that is not the real problem. The problem is really a chemical problem. Can you cure it with a mechanical device. Yes, temporarily, every year and a lot of fuel to pull the iron rippers.

A farmer in Nebraska had a low spot that always collected the run off from the hill nearby. Sometimes he would get too close to the swampy area when plowing and get stuck in the mud. He put a Cosmic Pipe in his field to raise the energy level of his soil to improve his crop. He really got a shock when he was plowing in the spring. It had rained a couple of days prior to his plowing and before he realized it he was in the middle of the swampy area. To his amazement, the ground was soft and the water had drained into the soil. He plowed the entire area without getting stuck. The Cosmic Pipe had balanced the soil and the hardpan had apparently disappeared.

Healthy soil or what they call flocculated soil with calcium looks loose. As you add potassium to the soil the soil stacks more like the pages of a book and as it compresses you get a hardpan. That is compaction. When you put more potassium on the soil, you totally neutralize the edge effect and it goes to the wind or washes away. That is erosion. So erosion is a symptom of excess potassium. A major cause of erosion is a calcium deficiency and a potassium excess.

In some places the land is so bad after the crop is harvested they get a D-9 Caterpillar with two 12" rippers to rip the soil up. Then they plug the land with sulfuric acid to break it up a little more and then they get the next crop. Every 2 or 3 years they get a 6 foot ripper and a Cat and rip up the hard pan. What are they doing? Using a lot of fuel. Big business loves it. The Caterpillar dealer, the chemical dealer, and the oil companies all love it. Everybody makes out in that deal. Except the farmer.

Reducing Chemical Fertilizer: As a general rule, you can reduce the amount of fertilizer you use by about 20 % and still get a good crop. If the laboratory analysis (not radionic analysis) of the soil calls for 150 lbs. of nitrogen per acre, you can cut that amount by 20 %. If you try to cut it more than 20 % you may get a crop failure. The general rule on reducing the amount of nitrogen per year is for calculating the cost for future years. In actuality, you must use your analyzer to determine the

exact amounts you need. A lot of farm consultants are very good, but they don't keep that rule in mind and they have lost some farmers from their program. Also, they don't add lime and enough organics every year.

Salt Needs: Then you have to determine what salts it will take to get you that crop. It may take you 400 lbs. per acre this year, 350 next, 200 next until in 5 to 10 years you won't need any salts to get a crop. If radionically, it says you can get by on 50 lbs. this year and last year you used 100 lbs. of nitrogen. I would jump that up to say 80 lbs. per acre because of experience in actual situations. You may be putting on more than you need, but remember, you must get a crop this year. For safety sake, back off gradually.

When a farmer is trying to move from chemical to an organic method, he must back off the chemical program slowly. He may shock the land or plants and the result may be a crop failure.

Increasing Organic Matter: Statement: You can add 1 % organic matter to the top soil each year.

People say, it takes a million years to grow top soil. That is wrong. The top soil can be grown by increasing the organic matter. If you follow this approach, you can add or increase the organic matter in the soil 1 % per year.

As you begin the organic soil buildup, start with sugar, then go to molasses, then go to yeast, then to gelatin. It is a scientifically designed program. Study bacteriology. Sugar gets you off the bottom. It is one of the, if not the easiest, form of carbon for the bacteria to consume in the soil.

The object is to increase the organic matter in the soil so bacteria life will increase. The first step in building your soil is to apply lime and sugar. This feeds the bacteria with the calcium and the carbohydrates. Sugar is great on the field. Use just ordinary white granulated sugar. Sugar is C6 H22 O11 (Carbon, Hydrogen and Oxygen). Burn a spoon of sugar and you get pure carbon left on the spoon. The water evaporates. Photosynthesis is the activity of the sun energy on the water molecule that allows carbon to enter the plant. The combination of water and carbon becomes sugar.

How much lime and sugar is needed per acre? That depends on the soil. You have an analyzer so you can check it to determine how much is needed.

Humates: Humates are excellent in increasing the organic content of the soil, but you must follow some rules.

Humates is that portion of the coal layer that is poor grade near the top of the ground. Humates is a waste material that the miners bulldoze off to the side and it is left at the mine. They want the harder coal down lower that has a higher BTU rate.

When oxygen and water come in contact with the upper layer of the coal bed, the oxidizing process and bacteria action occurs. The oxidation results in an increase in organic matter for the soil. In adding humates to the soil, you have to be very careful. Coal or other humates have a very large molecule with a lot of little hairy like filaments around them. Other ions are attracted to the humate molecule from the environment. If you put too much humates on the soil, you are going to be dealing with a mineral deficient soil. You will actually draw minerals from the soil or water to satisfy the humates. In a sense, you have a locking up of the trace minerals so they are not available to the plant.

The higher the mineral content of the soil, the more humates you can use. A good method in using humates is to put humates in the barn and let the droppings from the cows fill the exchange places with the ammonia and trace minerals. It is almost like a sponge attracting water. It also keeps the smell down, keeps the flies away and keeps all the minerals from leaching from the urine. The richest part of the excreted waste is the urine. By putting the humates in the barn you get your organic matter and fecal matter and most important you save the most beneficial part, the minerals in the urine. When the barn is cleaned out and the material is put on the field the results are excellent.

In the ground, you have clay particles that are highly charged with trace minerals, calcium, potash and others. You have humus in the soil and it has trace minerals, calcium, potash and others all over it. Whatever is left over is available to the plants. The trace minerals, calcium and others that are floating around in the soil is what the plant feeds from, the free floating ions in the interstitial water. It's electromagnetic pull is a lot weaker than the clay and the humus. Needs of the plant are satisfied after the clay and humates in the soil. When you put a raw piece of humates in the soil it is going to suck all the minerals out of the interstitial waters and they will no longer be available to the plant. This points out a weakness in using the CEC to determine the soil condition. The CEC was developed by the oil and chemical companies to determine the clay content of the soil. It doesn't tell you what is available to the plant.

You see the clay particle is going to take what it wants, the humates is going to take what it wants next and whatever is left over goes to the plant. You can't knock those ions loose in the soil. In the soil, the strongest thing you have to work with is carbonic acid. It is just not strong enough to knock these ions off of the clay and the humates. You have to build up the bacteria in the soil so the bacteria will decompose the humates and make the minerals available to the plants.

Humates is that portion of the coal layer that is poor grade near the top of the ground. Humates is a waste material that the miners bulldoze off to the side and it is left at the mine. They want the harder coal down lower that has a higher BTU rate.

When oxygen and water come in contact with the upper layer of the coal bed, the oxidizing process and bacteria action occurs. The oxidation results in an increase in organic matter for the soil. In adding humates to the soil, you have to be very careful. Coal or other humates have a very large molecule with a lot of little hairy like filaments around them. Other ions are attracted to the humate molecule from the environment. If you put too much humates on the soil, you are going to be dealing with a mineral deficient soil. You will actually draw minerals from the soil or water to satisfy the humates. In a sense, you have a locking up of the trace minerals so they are not available to the plant.

The higher the mineral content of the soil, the more humates you can use. A good method in using humates is to put humates in the barn and let the droppings from the cows fill the exchange places with the ammonia and trace minerals. It is almost like a sponge attracting water. It also keeps the smell down, keeps the flies away and keeps all the minerals from leaching from the urine. The richest part of the excreted waste is the urine. By putting the humates in the barn you get your organic matter and fecal matter and most important you save the most beneficial part, the minerals in the urine. When the barn is cleaned out and the material is put on the field the results are excellent.

In the ground, you have clay particles that are highly charged with trace minerals, calcium, potash and others. You have humus in the soil and it has trace minerals, calcium, potash and others all over it. Whatever is left over is available to the plants. The trace minerals, calcium and others that are floating around in the soil is what the plant feeds from, the free floating ions in the interstitial water. It's electromagnetic pull is a lot weaker than the clay and the humus. Needs of the plant are satisfied after the clay and humates in the soil. When you put a raw piece of humates in the soil it is going to suck all the minerals out of the interstitial waters and they will no longer be available to the plant. This points out a weakness in using the CEC to determine the soil condition. The CEC was developed by the oil and chemical companies to determine the clay content of the soil. It doesn't tell you what is available to the plant.

You see the clay particle is going to take what it wants, the humates is going to take what it wants next and whatever is left over goes to the plant. You can't knock those ions loose in the soil. In the soil, the strongest thing you have to work with is carbonic acid. It is just not strong enough to knock these ions off of the clay and the humates. You have to build up the bacteria in the soil so the bacteria will decompose the humates and make the minerals available to the plants.

Nobody has a magic little pill that makes all the elements in the soil available to the plant. If you put bacteria on dead soil, it is going to die because there is nothing for it consume as food. When you get the humates saturated in the barn with manure, the bacteria will act on the humates and release the elements. When the manure is put on the soil, The minerals are more readily available to the plants.

Minerals In Soil: The organic content is only one part of the soil. Minerals are another part of the soil. You can have 20 % organic matter in the soil and still get junk food. You have to have the minerals to go along with the organic matter.

On soil that has been either condemned or deserted because it was dead, you can bring it back into production by adding lime, sugar and non-toxic salts. The problem is the organic people are totally against the use of any chemical fertilizers. By the same token, the chemical people claim you don't need organic fertilizers. They are a waste of money. The best method lies somewhere in between.

It is easy to increase the organic matter in a small garden, but on a 1000 acre farm, it gets very costly if you aren't careful. This is a program to get the dead soil alive. It has been done on over 1,000,000 acres. On a large farm where the soil has been killed with the use of chemicals, there is a 4 step program to bring back the soil.

To start the program, begin with, by year:

- Year 1. Lime (cal carbonate 200 lbs. per acre), soft rock phosphate (300 lbs. per acre) and sugar approx. 6 lbs per acre.
- Year 2. Molasses can be used at a later stage instead of sugar. Continue to use lime and phosphate.
- Year 3. Yeast (Diamond V brand) This can be obtained at any feed store. Continue to use lime and phosphate.
- Year 4. Gelatin and beef bouillon, about 4 lbs. on 20 acres. Continue with the lime and phosphate.

In each case or year, use your analyzer to determine the amounts of each material. The time table is an approximate interval to bring back the soil. Each case is different and some may take less time, others more, depending on the condition of the soil when you begin your program.

When you buy aerobic bacteria, it comes in a culture. The culture is made out of gelatin and beef bouillon. Before you buy bacteria to put on the soil you must first find out what the bacteria needs to grow. If you find what the bacteria eats and put that in the soil, you will find the bacteria that are there will multiply much faster. If you put bacteria on a dead soil, it may die. You have to know what the environment should be for the bacteria and change the environment for optimum bacteria growth.

Using this approach, you begin to build up the beneficial bacteria in the soil. If you put molasses on dead soil, nothing is going to grow because you missed a step. You start with the sugar and work up to the molasses. Then you use Diamond V yeast and eventually the gelatin and bouillon.

The time of application of each of these items can best be determined with your analyzer. Set the rates on 100 - 0 and ask for a yes or no answer to your questions. Example: Should I wait 1 month before I apply the molasses? Should I wait 2 months before I apply the molasses? Continue until you get your answer of yes.

In all cases when you are growing crops, you have to use common sense. Can you use 130 day corn in North Dakota? No. Use common sense. It may be the best corn for the soil, but the weather won't co-operate. Use samples of crops and fertilizers that are compatible to your area. You should look into other varieties and other kind of crops. You can limit the size of the acreage required to crop enough feed for your animals with the right variety.

FERTILIZER:

Building A Fertilizer Program: The procedure to building a fertilizer program is as follows:

1. Run the GV of the field. Assume it starts at 300
2. Put the seed in the well and run the GV. It goes to 350:
If the GV dropped, look for another seed.
3. Add nitrogen to the well and run the GV.
Start with Urea (nitrogen) Now it jumps to 500. (SEE NOTE 1)
Try MAP (mono-ammonium-phosphate) It goes to 520. This is good.
Try NH₄ SO₄ (ammonium-sulfate) It may go to 600.
4. Add 0-0-60 (muriate of potash) Even if it jumps to 2000. Get that out of there. See Appendix: Soil & Plant Analyses Chart.
5. Add FE SO₄ (iron sulfate) It goes to 800.
6. Add sugar to the well. Now it goes to 1200.
7. Add other materials until a scan on 100-0 indicates all necessary materials have been included.

NOTE: Urea form of nitrogen will evaporate into the air if not covered.

Keep the ammonium sulfate. We are stacking vitality in building our fertilizer. If it lowers the vitality look for something else.

It is also important to check the order in which the materials are added to the fertilizer. This is especially true in using a liquid fertilizer. In some cases, by re-arranging the order in which the materials are added to the fertilizer you are building, you can either raise or lower the end result just by the order in which the materials are added.

Remember, you have already added 200 lbs. of lime per acre to the field and 300 lbs. of soft rock phosphate each year.

Now go to the analyzer and determine how many lbs. per acre of each material is needed. Scan for amounts.

Everytime you add something to the fertilizer, it has to continue to raise the vitality of the plant you are fertilizing or don't use it. Don't waste money. The fertilizers have to blend. If some weeds are present in the field, take a few pieces of the weed and put them in the well and see if the fertilizer drops the vitality of the weed. Otherwise, the weeds may grow faster and may outgrow the crop.

A study by a major university in Michigan indicates you can cure magnesium deficiency in a plant by putting calcium on the soil. In reality what happens is the buildup of the soil increases the energy of the plants growing in that soil. As the plants vitality increases they will be able to take the magnesium they need from the air because of the affect of the calcium. This may be hard to accept, but try it on a small garden patch. Others believe that the calcium is transmuted into magnesium.

If you put magnesium on the soil, you aggravate or create a problem. Magnesium ties up the nitrogen in the soil and you will have to add more nitrogen. That increases your cost per acre.

On fertilizing, save a little of the fertilizer and periodically during the growing season beam a little of the fertilizer to the field with the analyzer. The procedure is:

1. Set the dials at 0 - 100, whole body rate.
2. Place picture of field in the well
3. Place sample of fertilizer (in a test tube) in the well.
4. Scan for a time.
5. Scan for number of treatments
6. Scan for time between treatments.
7. Turn on switch and beam or broadcast energy to the field.

You can get up to a 10 % increase in the available nutrients to the plant. You can only get the increase from a balanced field one time.

Building Fertilizer Program With Picture: If you have an alfalfa field or a golf course and you take a picture of it, can you put the picture in the well and use it to determine a fertilizer program? Yes and No. If the field is 98 % alfalfa and 2 % weeds, yes. If it is 50 % weeds, you would be designing a program to fertilize the weeds as well as the alfalfa. You can take a few leaves of alfalfa, put them in the well and design your fertilizer program for the alfalfa only.

The same would be true of the golf course. If some trees are in the picture, use samples of the grass to design your program. You can take a picture of the area with the sun at your back. If a few trees get in the picture, cut them out. Always think about what you are doing and why.

To get rid of pests such as crab grass. Take a few pieces of crab grass and put them in the well. Design your fertilizer program and if the fertilizer decreases the vitality of the crab grass, try that in your total program. If it doesn't decrease the vitality of the other grasses on your golf course or fields, you can use it.

Timing Of Fertilizing: When fertilizing a field, several small applications are better than one large one. Check out the interval in days between applications. Make a note of the moon phase to keep in your records. It may help you save time in building your program for the next year. When using radionics you can design the fertilizer program for the next year from a sample taken today. It is tied up in the potential of the soil. Remember, past, present and future are the same when using radionics.

Fertilizer / Moon Cycles: A researcher had his son take the fertilizer spreader and run a strip on the lawn every 3 or 4 days. He found that the fertilizer put down on the new moon produced a very heavy rate of growth when compared to other phases of the moon. Play it by the almanac. It can be fine tuned by tides. Go to the instrument to determine how much fertilizer is needed on an acre or a garden plot. Once you understand the principle, you can use your instrument to determine exactly what is needed.

PLANT AND SOIL ANALYSIS SHEET:

Look at the sheet on soil analysis for root, stems, seed and leaves. Put the seed and soil in the well. This will tell you if you are going to have root, seed, stem or leaf problems. Run the rates for each and compare the intensity to the GV. They should equal the GV. You may get a higher vitality of one seed but when you measure the intensity of the stem, you may find a weakness. If you are planting corn and the stem is going to be weak, it may cause the corn to fall over. You have 2 options. You can use another corn or when you are putting your fertilizer program together you can use the stem frequency instead of GV. You can tune your fertilizer to the stem, leaf or root.

Think about the problems encountered over the last few years. You may have a problem with root worm, lodging (weak stem) or leaves. When putting the fertilizer program together, you can use the rate for root, stem or leaf instead of the GV. You can actually tell in advance where the problem will be in your growing crop. If they don't read GV, check further.

Then run through the minerals. Why are the minerals on the check list so few? That's all that are available at this time. This is an area that needs more research.

Let's say you have the seed and the soil in the well and the GV is 350. You get to iron 49 - 27 and the intensity is running at 200. That tells you the plant is going to be deficient in iron in the growing season. This will tell you what you need in the fertilizer. You go to the fertilizer companies and tell them you need some samples of iron. They'll give you a small sample. Say you get iron oxide (FE O). You put the iron oxide in the well and the intensity drops to 150. You have an iron deficiency, but if you use iron oxide, it is going to get worse. Why? The iron you are using is dropping the intensity of iron in the plant. It is the same for people or for cows or other animals.

Next you try some iron sulphate. It jumps the intensity to 600. You know it will correct the deficiency in the alfalfa or plant.

You have another iron source, iron chelate. The iron chelate jumps the intensity to 700. Which one are you going to use? Economics is the answer. One may be \$1.00 a pound and the other may be \$.30 a pound. Both will do the job. One will do it better, but the cost may be prohibitive. On a foliar program it may be feasible to use the more expensive source for iron or in a garden it may be okay, but on a large commercial scale, use the cheaper source.

Aerobic Bacteria: Aerobic bacteria is on the sheet because some fertilizers may raise the vitality of the plant but it knocks the aerobic bacteria down. If the intensity for aerobic bacteria is lowered, don't use that item in your fertilizer program, under any circumstances.

Humus: Humus is very important and is an integral part of a good soil. If the fertilizer lowers the humus, don't use it. The only way you can check quality is to check humus. If it goes, up it will build organic matter. If not, it will burn up the organic matter to get a crop.

Salt: Salts should read GV. Remember we are talking about quality not quantity. The salt level on corn or beans should read GV. If the salt is higher than GV, you have too much, and if it is low, you need to add salts.

What is a salt? If you have a glass of water, add a substance and stir it. If it dissolves or disappears, you have a salt. If you add an organic matter to the water, it turns cloudy. That's the difference between a salt and an organic building block.

Sometimes you get something like MAP and other fertilizers that dissolves very slow in water. They are building blocks. A building block turns the water cloudy.

If you put muriate of potash (0-0-60) in water it will dissolves immediately. That is a salt.

Some salts may contain chlorine, although all salts don't. If it contains over 1 % chlorine, don't use it. Muriate of potash contains about 40% chlorine and is very bad for your soil. It will raise the vitality of the plant, but if you check it against humus, it will drop the humus to zero. Anytime you buy a fertilizer check the chlorine. Refer to the sheet on Soil and Plant Analysis.

How much fertilizer do you use per acre? Go to the intensity dial and scan for the amount per acre. You may get a reading of 2 lbs. per acre. Then you add your sugar, molasses or yeast. This is how you build your fertilizer program.

On a golf course, use 200 lbs. of lime per year. Then check to see if you need calcium nitrate or ammonium sulphate. The next thing to consider is soft rock phosphate 300 lbs. per acre per year. If you keep the heavier traces minerals at a low level, you are going to produce leaves.

You may want to inject some of the liquid fertilizer into your sprinkler system, 1 or 2 pounds per acre. It works wonders. That is a formula for leaf vegetables.

Corn is a little more complex. Corn is a feed and you need to look at manganese and heavier trace minerals. If you increase the amount of trace minerals in it, you are going to produce feed.

COMPONENTS OF FERTILIZERS:

There are two things that make a plant grow, energy and building blocks.

1. Energy is derived from chemicals.
2. Building blocks are derived from salts or organic substances.

Accordingly there are 3 groups of farmers out there.

The chemical people:

The organic people:

The in between people who take the best features from both sides.

The people on the energy side of the fence, the chemical people, say they can grow 200 bushels of corn per acre. The problem is, it cannot sustain life. That is not sustainable agriculture. On the other side of the coin, the organic people can grow good high quality food, but they may not get more than 80 bushels of corn/acre. It is not economical.

See the problem? If you look at the whole picture and take the best part of the chemical side and the best part of the organic side you have a good balance. You have the best of both worlds. The chemical people have all the energy but no building blocks and the organic people have the building blocks but no energy. You migrate to organic type farming.

A. Fertilizer / Building Block Side:

To turn the soil around you have to put on about 200 lbs. of lime per year per acre. The universities say, you need about 2 ton or more. That is just as bad as putting none. Use your own methods with your analyzer. Put a soil sample in the well with a little bit of lime. Change the intensity dial to mean lbs. per acre. You scan for it, 100, 200, 300 lbs. per acre until you get a stick. Where you get the stick that is how much lime you need for that soil at this time. It may be different next year.

One researcher reported that when he first started in radionics, the machine said 150 lbs. of lime per acre was needed. He said that can't be true. Why? Because he listened to the experts. Now he uses his own judgement. Use the analyzer and determine what is best for you. Finally he began to use the figures or amounts indicated on his analyzer and his production increased dramatically.

You have to add lime every year or you will never get the high energy soil. You'll never grow high energy crops. You may not need as much every year, but you have to put some lime on your fields every year.

The second thing for building blocks is soft rock phosphorus. Soft rock phosphorus is needed because it contains more than 60 trace minerals that are readily available to the crop. As a rule of thumb, you need about a 300 lbs. per acre. Again, use your analyzer to determine what is best for your soil. You can break that up in different amounts if you have a money problem one year. You may skip one year, but it is better to apply small amounts every year.

Another excellent source of building blocks is granite dust. What is one of the best sources of fertilizers in the world? Ground up rock. Go to your local quarry if you have a garden and get some of the ultra fine dust that comes off the conveyer belts. It is one of the best sources of building blocks in the world. Use at least a 400 mesh screen. The finer the mesh, the better it is for your soil.

In California, they take ground up rocks and put it in a container and beaters spin it about 20,000 RPM. It turns it almost to a liquid. The more variety of rocks in the mixture, the better the results. The more building blocks you put on the soil, the better the soil works in producing a crop.

When we start with dead soil, we have to get some buildings blocks into it. What are the building blocks for the soil?

1. Lime is the number 1 building block. If a farmer doesn't use lime every year, he is wasting time and money.
2. Soft Rock Phosphorus is next.
3. Granite Dust.

There are others, but these 3 are the main building blocks.

Bone Meal: Bone Meal at one time was an excellent fertilizer, but now the bones in animals are deficient in minerals they are no longer a good source of energy. Use your analyzer to test it out. If you inspect an animal before it goes to market to be sold as food you may find the bones are hollow or honeycombed. Does that make good fertilizer if they are deficient in minerals? Bone meal can be good or bad depending on the animal source. On gardens we use bone meal, but on fields, it is not economical.

Compost: Compost will also help. If will contain the minerals that were in the plant before it was turned into compost. If your compost is of plants that were deficient in minerals, then the compost will be deficient in the same minerals. In composting, the slow process is the best. You need a temperature below 160, otherwise you burn it into an ash not a compost. That's why you get a white ash in some of the compost. Instead of getting a humus molecule, you get an oxide which less desirable for the field.

Kelp: Kelp was mentioned as a good source of organic matter. It may be all right to use in a garden, but it is too expensive to use on large applications except in foliar sprays. Before you use it, check it with your analyzer.

Manure: Where does manure fit in? When manure breaks down it breaks into salts. That gives you energy. It also breaks down into building blocks if you have good soil. If you have poor soil, it putrefies. Putrefaction of manure will give you materials that are very toxic. Also, if manure is plowed under and it rots in an anaerobic environment it creates an alcohol or formaldehyde. The alcohol or formaldehyde surrounds the undecomposed particle. That will pickle it and keep it from decomposing. Then you have the alcohol or formaldehyde to deal with.

Motor oil: Motor oil will actually make a good fertilizer. Before you use it check it with your analyzer for toxic substances. If is is not contaminated mix it with sawdust until you get the texture of sweeping compound and put it out in the fall. It is all organic and it will begin to decompose over the winter. Use your analyzer to determine quantity per acre.

Turpentine: Turpentine is a good source of organics. If you intend to use turpentine, you must dilute it or it will burn the plants. To determine quantities and mixtures, check it with your analyzer.

Wood Ash: Wood ash is not really an organic material, because the organic matter has been burned out of it. You must be very careful when using wood ash. You have to spread it very thin or it will kill your plants. When people put the ash from their fireplace on their fruit trees, the bark gets rough and the tree dies. If you can mix it with soil and water it helps. But be careful. Spread it very thin. Use your analyzer to determine if you can use it and how much per acre. Some people put ashes on their garden and the garden turns to dust. The weeds come in and when it rains the water hits the soil and runs off. It's like a powder and the water and the soil don't mix.

You have to add building blocks to the soil. If you don't, you will not develop a high quality soil. You will not build organic matter. This process will increase the organic matter in the soil and will help you develop a high quality food, but the quantity or yield may not be acceptable.

That is half of the equation. Next you look at the salts. You have to know the good salts from the bad ones or you will go backwards.

B. Fertilizer / Chemical Side (ENERGY):

Salt: Salt is energy. The complex process of rebuilding the soil revolves around the energy side of the equation.

There are two types of chemicals that produce energy, toxic and non-toxic. The whole secret of building the soil is knowing what energy producers are toxic and which ones are non-toxic.

Some of the non-toxic chemicals that are good for your soil are;

- Ammonium Sulfate, (21-0-0)
- MAP (11-52-0)
- Potassium sulfate (0-0-50)
- Sul-po-mag (A must if you have trees).
- Calcium nitrate (Good for leaf crops).

These are salts. A salt is a by product of bacterial decomposition. In the soil, the salt allows electricity to flow. When you put too much salt on the ground it burns the plant. The plant is an antenna to get nutrients into the soil. What really happens is it sends too much electricity through the plant for that antenna and it burns it.

If you are growing alfalfa, sorghum or golf course grass, calcium nitrate is probably the best source of energy for growing leaf crops. If you use calcium nitrate, you will get good growth, but be prepared to mow it frequently.

When building up a soil, it is a lot easier to work with sand than clay. It is a lot easier to build on a sandy than a clay soil. As a rule, sand requires considerably more soft rock phosphate and a coarser lime. In clays, you need more lime and less soft rock phosphate. Check it with your analyzer.

As you add different ingredients to the soil to get the microbial action started, save a little in a test tube. During the growing season, treat on it or broadcast it to the field with your analyzer. If you have a cosmic pipe, put a little in the pipe to continually build up that item in the soil. See the paragraph on Cosmic Pipes in this section.

You can work the manures into the soil after they have been composted. Put the other fertilizers on top of the soil. Exception, when working with ammonium. The sunlight will break down the ammonium and it will evaporate into the air.

PH: The question arises, won't lime increase the pH? What is pH? It is the negative logarithm of the effective hydrogen ion concentration or hydrogen ion activity in a gram equivalent per liter. It is used in expressing both acidity and alkalinity on a scale whose values run from 0 to 14 with 7 representing neutrality. Numbers less than 7 down to 1 indicate an increasing acidity and numbers greater than 7 up to 14 indicate increasing alkalinity.

What has that got to do with calcium? PH doesn't really tell you anything about calcium. True, calcium is used to raise the pH, but that doesn't mean it is an indication of the pH. Sometimes people have a pH of 4 with 10,000 lbs. of water soluble calcium and pH's of 10 with no calcium. Everything in the soil contributes to the pH, potassium, sulfur, carbonate, everything. It is more beneficial to know why you have a pH of 9? What is contributing to the pH?

The two most useless things in soil testing is pH and CEC (Cation Exchange). Forget about them. The CEC was developed by oil and chemical companies to tell them how much clay was in the soil.

Fertilizer Cost: In agriculture, two of the most expensive fertilizers used are nitrogen and potash. Anhydrous ammonia and muriate of potash are two chemicals that contain high amounts of nitrogen and potash. They are also the two main chemicals that are causing serious problems in the soil and among the most expensive. The only thing they are good for are growing low quality weeds. Most of the food value in plants for humans or animals comes from the trace minerals.

Different plants need a different diet. Most plants of a higher nature require in order of importance,

1. calcium
2. phosphorus
3. potash.

As you experiment, you will begin to see how things are put together. In a corn field, the corn may be sick, but the cocklebur may look great. You have to know what to put back into the earth to get the kind of crop you want to grow.

How do you know what to put back into the soil when you are farming? One of the best ways is to run an analysis of the soil at a time when the plants are dormant. I personally like January 1. Set the time of your analysis mentally to be January 1 of the year you will be growing the crop. This will give you a starting point. Then take into account the kind of crop you will be growing and plan your fertilizer program to fit the crop for that field.

A second way to determine what you need to put on the soil is to run an analysis of the crop that is currently growing on the soil. This is especially true in a fruit orchard where you can't practice crop rotation. If the tree is low in a particular mineral that should equal GV, you know you need to add some of that mineral to your program to balance your soil. Put some of the mineral in the well and check the GV of the tree. If it goes up, you can then check to see how much is needed per acre. Find what is missing or low and act accordingly.

If a fertilizer is low in iron, boron or other minerals go get some and check the vitality of an additive against the seed and against the fertilizer. Get samples from salesmen of the various companies.

FERTILIZER DON'Ts:

1. The basic "NO NO" in farming is muriate of potash, 0-0-60. What is it chemically? It is potassium and chlorine roughly a 60/40 % relationship. The chlorine is what literally destroyed American agriculture. The Romans destroyed the land with sodium chloride, and we destroyed our land with potassium chloride. It was done very slowly. If I wanted to destroy a country's agriculture, I would get all the farmers to use potassium chloride. The first year, you put on 40 lbs. per acre and you get a good crop. The second year 50 lbs. and then 80 and 90 up to 1200 lbs. per acre per year to get a crop. Each year, you have to put more and more on to get a good crop. A friend of mine in Pennsylvania called it the "MORE ON THEORY".

How much chlorine does it take to kill all the bacteria in the soil? In water, 1 part per million will kill the bacteria. To kill the bacteria in 1 acre inch of soil you need about 4 lbs. of chlorine per acre inch. The average farmer puts anywhere from 100 to 1100 lbs. per acre of muriate of potash on his land per year. 100 lbs. of muriate of potash contains roughly 40 lbs. of chloride.

I called the 800 number on the outside of a bottle of bleach used for laundering of clothes to verify the percentage of chlorine in a bottle of bleach. It is 5.25% or .0525 lbs. of chlorine in a bottle of bleach.

Follow this mathematics to inform yourself and your friends what you are doing to your land. I assumed the chloride and chlorine content as being about equal.

1. I assumed a gallon of bleach weighs about the same as a gallon of water, 8 lbs.
2. 8 lbs. multiplied by 5.25% equals (8 times 0.0525) or 0.42 lbs. of chlorine in a gallon of bleach. That is approximately 2/5 ths of a pound of chlorine to a gallon of bleach.
3. Muriate of potash is 0-0-60 or 60 lbs. of potash per 100 lbs. of muriate of potash.
4. What is the remaining 40 lbs. composed of? Primarily chlorine.
5. If you use 100 lbs. of muriate of potash per acre, you are putting approximately 40 lbs. of chlorine per acre on your field.
6. If there is 2/5 ths of a lb. of chlorine in a gallon of bleach, then it would take 2.5 gallons of bleach to equal 1 lb. of chlorine.
6. That means 40 lbs. of chlorine multiplied by 2.5 gallons per lb. would be the equivalent of 100 gallons of bleach per acre you put on your field.

That 100 gallons of bleach per acre is only if you use 100 lbs. of muriate of potash. Think of the poor farmer that is using 1000 lbs. of muriate per acre. Now you are looking at 1000 gallons of bleach. Is it any wonder the bacteria in the soil has disappeared? Do you begin to understand why our soils are dying?

The university or the Extension Service will tell you, you need chlorine in the soil. That is right, but you need about about .05 PPM (parts per million). One rain a year will give you all the chlorine you need. The first thing you have to do in regenerative agriculture is to quit using muriate of potash. Anybody that uses 0-0-60 is out of the picture.

If a farmer wants to get off the "MORE ON" fiasco,

1. He must stop using muriate of potash. That is the first step.
2. Go back to the salts and see which ones raise the soil vitality.
3. Match the seeds with the soil as described above.

4. Go easy on switching to an open pollinated oorn. You may get a very small yield the first year.
5. Don't use anhydrous ammonia.
6. Don't use Di-ammonium phosphate. 18-46-0 (DAP)

The industry has been destroyed with chlorine. Food that is grown on the high chlorine soil destroys the bacteria in the gut because of the chlorine content. There are some people such as TransNational, Nrich, Power Rich that can get you non-toxic salts. You have to get building blocks out there and then you have to determine what salts go with them to get the job done.

Muriate of potash (0-0-60) will get you a crop, but it will burn the organic matter to release the trace minerals for the crop. That's why it takes more every year. When you get to the point where you need around 1200 lbs. per acre the production falls off. The whole program falls apart. At that point the land is basically dead. In some parts of the country, they farm the soil until it is dead and when it falls apart, they sell to a developer and go after more land.

2. Don't use anhydrous ammonia. Think what it does to the soil. Have you ever heard how they made runways for planes to land on during World War II? Is your soil hard, compacted and the water runs off instead of soaking in? Anhydrous is a high source of ammonia, but it destroys the organic matter in the soil and creates far too many problems.

3. Don't use dolomite on your soil. Dolomite is calcium carbonate which is good and magnesium carbonate which is bad. You have an extra molecule of magnesium that makes the ground very hard and insoluble. When the magnesium breaks down the magnesium ties up any nitrogen it comes in contact with. If you use dolomite, you have to use nitrogen to offset it. The recommended kind of calcium to use is calcium carbonate.

Calcium hydroxide is too hot or caustic and it will burn the plants.

GARDEN PLOT:

Try an experiment for yourself to determine the accuracy of the information passed here. Outline the size of your garden and divide it into 3 strips. On strip A, apply lime heavy, on strip B, apply lime light, on strip C, no lime. Then go the other direction and apply softrock phosphate, heavy on 1, light on 2 and none on 3. Now we have a checkerboard pattern.

HIGH CALCIUM	MEDIUM CALCIUM	NO CALCIUM	
A - 1	B - 1	C - 1	HEAVY PHOSPHOROUS
A - 2	B - 2	C - 2	MEDIUM PHOSPHOROUS
A - 3	B - 3	C - 3	NO PHOSPHOROUS

Now take a soil sample from each square and match the seeds of the plants you intend to grow in your garden against each of the 9 squares. Plant the seed in the section where the soil and seed match. The higher the plants in evolution, the higher the calcium requirements. Every year, you do it the same way. You will find that some plants like bad soil. Blueberries are a good example of that. If you fertilize blueberries or raspberries you may kill them.

The first year or two, put sugar over the whole garden plot. Use your analyzer to determine the amount. Then go to the molasses. The next year put Diamond V yeast on the plot for a couple of years. Work it into the soil. After that look at beef bouillon and gelatin to feed the bacteria. Your produce will be very sweet. Your garden will become a source of nutritious vegetables for your family.

WITNESSES:

Pictures: The method of taking pictures for use in radionics can mean the difference between success and failure. Determine what you are trying to do and then take your pictures to assure the best results.

Camera: It is suggested that for use in radionics a polaroid picture is the best. With the polaroid, the negative that is necessary for treating is on the back of the picture. The negative contains tiny crystals that make it possible to transmit the energy to the recipient anywhere in the world.

If you choose, you can use a 35mm camera, but when you treat be sure to place the negative in the well along with the picture. You can analyze by using the regular picture without the negative, but to treat you need the negative in the well. Some people claim they can treat with a plain picture, and that is true. The problem is they are going into radiesthesia.

Picture of Field:

a. Entire field: If you intend to treat an entire field using a picture, you must stand facing the field and facing into the sun. When you take a picture facing into the sun, the sun rays will actually bend or disperse the energy and you get the whole field.

If you want to restrict the treatment of a field when using a photograph, you must be very careful to include only that area you wish to treat in the photograph.

- a.1. Stand just behind the right corner of a field facing the sun.
- a.2. Lower the lens of your camera so just the top or far end of the right side of the field is in the picture.
- a.3. Move your camera so the right side of the photograph is just inside the field boundary line. This is especially important if you have two different crops growing side by side. You don't want to mix the energies of two different plant species.
- a.4. Go to the left corner of the field facing the sun and repeat the procedure.
- a.5. Place both photographs in the well. Machine unplugged.
- a.6. Analyze your field to determine the conditions you are going to treat. Amp switch off.
- a.7. Determine reagents you are going to use.
- a.8. Scan for a balancing time that includes using electricity.
- a.9. Scan for the number of balancings.
- a.10. Scan for an interval between balancings.
- a.11. Plug the machine into the electric outlet, turn on the amp switch.

When balancing a field using the photograph, the energy will cover everything in the photograph and sometimes a little beyond the exposure in the photograph. You may have an aura of the plants from the adjoining field overlapping into the field being balanced.

The overlapping of the auric field may explain what Dr. Hieronymus encountered when he said that sometimes in his research he would get a drift just as though the farmer sprayed the field and the wind blew some of the spray onto the next field. So even though a corner of the actual field is not in the photograph the auric field of the plant may extend out far enough to be included in the photograph. If that is the case the plants on the edge of the adjoining field may also be affected by the radionic balancing.

b. Part of field: What happens when you take a picture of a field and the sun is behind you? The part of the field you affect is only that part of the field that is in the photograph. With the sun behind you, you do not get the dispersion or diffusing of the energy because of the action of the sun rays. When balancing, you will only affect the visible portion of the photograph.

c. Sky Condition: Normally if you want a picture of a farm, you take the pictures on a nice sunny day. If you take the pictures on an overcast day, you may get a splotchy effect when you balance the field. The rays of the sun are not getting an even distribution over the field because of the clouds and the energy patterns will not be constant.

d. Time of Day: The time of day in taking a photograph is also very important. If you take a picture at high noon with the sun directly overhead, you may be surprised at the results you get when you balance the field. The rays of the sun will not diffuse or disperse the energy as you might expect it to. Take your photographs in the earlier part of the day or later in the afternoon so the energy will cover the entire area. Try to get the photograph when the sun is at approximately a 45 degree angle.

The sun does affect the energy. You must take this into consideration when you take a picture of a field.

Examples:

1. One time a researcher took a photo of a corn field that was yellow. The sun was at his back. They traced the problem in the field to a lack of nitrogen. Overnight they balanced the photo with nitrogen and the next morning the portion of the field that was in the picture turned green. The corners were still yellow. This is a good test to prove the effect of the sun on your photo.

2. Another experiment to run is to take a picture of a field and cut the picture in half. You want to balance only 1 particular part of the field.

a. Can we do this if the sun is in front of us? No, because the sun rays will diffuse the energy over a large area and the auric patterns of the plants may be spread over a large area.

b. Can we do it if the sun is in back of us? Yes, because the sun rays are not dispersing the auric fields of the plants over a large area.

3. Suppose there is a pothole in the center of the field and the water is standing in the pothole all the time. If you want to balance or analyze the pothole take a picture with the sun at your back, because you only want the energy in that area.

Plant Sample: If you take a sample of a weed for analysis, cut off a leaf and test it. Don't pull the entire plant out of the soil. It will begin to die and your analysis will be run on a dying plant. Place the cut off leaf between two napkins and send it to a lab to be analyzed. If you put it in a baggy it will be slime by the time it gets to a lab for someone to analyze it.

Animals: If you want to take a picture of some cows and you want all the cows, you have the sun in front of you. If you want one cow, you take the picture with the sun behind you. Remember, it is okay to analyze more than one person or one animal at a time, but it is not okay to balance more than one specimen at a time. You will mix the energy of the two and the net result will be a lower overall average GV of the two.

Cow 1 had a GV of 600.

Cow 2 had a GV of 400.

Cow 3 had a GV of 200.

The average of the three would probably not be 400. The weaker animals seem to pull the stronger ones further down than the average and the stronger ones do not pull the weaker ones up to the average.

Contour Farming: When taking pictures of contour farming, you must be very careful because of different crops. What may be good for one crop may not be good for another crop. You take a picture of one crop with the sun at your back. Use that picture for analyzing. If you try to treat a farm that is using contour planting, you must be very careful not to mix the energies. In a case like this, it may be better to potentize your fertilizer into a tank of water and foliar feed the crop. Contour farming has added a new dimension to farming with radionics. One possibility in treating contour planting with the analyzer is to take a photograph of the field after it has been plowed and before planting. In this manner, you don't have to worry about mixing the energies from different species. You still have the problem of tailoring your fertilizer program to a specific crop.

When taking photographs of a field the best results are obtained when you have a nice plowed field. If there are weeds on it or stubble from the previous year, plow the field and take a new photo.

Caution: Don't put a picture of the sun in the machine and treat a field at night. You interfere with the plant or animal's metabolism. The sugar goes down and the plant gets weaker. You don't balance a plant at night with a picture of the sun. If you take a picture of the moon and balance with the moon, again be careful, you may interfere with the subject's metabolism.

INSECTS:

Scan For Insect Rates: We no longer use PRE-DETERMINED rates to affect insects or weeds. If you want to get rid of an insect or weed you have to get a sample of the actual insect or weed that is causing a problem. Rates for the same insect obtained a long distance away won't necessarily work in your area. Why? Because the same kind of insect in one location may have a different vibratory rate than one in another location because of environmental differences in various parts of the country. We have made the weeds and insects so healthy over the last few years, that they have developed multiple frequencies. The rates in the book are more of a species rate. The bugs you are working with may be slightly different by as much as a whole number.

The way to solve this is to use the rate in the book as a guideline and fine tune your instrument for the best rate. Then using the best rate look for the highest point on the intensity dial for that rate.

For example: The rate for a Colorado Potato Beetle in the rate book is 65 - 23. The specific rate for the beetle in your locale may range from 64 to 66 on the left dial and 22 to 24 on the right dial. You have to fine tune your scan to get the specific rate to correct your problem.

The procedure to determine an exact rate for an insect or a weed is as follows:

1. Place the live specimen in the well. (In a test tube)
2. Look up the rate for the subject in the rate book.
3. Fine tune each dial for the exact rate.

Level of Infestation: Next you want to check the level of infestation of beetles in your field. To check the level of infestation:

1. Place the photo of the field in the well.
2. Set the dials on bank 1 at the scanned rate.
3. Set the intensity dial to mean % of infestation.
4. Run the intensity to get the % infestation.

Balancing With Reagent: Now you have determined that the infestation of the beetles is getting serious and you have to control them. This is where radionics really begins to pay dividends. The first thing you have to do is find a reagent that will control the beetle. Go to the appendix for the sheet on reagents. You want to find a reagent that will lower the GV of the insect to 50 or less and at the same time not lower the GV of the potatoes.

1. Take a leaf off one of the potatoes growing in the field. Don't pull up the entire plant. You would be measuring the vitality of a dying plant.
2. Measure the vitality of the beetle (in a test tube).
3. Put a reagent in the well with the beetle and run the GV again.
4. If it lowers the insects GV to under 50, save it.

5. Take the beetle out of the well and neutralize the well.
6. Put a leaf of the potato in the well.
7. Run the GV. If the reagent doesn't lower the GV of the potato, you can use it.
8. Put the picture of the potato in the well with the reagent.
9. Set the top bank on 0 - 100.
10. Transpose the rates for the beetle to 23 - 65.
11. Scan for a balancing time and balance with power.
12. Scan for time between balancings.
13. Balance again and repeat until the intensity in the field is 0.

It may take as long as 24 hours to stop the insects from eating the plant. Weeds will take longer to get rid of. This will interrupt the life cycles of the insects or weeds. You may have to repeat the procedure because other insects may fly into the balanced area from another area. The probability of that happening will decrease as the plant builds up its energy readings. If other insects do fly into the field, scan for a balancing time and turn on the amp switch.

Insects have different levels of development and they will continue to evolve. That means, to rid a field of an insect, you must get the adults, the eggs, the larvae, and all the stages. It may take several applications over a period of time to rid the field of an insect in a heavy infestation. On insects, you can get rid of the all the adults at one time.

Don't use toxic materials in your radionics machines. If you break the rules and use a toxic material to balance anything, zero out the non-used bank. Treat the toxic material very carefully. Put the toxic material in a test tube. If any gets on the outside of the test tube, throw it away and start over. Remember, in using toxic materials, you may contaminate your machine rendering it unsafe for further use.

In the early days of radionics, people used the toxic chemicals they used to spray on their plants. Today, we have developed enough techniques that we don't really have to use toxic materials, 99 % of the time. If you ever spill any toxic material in a well, send it back to the factory for a new well.

To add another dimension to the balancing, put some lime, honey and other non-toxic substances in the well. Set the dials on 0 - 100 and turn it on. Now you are blasting directly to the insect but also to the entire area. Only use this approach with non-toxic substances. Normally what happens is the insect will go someplace else. At the same time, you put something in the well that will increase the vitality of the crop as well as weaken the insect. This works instantaneously. The cosmic pipes are a little slower.

Nematodes: Another example would be to control nematodes in a field. They are a minute organism that feed on and in the root. They can be controlled by using lime and sugar. Use 200 lbs. of lime per acre per year. When you are planting your crop use 6 lbs. of sugar banded right over the top of the seed. The sugar goes in the insecticide box on your planter. If you raise the GV of the soil, you make the environment undesirable for many insects including nematodes and they disappear.

Another way to control nematodes would be to broadcast the energy of a marigold flower to the field. Nematodes just can't stand marigold and they will disappear. Marigold can be used as a reagent in the cosmic pipes to control nematodes.

Root Worm: One time a farmer had root worm on corn and he couldn't get rid of it. Finally, he treated the roots radionically and the roots outgrew the worms. The best thing to get rid of root worm, wire worm and nematodes is lime and then add sugar to nourish the bacteria. If you put lime and sugar on the field, 200 lbs. of lime per acre and 5 to 6 lbs. of sugar per acre banded over the seed you won't have to worry about root worms.

In summary, once you know the rate for an insect you can determine if the insect is in your field. Simply take a picture of the field and put it in the well and check the intensity of that rate against the field. Fine tune your rate to get a better control. This can be used against molds, rabbits, deer, fungus or any pest.

WEEDS:

Weeds are a little more difficult to control. If you use the procedures recommended and find the rate, it will probably take 3 years to fully get rid of the weeds. They are there for a reason and you must correct the problem to get rid of them and keep them out of your fields. On weeds, you will stunt them back and possibly make the reproductive system unoperative the first year. The second year, they will stunt back more and the 3rd year, they probably will disappear.

When trying to get rid of weeds, you may get 10% the first time when you broadcast an energy to the field. You take another picture and scan a rate and get another 10%. One farmer had to repeat the process 12 times before he finally got a satisfactory control of a weed. He was working on foxtail in a field. Weeds have gotten so healthy you may have to repeat the process many times. In addition, they may have more than one rate. Use the procedure outlined in the book on bacteria to determine how many rates you have to balance to get rid of a weed.

If you use 4 lbs. of herbicides this year and do everything right, next year you can reduce that amount to say 2 lbs. and then 1 lb. and then probably none. In 3 to 5 years, you can be off of it completely.

A commercial farmer has one choice, harvest his crop or go broke. He has to back off the herbicides gradually or he may lose a crop to weeds. To get rid of the weeds, you work on them in a prescribed manner. Work on the cause, the problem will go away.

Transition Period: If a farmer wants to use radionics to get rid of weeds, ask if he is in a transition period of chemical to organic farming. If not, he is not a good candidate. He is not addressing the problem. He is just looking for a quick fix. True, the farmer has a problem with weeds in his field, but a quick fix without getting to the real cause is like spitting in the ocean.

To get rid of crab grass in a field, plow it up and when it begins to sprout again, plow it up again and again. This is the best method of getting rid of it. It is expensive, but it works. You can try to find a rate and broadcast a rate to the field to weaken the crab grass also.

Quack grass or Bermuda grass can be controlled also by planting buckwheat or sorghum. They shade out the quack grass. When you harvest your crop and the quack grass comes in, you can disk or plow it under. Quack grass is a highly evolved plant and what is good for your crop is usually good for the quack grass. In a home garden, you can use black plastic as a mulch to shade it out.

To get rid of weeds, you should add trace minerals and calcium to the soil. A new belief is when the soil finally reaches a high energy level, plants growing on that soil will be able to pull trace minerals they require from the air. A more conventional idea is that weeds have long tap roots and pick up the trace minerals from a greater depth in the soil. The plant uses the minerals and when the plant dies, the trace minerals are deposited on top of the soil where the next generation of plants can gain access to them. In either case that is what the weeds are doing. They are replacing the trace minerals in the soil. That is their function.

If you are lacking say iron in the soil, you may have a lot of pigweed. Other plants indicate a deficiency of other elements in the soil. Learn these signs.

If you have an alfalfa field with dandelions in it, dig up some roots of the dandelion and some of the alfalfa. If the dandelion roots are nice and white and strong and the alfalfa roots are burned, brown and cancerous, your soil is out of balance for the alfalfa. The dandelion likes a high salt soil and the alfalfa likes a low salt soil. To correct

the problem what you do is get a sample of all the organics you can find and you put them in the analyzer with your soil sample. Run the GV of the soil and alfalfa together then try the different kinds of manures to see which are good for your soil. Then set the dials and determine how much you need per acre.

If studying ecology, start with a prairie. You get a secondary growth of brush and scrub trees. Then soft wood trees come in and then the hardwood trees begin to appear, unless you are on a mountain. There you are dealing with an electrical transfer. Normally you end up with a softwood and then a hardwood. Each plant is drawing minerals into the ground, building the soil so the next generation can grow. Hardwoods contain more minerals in their makeup than softwoods. That's why they are hard. Where you find hardwoods growing, usually the soil in that area is a much better soil.

PLANT DISEASES:

Plant diseases just like animal or human diseases can be balanced radionically. You don't have to know the name of the disease, but it will help in future work if you can identify the actual disease.

There are two types of diseases, infectious and non-infectious. Infectious diseases are those that are contagious and can be transmitted from one plant to another. They are usually thought of as being caused by bacteria, virus, fungus or parasites.

a. Infectious Diseases: Leaf Spot Diseases are usually caused by fungi, bacteria or viruses. They will attack both herbaceous and woody plants. They usually appear as round spots on the leaves as circles in varying colors from yellow to brown. Control normally recommended for this type of disease is spraying with fungicide in the spring and removing crop debris and infected plants.

There are two additional approaches you can try.

1. Spray your plants with a solution of hydrogen peroxide. Peroxide as mentioned before has a dramatic effect on bacteria.

In Florida citrus they have a problem with a fungus called melanose. It lives in the dead wood or branches on the tree. The fungus spores wash out of the dead wood onto the small fruit and leave a tear stain effect on the side of the fruit. The best way to control melanose is to spray with peroxide. A side benefit is there is very little pruning necessary after you establish a program to spray with peroxide. How often do you spray? Use your machine and ask for the amounts of peroxide to go in the tank and how often you have to repeat the process.

When spraying an orchard or a field for molds or fungus and you use peroxide, spray it by itself. Don't use anything else with it, because it is a very powerful oxidizing agent. It will literally change everything you put in the spray tank. If you are analyzing a plant or field, put peroxide in the well. If it doubles the GV you know you are probably dealing with a mold or fungus problem. They go and spray your crop with the peroxide before you spray for other problems or other conditions.

2. Balance the plant, field or orchard radionically with peroxide. If you choose to balance radionically, you may wish to use other reagents to bring up the GV of the plant.

3. A third method worth experimenting with is the use of peroxide in the cosmic pipe. This will transmit the energy of the peroxide through the soil and may prohibit the growth of the cause of the disease.

Diseases that fall into this area include but are not limited to

Alternaria,	23-62.75	23.5-23.5	
Anthraxnose,	26.5-4.5	4.5-42.75	39.75-61.5
Blight, Early,	32.5-21	25.5-25.75	
Blight, Early Potato,	54-35.5		
Blight, Early Tomato,	32.5-21		
Blight Fire,	10.5-75.5	29-29.5	
Blight Late,	26.5-55.5	40.4-31.5	
Botrytis,	47-32	60.5-50.5	
Damping Off,	51-32.75	37-50	

Plants most normally affected include almost all plants cultivated today. It is important to note that plants in a weakened condition are more susceptible to infections by plant diseases. The best protection we have is to bring the soil fertility back to the point where we can grow a healthy plant that will have some natural defense against the various diseases.

b. Non-infectious diseases: Non-infectious diseases are those that are not transmitted from one plant to another, but are usually caused by some environmental problems. The causes may be traced to a deficiency in the fertilizer program such as minerals, poisons in the soil such as toxic buildup of substances, and pollution in the air.

Many times a non-infectious condition can give rise to an infectious condition. Example, an animal, man, mechanized equipment, spray or even adverse weather condition may injure or weaken a plant. It is at that weakened point where an infectious condition may arise. A bacteria may not be able to thrive on a healthy plant, but when one has been weakened or injured, the bacteria may move in and become established.

FORAGE CROPS:

Rape is a good forage crop to crowd out the Quack grass and as a forage crop for cattle. It is used extensively in England and Canada, but for some reason it is rare in the U.S. In the United States we use alfalfa as a forage crop. The problem is alfalfa is hard to digest and it creates more problems in the digestion for the animals. It is rich in vitamin K and has a tendency to thicken the blood. Give an animal a choice of alfalfa or grass and it will take the grass every time. We don't give them a choice.

Clover has been mentioned as a substitute for alfalfa, but clover is not suitable for a dairy feed. There are not enough vitamins and minerals in clover to sustain a producing animal. It is okay for a dry cow or a young heifer.

ACCURACY OF RATE:

The power in the radionics machine is in the accuracy of the information. In radionics, the more accurate the rates, the better the results. The rates must be accurate for good control or results. An example is the rate for potato beetles is 65 - 23 you worked with above for your locale. The finer you tune the rate, the better the control of an insect problem.

The rate for a kidney on the Analysis Chart you ran when you started is a rough rate. It is a whole number rate. If you really want to get the best results you have to fine tune it. This holds true for all the rates on all the analysis sheets. Always fine tune your machine for what ever you are attempting to do.

TREATING FIELDS:

Acid Lake Water: If you have a lake that is turning acid you may want to add calcium hydroxide to the lake. Another approach would be to install a cosmic pipe and use reagents that will raise the pH in the water. The theory is that by balancing the energies in the lake, the acidity will change.

Algae in Pond: A child had a pond on their farm that was covered with algae. He took a picture of the pond and balanced all the organs and the pathogens on the Analysis Chart and the algae broke up. When they balanced the energy in the pond, the algae was no longer needed.

Where are the organs in a pond? Who knows? The fact remains, the algae cleared up. Here is another area that is wide open for research.

Auric Body: Normally, when balancing fields, include in the balancing the auric bodies. The first thing to balance is aura distortion. Keep the aura distortion under 50 down to 0. Then balance the auric bodies and the chakras. If that is all you have time to do it will keep the energy flowing in and out of the earth.

One shortcut you can take in balancing a field is to take a small amount of soil in a test tube and balance it using 0 - 100. Scan for a time. You are using an anapathic purifier. You are using the very poisons themselves to balance their effect on the soil.

Anapathic Balancing of Field: The anapathic method is the most powerful way I know to purify the air, water, or soil. A hair of dog that bit you kind of thing. Balance your soil by taking a picture of the field and balancing the field with the picture at 0 - 100. When balancing a field, scan for the time. Scan for the time in between intervals and balance again.

What will this do if you have different species of plants in the field? If you have 2 different species of plants in the field, go easy. If you intermingle the energies of 2 species of plants, you may cause both plants to be weakened.

Rain: Another problem is rain. Rain is bringing down impurities that we can't identify. Gather a little of the rain, put it in the well and scan for the time. What happens in rain is that a lot of the bacteria ride the currents up and because of the high radiation content of the air we now have a condition or mutation that is unfamiliar to us. One way to handle the problem is to balance them anapathically on 0 - 100.

Transmutation of Energies: Transmutation of energies means that you can balance a substance in the soil and change the energies to increase the amount of another substance in the soil. Get a copy of the book on Biological Transmutation by C. Louis Kervan. This book explains how one element can become another which can then become something else. It is nature's way of balancing the soil.

Example: If I have 10 lbs. of calcium in the field and I balance it radionically, I can wind up with the energy equivalent of 11 lbs per acre. If I start with 100 lbs of calcium, I can get that energy equivalent up to 110 lbs per acre.

You can balance a field radionically and get an increase of 10 % in units of energy of a given material. That is all you can expect and you can do it only one time. The next time you balance the field and try to increase say the calcium, you won't get any effect from the radionics on that calcium that was already balanced. You must add new amounts of a material to the soil before you can get any additional increase radionically. If you have a mineral deficiency, you can balance the soil to bring it up, but remember that you have tapped into that reserve. If there is a deficiency you can balance it to bring it up, but if it goes down again, you better get some of the physical minerals back into that body or soil.

Remember, we are dealing with units of energy not units of mass. This is another area that requires additional research to determine how the transmutation of energy occurs and what the equivalent change in mass can be expected.

You can, by balancing the soil bring more of it on line or available to the plant or animal, but you have to put a little back on the soil each year. A farmer in Arkansas got great production on blueberries with no fertilizer for 2 to 3 years. He had been on a very heavy program of manure and organic farming prior to that time and had his soil in excellent condition. About the 3rd year he topped out and the GV began to level off and decrease. You must add something back to the soil. You can't do it all radionically. His production began to decrease because he was running into a mineral deficiency in some areas.

BALANCING PICTURE OF A FIELD:

One alfalfa farmer used radionics on the army worms in his alfalfa field. He did everything right because he was very meticulous. The result was everything left. He was talking to his neighbor a week later and the neighbor said that he was getting ready to go out and spray his field but the weevils were gone. On examining the picture the farmer took of his alfalfa field, it showed he had about half horizon and half field. What happened is he balanced everything around for about a half mile.

He did everyone a favor and it didn't cost him a penny. In addition, he didn't mess up his ground water. At one time, radionic researchers used toxic substances to treat for insects. Today the science has progressed so you can get good results without using toxic substances. Never put a toxic substance on 0 - 100. If you must use it, do it on a specific rate.

When balancing plants to repel insects, we find the hammer effect on balancing is better than one long application. Balance a field for a short period of time. Stop and let the plant rest or assimilate the energy. Then balance again. Think of driving a nail in a piece of wood with a hammer. You hit it again and again until you get the job done. How much time do we need as an interval between balancings? Scan with the machine for the times. Different fields or crops will require different times. This is very effective.

When you broadcast an energy or frequency to a specimen, make sure your fingerprints are not on the test tube and not on the photo. If so, you may wind up getting sick. You have become part of the specimen. THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT.

Transition Phase: Remember we are just getting rid of a problem. In the transition to organic farming we find these problems. You can get people totally off chemicals in about 5 years, and they still can make a profit

while they are doing it. Everything you do with radionics must work. The farmer is in a tight money situation today and can't afford to make any mistakes. One farmer's fertilizer/spray bill used to run about \$ 40,000 a year.

Last year he reportedly spent about \$ 8,000. He unexpectedly ran into a tax problem because of the money saved on insecticide, herbicides and fertilizer. The farmer has since gone to a trust so they no longer have that problem.

Trusts are a whole new subject and will not be a part of this book. For information on Trusts, use the sheet on Trusts in the back of the book.

It is very important to have a good picture, to fine tune the rates and to get a good reagent. If you have a reagent that doesn't lower the vitality of the insect, but does raise the vitality of the plant you can still use it. You are beaming the energy out there on 0 - 100 and it is important to raise the vitality of the plant. If the plant has a good vitality, the insect may go somewhere else to find a weaker plant. The plant will develop it's own resistance so the insect won't find the plant a good spot to lay their eggs. Normally if we use non-toxic substances the insects leave the area. If we use poisons, we find them dead on the ground.

You develop patterns. Always look for patterns. A lot of times, you follow the pattern and it works. The physics and chemistry have been worked out for you. Now you can reason it out. Refer to the worksheets Follow the procedure and you will get good results in getting rid of a pest. When working on a field, plug in the machine. It gives you more power to balance the subject.

BALANCING CROPS RADIONICALLY:

If you have a small orchard of mixed kinds of fruit, you must balance each kind of fruit individually. If you try to balance two or more varieties at the same time in an analyzer, you will distort the genetic energies in both varieties and you may lose your crop. A researcher once broadcast the energy from a pecan into the cambium layer of an oak tree. In 3 years time the acorn became elongated, the shells were beginning to take on the properties of a pecan and they tasted more like a pecan than an acorn.

A farmer once took a picture of his apple and pear orchard. The picture contained both the apple trees and the pear trees. He placed the picture in his analyzer and send a corrective frequency to the apples and pears. That year they had a crop failure, but the orchard seems to be coming back into production. As mentioned earlier, you don't balance two animals, people or species of plants at the same time with an analyzer. The energies mix and you can get adverse effects. An apple is different than

a pear, just like a cow is different than a dog or cat or other animal. Each plant species is unique and has unique requirements.

This is one of the things you just don't do in radionics. In radionics, you don't take short cuts. You will get burned. You can adjust some procedures to reduce the balancing time, but you must be very careful and precise.

Cosmic Pipe: The cosmic pipe is adding a whole new aspect to farming radionically. It is allowing farmers more freedom in balancing their fields and when to balance the field. It is actually allowing farmers to build up the GV of the field and in a sense arrive at a preventive kind of insect control.

The cosmic pipe was developed by Dr. T. Galen Hieronymus. He undoubtedly got an idea from Jerry Fridenstine's, Towers Of Power. The history of this type of device goes back to the ancient pyramids and the many structures or towers that are found in the world.

Dr. Phil Callahan from the University Of Florida wrote a book about the pyramids and towers, "Ancient Mysteries, Modern Visions". Dr. Callahan explained the effect the towers from Egypt to Ireland had on agriculture. These structures seemed to make the crops around them grow better.

Dr. Hieronymus designed his cosmic pipe with this knowledge in mind. We tested an early prototype on burrowing nematodes in a citrus grove in Florida. The results were inconclusive as some of the nematodes we were trying to control disappeared, but not all. One must remember, the test was conducted with a prototype. Once the design flaws were identified, Dr. Hieronymus came up with his later version. I sold the first cosmic pipe at a convention in Kansas City, Missouri, Acres U. S. A. in 1984. Since that time, the technology has grown and the pipes are now being used in ever increasing numbers.

What is the advantage of balancing a field with a Cosmic pipe as compared to balancing the field with the analyzer. The analyzer when used to broadcast energy to a field exerts a strong influence on the plants. Dr. Hieronymus found that he would have to balance a field for a short period of time and then turn the machine off. He gave the plant a chance to rest and recover from the strong influx of energy. If not careful, a person could send too strong an energy to balance the field and create a negative conditon for the plant.

The pipe is more like a trickle charge on a battery in a car as compared to the fast charge. The energy is fed to the field at a slow pace so the plant won't go into shock because of an excess of energy. The second major advantage is the pipe sends energy through the ground to the plant. The plant picks up the energy it needs and grows accordingly. In this

way, you can balance corn and alfalfa at the same time or several fields with the same pipe.

At first it was felt that the pipes would be beneficial to everything that grows and one pipe in the center of a farmers land would cover corn, soybeans, oats and any other crop the farmer had. We now believe it is better to tailor each pipe for a specific field. A field is a plot of ground growing one crop. It may be 5 acres or 500, so long as it is contiguous and not an odd shape. What is good for corn may not be needed by alfalfa. By using several smaller pipes, you can create a better or specific environment for each field or crop as required by that crop.

Installing a Cosmic Pipe: The cosmic pipes are very simple to install. When locating a cosmic pipe in a field, it will work best if it is located on an upgoing vortex. If you don't have a vortex on your property, the next best place is on a ley line. If locating the pipe on a ley line is not practical, you can put the pipe on any spot you choose. It is just that you will get better results if the pipe is located on a vortex or a ley line. If you have a fence line near a ley line, we have found that sometimes the ley line will move over to the location of the pipe.

Once you locate the area where you are going to install the pipe, you simply dig a hole with a post hole digger, shovel or other tool. Stand the pipe in the hole and fill in the dirt. Before you tamp it down, run the GV of the soil. Turn the pipe a quarter turn and run the GV of the soil again. Continue to turn the pipe until you reach the highest GV. That is the direction the pipe should face. Another method used by some people is to use a pendulum and turn the pipe in a clockwise direction until the pendulum indicates the pipe is facing the right direction. It will still work if it is facing the wrong direction, but not quite as efficiently.

Next you place reagents in the pipe to modify a condition in your soil or plants. The reagents that are put in the pipe seem to work better if they are put in the pipe in a very specific order. You can get better results if you check the order in which the reagents go into the pipe with your analyzer.

Insects and Cosmic Pipes: The cosmic pipes can be used to drive insects out of a field. First determine what insect is causing a problem. Then look for a reagent that will not harm the plants and at the same time will repel the insect. Then put the reagent in the pipe and let the plant build up it's own natural defense against the insect. Some researchers have found that if you put a few dead insects in the pipe, more than 3, you get a repelling effect on the insect in the area.

For example, a blueberry grower in Michigan had a problem with fruit flies. They would lay their eggs in the berry and as the eggs hatched and grew the worms ate the berry. One method of control was to keep strips of a paper similar to fly paper in the area to attract the fly to the sticky paper. The farmer was catching about 150 flies a day on a given strip of sticky paper. Two days after the installation of a pipe, the number of flies went to 300 on the paper. The reason for the increase was the flies no longer found the blueberry bush a suitable host and went to the paper. After a week, the number dropped to 15 a day and then down to 10 a day. The interesting result, was the flies left the bushes alone and the problem was solved. The same approach can be used for any type of insect infestation that exists in any field.

The pipes can also be used to reduce the amount of fertilizer required to grow a crop. It is a known fact that many of our farms have been fertilized to the point where chemical toxicity is becoming a problem. The pipes have a balancing effect on the minerals in the soil and a smaller amount of fertilizer per acre seems to be permissible.

There is some belief that by putting calcium on the soil, we can transmute the calcium, radionically to correct a magnesium deficiency. As the pipe gathers natural energies that continually bombard the earth the elements in the soil begin to balance out. It physically becomes something else. There is an energy exchange and we get a different composition of the elements in the ground.

About the cosmic pipes, don't use the power of suggestion to limit the energy to a specific area. That is tapping into the Vital Life Forces of the person using his mind to restrict the energy. That is using focused intent.

If you have a question about any machine drawing on the Vital Life Force of the operator, run the GV of the operator before you start. Then put an intent in the well, set the dials and turn the machine on and the power on. Run the GV of the person that wrote the intent on another machine.

In the early days a farmer from North Dakota installed a pipe and measured the energy on his property and his neighbor's property. The energy from the pipe was crossing over the fence line. A period of time later he again measured the energy on his neighbor's field and found the fence line was a boundary line for the energy. It stopped at his fence line because he had mentally instructed the energy to remain on his property and not affect any of his neighbors.

Some people feel that by putting an ASC (Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Map) in the pipe, it will stop the energy at the end of the field. I feel certain, it will do just that. What I am not certain is what the long term effect may be on the person directing the energy.

This needs more research to provide a truer picture of the situation and is wide open for a researcher to find the truth.

If I were going to use anything to control the energy, I would use a photo of the field to be treated. If you want to restrict the energy in the cosmic pipe, use a photo of the field. Don't use a picture of a picture. The Scaler energies don't go from picture to picture. You would be drawing on your own Life Forces.

IRRIGATION:

In the section on Soil/Fertilizer, it mentions a Plant and Soil Analysis Sheet. On the bottom of the page is a rate for moisture. To determine if you need to irrigate your crop the procedure is:

1. Take a picture of the field.
2. Run the GV and the moisture. Moisture should equal GV.
3. If the moisture drops below the GV, it is time to think about irrigating.
4. Set the intensity dial to mean acre inches of water.
5. Ask how many acre inches are needed to bring the field back up to the optimum.

This paragraph on irrigation is very important for those who irrigate their fields. No matter what method you currently use to determine if you should begin to water, this will give you another method of checking your requirements. As you become comfortable with this method, you will have a more accurate assessment of your soil conditions to gauge your requirements.

ABUSE OF LAND:

A prime example of how we abuse the land occurred while working with Dr. Hieronymus. A large tomato grower would clear off large blocks of land, 500 to 600 acres at a time. They would clean off new land and farm it for 2 or possibly 3 years to grow tomatoes. Then they moved on to new land. They clean off the brush, shrubs, or trees and start all over. In primitive agriculture they call that slash and burn. In the rain forests of South America, that is exactly what they are doing. We are very concerned about the loss of species on the endangered list, but we do nothing in our own country to slow down this rape of our lands.

QUALITY OF CROPS GROWN

There are serious problems in agriculture today. The problems with animal husbandry begin with the soil. Years ago we fattened hogs on corn. Today, if we feed the hogs nothing but corn they would not get the nutrients necessary to sustain a normal growth. Supplements are needed.

Years ago, farmers grew open pollinated corn. You can't grow open pollinated corn on our depleted soils today. The average farmer trying to grow open pollinated corn on the depleted soils would get a small yield, maybe under 40 bushels per acre. It draws heavily on cobalt, molybdenum and other elements. Hybrids are a different kind of plant and will not do well on soils that are ideal for open pollinated corn. Hybrid corn requirements are different than those of open pollinated corn. That is why they weigh less. Today the weight of our grains per bushel is much less than it was years ago. If you can get wheat that weighs over 62 lbs. per bushel, it is a good wheat.

Years ago schools taught us a bushel of grain, such as corn weighed 60 lbs or thereabouts. How heavy is a normal bushel of corn today? Food grade corn weighs 52 lbs. per bushel. A good corn weighs 68 to 69 lbs per bushel, 62 lbs. minimum. What is missing in the hybrid corns that it is so much lighter than open pollinated corn?

Another reason why food grade corn in America is not of a high quality is the grain companies are allowed to mix good and bad corn to arrive at an average of 52 lb. corn. Mix 54 lb. corn and 50 lb. corn and you get the acceptable average weight corn.

The final item that detracts from our food quality is filler. The grain companies are allowed a certain percentage of non-food materials in our grains. Some people call it sand. If a corn is just under the 52 lb. weight, the grain companies are allowed a non-food material (it can be sand) in the grain so long as it doesn't exceed accepted standards. Check the vitamins and minerals in food to get good quality and read a book on nutrition about vitamins and minerals. What do they do for the body?

Our universities call the farmers poor managers. The universities can't cure the problem, but the farmer is a bad manager. Remember that rations for our farm animals were scientifically balanced. There is a ration for calves up to 500 lbs, another for older calves and still another for adult animals. The farmers did not design those rations. The grain companies and the educated people in our universities came up with these beauties.

We have to use supplements to replace vitamins and minerals that are lacking in the soil and the plants grown on that soil.

Years ago, farmers grew open pollinated corn. You can't grow open pollinated corn on our depleted soils today. The average farmer trying to grow open pollinated corn on the depleted soils would get a small yield, maybe under 40 bushels per acre. It draws heavily on cobalt, molybdenum and other elements. Hybrids are a different kind of plant and will not do well on soils that are ideal for open pollinated corn. Hybrid corn requirements are different than those of open pollinated corn. That is why they weigh less. Today the weight of our grains per bushel is much less than it was years ago. If you can get wheat that weighs over 62 lbs. per bushel, it is a good wheat.

Years ago schools taught us a bushel of grain, such as corn weighed 60 lbs or thereabouts. How heavy is a normal bushel of corn today? Food grade corn weighs 52 lbs. per bushel. A good corn weighs 68 to 69 lbs per bushel, 62 lbs. minimum. What is missing in the hybrid corns that it is so much lighter than open pollinated corn?

Another reason why food grade corn in America is not of a high quality is the grain companies are allowed to mix good and bad corn to arrive at an average of 52 lb. corn. Mix 54 lb. corn and 50 lb. corn and you get the acceptable average weight corn.

The final item that detracts from our food quality is filler. The grain companies are allowed a certain percentage of non-food materials in our grains. Some people call it sand. If a corn is just under the 52 lb. weight, the grain companies are allowed a non-food material (it can be sand) in the grain so long as it doesn't exceed accepted standards. Check the vitamins and minerals in food to get good quality and read a book on nutrition about vitamins and minerals. What do they do for the body?

Our universities call the farmers poor managers. The universities can't cure the problem, but the farmer is a bad manager. Remember that rations for our farm animals were scientifically balanced. There is a ration for calves up to 500 lbs, another for older calves and still another for adult animals. The farmers did not design those rations. The grain companies and the educated people in our universities came up with these beauties.

We have to use supplements to replace vitamins and minerals that are lacking in the soil and the plants grown on that soil.

ANIMAL HEALTH

Important Building of Farm: When a farmer has a lot of health problems in his animals, some of those problems are probably in the house also. When you ask a farmer what is the most important building on the farm, he may say it is his new barn. He is wrong of course, it is the house. If the farm family is not healthy, the rest of the operation will surely suffer.

Poor health in animals: The problem with poor health in farm animals is in the soil. It hasn't been fed right. A weak soil produces a weak plant. The animals eat weak plants and in turn are weak. Run an analysis sheet of vitamins and minerals on your animals, on the feed, the soil and the fertilizer you are going to apply to the soil. Find out what is lacking in a plant being analyzed and add it to your program. Find out what is lacking and feed it to them. Remember, when dealing with a disease, bring the disease down and the organs and body parts up.

If your animals eat a plant, they get energy from the plant, just as in humans. If they eat a part of a sick plant, they get the energy of a sick plant. Check the feed you give to your animals before you buy it.

Animal Analysis Sheet: How can a person relate to an animal rate sheet? The frequencies on the sheet have been proven for a dairy cow. Run the whole sheet on yourself. We find quite often that many of the diseases on the sheet are found in people. There are more bacteria on the back of the sheet than on the original Analysis Chart you completed when you began. These bacteria may not be quite as common as those on the Analysis Chart, but in farm conditions, they are becoming more and more of a problem. We find that bacteria on a farm are also affecting the human animals as well as the cows, pigs, chickens and other animals.

All the detrimental rates should read 0. The higher the number, the worse the problem. Animals have aura distortion, the same as people. If an animal is sick, and you don't have time to run the rates, put them on Aura Distortion and balance. Many times, this will turn the problem around.

BALANCING:

For the most part, a farmers doesn't have time to run the sheet on all his cows. Usually they will take a sample from the bulk milk tank and run the sheet on the milk. It will give them an idea of the general health of the herd. If a cow has a particular problem or if one cow is in trouble, the farmer may run the entire sheet on one animal.

When dealing with your animals, look for the critical organs when one of them is in trouble. The kidneys, spleen, colon, lungs, liver and the stomachs are the critical organs in dealing with the animals. If you are breeding your cows, keep a clean reproductive tract on the animal and the

productive or production tract will tend to be clean. The rate for uterus is very important. There is a definite tie between the production and the reproductive systems of cows. These are the rates you ran on yourself on the Analysis Chart. The rate for stomach is 77 - 84. That is the rate for all stomachs. When you check the four stomachs for a ruminant animal there is a rate for each stomach.

You can run the original Analysis Chart that we had at the beginning of the manual on any animal.

Animal Temperature: There is a 2 bank rate for temperature. You can use it for anything, yourself, an animal a plant or even an inanimate object. What is the normal temperature for an animal? Get the Merck Veterinarian Manual Merck and Co. Inc. Rahway, New Jersey.

The manual has a lot of information on diseases like chlamydia which is a sometimes called a cat virus. If you have a sick cow and you can't find the problem. Go to the book and look it up in the book. It helps to identify problems. If you can't find the problem by running the sheet, look in the vet book. If you can't find anything that you think might be causing a problem for the cow, go back to the dowsing part of your class. Look in the Non-physical World Section of the manual. As a last resort, dowse for the problem.

To determine a dairy cow's temperature, normal temperature is about 101.5.

1. Run the GV. You get a GV of 400.
2. Set the 2 bank rate on GV and Temperature (30 - 66) and run the intensity. Say the reading is 500. That tells you the cow is running a temperature. It should read the GV.
3. Now, to be more specific, find out how high the temperature is.
4. In your mind, set the intensity dial to mean a few points below the normal animal temperature. For a cow set it at 91.5. This is 10 degrees below the normal temperature for a cow.
5. In your mind set the intensity to read in degrees, beginning at 91.5 instead of beginning at zero.
6. Each number on the intensity dial is then equal to 1.
7. Turn the intensity dial slowly until you get a stick. Say at 12 numbers or a complete circle of the dial stopping at the 2nd number past the zero point.
8. Add the number of 12 (1 for each 100 on the intensity dial) to the beginning point of 91.5.
9. The temperature of the cow is 91.5 plus 12. The temperature of the cow is 103.5. That is a fever of 2 points.

The same procedure holds true for people, normal temperature equals 98.6. If the intensity dial goes to 101. We know the person has a fever of 2.4 degrees.

If the reading is lower than the GV, it tells you your temperature is below the normal 98.6. To determine how far below normal repeat the procedure above.

A vet will tell you a cow with a sub-normal temperature is an animal in trouble. If the temperature is too low, it is almost impossible to save the animal. Many of the problems in animals today can be traced to the environment. It is not normal to have animals confined to a barn 24 hours a day. They need sunshine and fresh air, just like humans. Run the emotional rates on an animal that is contained where they can't get out and get sunshine and fresh air. You will be surprised at what you find.

If you take 3 thermometers and take an animal's temperature, you might get 3 different readings because of the difference in the instruments. If you check it radionically, you will get a truer reading.

External Parasites: You can put diatomaceous earth (D. E.) right on the animals externally for parasites. If lice are on the backbone, you can sprinkle it on the back and get rid of them. Use the sun dried product. Don't go to a swimming pool D.E. It is chemically treated.

D.E. is a good source of silicon. If your cows have a rough coat of hair and they have pot bellies, they have parasites on them or in them. If this occurs, treat the entire herd or the parasites will come back again.

Hoof Problems: If you have an animal that has a hoof problem. Have them walk through a 1 % solution of peroxide and then walk through lime. (calcium carbonate) This has been used to cure hoof and mouth disease. A lot of people use copper, but copper is toxic. Lime will react with the peroxide. The animals will lick their feet which will give them the lime and peroxide in the mouth. That is the way Dr. Reams cured hoof and mouth disease back in the 40's. Just by having a foot bath and increasing the lime and cobalt in the rations

Mastitis: If you have a cow that has a bad staph infection, mastitis, take some of the mastitic milk and potentize it into the water and put it on the feed. The rate for mastitis is 34 - 100. That is the same rate that is on the original Analysis Sheet. Don't limit your effort to just the mastitic milk. Put something in well to lower the staph. Go to antibiotics, vitamins or minerals. If it is a bad staph infection and nothing seems to help, there is a penicillin that stills work. It is called Pen-V-Potassium. The first thing to do is try to get the

Pen-V-Potassium into the animal. Set the dials on 0 - 100 on bank 1. This will give it to her over the entire body. Where is the problem? It is in the udder. Set the other bank on 59 - 92 and balance the essence of the Pen-V right into the udder.

Most of the time it will send it into the udder, correct the mastitis condition and you don't have to throw milk away because of the medication. Anytime you are dealing with a disease, you want the reagent to lower the disease.

Electric Shock: Oxytocin is one of the hormones on the sheet that is a let down hormone. It is produced in the pituitary gland. When the farmer milks his cows, he massages the teat when he washes the udder. One minute later the milk is at the teat end. If you take a bulk tank sample and the oxytocin is low, check for electric shock on the animals. If that doesn't seem to be the problem go into the milking parlor and watch the individual milking the cow. Maybe they are rough and tough on the cows. Rough treatment, yelling etc. will shut down the oxytocin. In hyper animals, look for electric shock, diet or the people that are associated with the animals. It is predictable.

For electric balance the animal with Tincture of Black Walnut. Treat the animals with love and they respond at the bulk tank with greater production. Learn to interpretate the readings on the sheets and what you can do to alleviate the problem. The rate for electric shock is 60 - 61.

Teat Dip: A teat dip is used to medicate or soften the cows teat and udder when the animal gets a sore or cut. A good dip or spray for cattle is:

- 1 gallon of distilled water
- 1 pint of peroxide 3 %
- 1 pint of mineral oil for the skin
 - Johnson and Johnson is good (light mineral oil) or
 - Jojobean oil
- Basic H to emulsify (This is a Shaklee Soap).

The peroxide will eat away all the dead tissue. The oil will soften the skin and feed the udder. It will keep the teat soft and keep the muscle tight so bacteria cannot get into the milk passage. The Basic H will emulsify the oil so you don't have to shake it everytime you use it. If you use it daily, it works. Basic H is a good surfactant that doesn't irritate the skin. A lot of people use a spray bottle instead of a dip cup. Damaged udders will actually heal themselves. Don't use chlorine or chlorox because the chlorine irritates the skin. Iodine is even worse than the chlorox. Glycerine is good, but it is thick and it is also expensive. The purpose is to save money and heal the animal at an economical rate.

ANIMAL BALANCING:

Homeopathy Remedy Rates For Cattle:

Take a look at the Homeopathy Remedy sheet for cattle and you will find many things that apply to humans also, such things as shock, trauma, and others. You can run some of the emotional rates in your book for emotion on animals that have been branded. You will find that animals suffer the same emotions as humans.

One vet that uses radionics creates a homeopathic solution he uses on all fresh cows. He takes a little sepia and makes up a potentized solution. Then he takes a syringe and sprays 5 cc. in each nostril and gives them 10 cc's. orally. He has no trouble with reproduction problems on all fresh cows. It goes into the respiratory tract and also into the digestive tract.

When you plan to give cows a shot they feel the energy before you hit them with the needle. You scare them, just as a child or a person is scared of a needle. They get nervous. If you give it to them orally and in the nostril the fear is not as great so you get less stress.

If you want to store the potentized material put a little brandy in the water, 10 drops of brandy in a glass of water will lock it into the reagent. It is the carbon that is locking the energy into the reagent. That is one reason people put milk sugar in a homeopathic remedy. It is high in carbon. Don't store homeopathic remedies more than a week.

Animal Life Expectancy: Years ago, a cow would live to about 15 years or more. Today it is shipped to market for meat at about 5 years of age because we wear out the digestive system. If you know anything about our dairy industry, cows are now on a scientific diet. Yet they can't make it through 1/3 of their normal lifetime. If that same yardstick is applied to people, today, the average child will not live to age 25. Become your own expert. Determine what is missing in your feed and have it added at the mill or use a supplement when you feed your animals.

ANIMAL DIGESTION:

In an experiment, one Extension Service soaked bales of straw in 1% peroxide. The straw was then taken and fed to animals to fatten them instead of using corn. Reports indicate that after the straw soaks in the peroxide the bacteria in the cows stomach eat the straw on all sides, not just at the ends. The protective covering is broken down on all surfaces and the entire blade of straw is broken down by the bacteria.

The assimilation of food is about 1000% greater. It has an equivalent energy of straight corn. The weight gain per pound of food is much greater. All research was done on taxpayer money, but it is not available in any literature I have seen. It is not public knowledge, nor readily available to the public.

Talk to your local Extension Service to see if you can get a copy of the report. If anyone gets a copy of the report, I will gladly include it or where to get the report in an update to this manual.

Digestion, Odors And Flies: Early work in Illinois with Dr. Hieronymus showed that alfalfa grown under subtle energy was running very high in protein. When the alfalfa was fed to the cows in the early summer, the cows digested so much of the hay, the flies began to disappear. There was very little energy left in the manure so they went someplace else. Undigested fecal matter draws flies.

If the animal digests the greater portion of the straw or corn, you won't get the smell. If you get a smell, you get flies. Flies are secondary decomposers. The food we feed our livestock is so poor, that nature can't break it down in the stomach as it used to do. Now nature calls in the flies to lay their eggs in the manure. The eggs hatch and the larvae begin to feed on the manure. It is a secondary attack on the food that has not decomposed. If you have a healthy animal whose manure is well digested, it will break down without the need for flies. You don't get the need for secondary decomposition.

To counteract the secondary decomposition, put some humates in the manure and give the cow some humates. Now you have an aerobic condition in the manure and you don't need the flies, so no odor.

To get more to the problem, re-examine the animal diet and begin to build the health of your herd. Look at the section for diet and digestion in the part of the manual for humans. You will get more milk, less problems, less flies and make more money.

BUILDING A DIET FOR CATTLE:

When building a diet for cattle, look at what they eat the most. That is water. Start with water in the well. Then, put the next biggest thing they eat in the well, the next, the next. Last start the vitamins and minerals. As you add each item, it must increase the GV of the animal or it is of no value. You build the diet program just as you did the fertilizer program. Run the intensity after you add each item. If it doesn't raise the GV don't use it.

So far you have nothing. You have a diet that may or not may be beneficial to the animal. Now you put a picture of a cow or herd in the machine and run the GV. Then you introduce each item of the diet one at a time in the same sequence as when you came up with the diet. Run the GV of the herd after each item is added. If it doesn't increase the GV of the herd, do you really want to spend money on that item?

Think what you are doing each step of the way and why you are adding a particular material to the diet. Is it because someone told you it is good for the cattle? You now have a private laboratory to check out your own rations for your cows.

Amino Acids: The amino acids should equal GV. Check the rate for all the amino acids and run the intensity. If the intensity is low take out the sheet for amino acids and find out which ones are low. Then you have to look to the diet to build up the low amino acids.

They are the protein building blocks. Take a rate for protein. If it equals GV, it is okay. If not, you know your animals are not getting enough protein in the diet.

Look at the animal to see if they are getting enough energy in the food. We have a reading "Brix" to check sugar. You can use a refractometer to measure the sugar content of the food. If it is low, you know you have to get more energy into the food as it grows, or feed them a supplement.

Cellulose: Cellulose is a reading for fiber, just as the Brix is a reading for sugar. If a cow is running low on butterfat readings, they are not getting enough fiber in the diet. Carbon, salt, acid, alkalinity are all important in the diet of a dairy cow.

Minerals In Dairy Cows: If cows have a reddish color to them, they are lacking copper. Certain symptoms are evident and easily recognized. If in a bulk tank sample, certain things are missing, check the diet or find some way to get the missing elements into the diet. We are not concerned with things that are running normally. We are concerned with things that are abnormal. We are trying to balance things out. If you change too many things at once, you may shock the animal. As in all programs, you have to back the animals off the existing diet a little at a time.

Vitamins In Dairy Cows: Vitamins that pertain to a dairy cow are listed on the handout sheet. Imbalance, Excess, and Deficiency should ideally read at 0. Deficiency of vitamin B 12 is a symptom of Undulant Fever. B vitamins are the stress vitamins. Cows are under stress because the farmer is pushing them to get more milk. It has become necessary to supplement our farm animals with a vitamin program. Go back to the soil. It is deficient, so it stands to reason, that our feed crops are going to be deficient in many or even all of the necessary vitamins to sustain good health and high production.

Three Frequencies: Milk production, butterfat and milk protein are all important in dairy herds. You can take these rates and run a diet analysis on the cows and balance them out, all based on these three frequencies.

CHANGING DIET:

If you have a group of animals on a good diet, but you want to improve the diet even more, figure out the perfect diet. Even though you now have a perfect diet when you change to it, you may upset that animal's metabolism to such an extent they may go off their feed and could even die. The way to change diet is to analyze the feed program and correct the weakest link, say vitamin D. Then you look for the next weakest link and correct that. In this manner, you don't shock the animal all at once. If you correct the diet too fast, you are going to have problems. They may go into a healing crisis and some don't have enough energy to pull out of it.

WITNESS:

Bulk Tank: If you want to analyze the dairy herd, take a sample out of the bulk tank for the milk. It makes an excellent witness for the entire herd. Keep in mind, that if the sample comes from the bulk tank, you are going to have the extremes in the sample, the high and the low. This will give you a general preliminary reading of what is happening with the herd. If the vitality is 400, you know some will be about 600 and some may be as low as 200. It is an average of the entire milking herd.

Hair Sample: A hair sample is an excellent witness also. The easiest way to get a hair sample is to take a little baggy and turn it inside out and clip the hair into the bag. When you get home put the hair sample in a test tube. Always identify the tube by putting a number on the cork or some identification. Be sure not to touch the test tube or the hair so you don't get your body oils mixed up with the sample.

Photograph: If you are working with photos of the cows, stand about one foot from the cow and get a one square foot area of the cow in the picture. You don't need the whole cow in the photo. A small area will suffice. Place the photo in an envelope and put the date the identity of the cow and the name of the farm on the envelope immediately after taking the picture. You can turn the photo over and date it and record the cow name or number and farm on the back. If you do, be careful not to get your fingerprints on the photograph. You don't want your energy to interfere with any analysis of the animal. By taking the picture of a one square foot area, you can get a true reading of the animal. You eliminate all the surrounding influences.

High Producer: If a farmer has a prize cow that produces 40,000 lbs of milk, take extra pains in analyzing and balancing that animal. Some people feel it is better to use both a photograph of the animal and a hair sample. They feel it gives them a safer link to the subject because of outside influences that may corrupt one of the specimens. The background of the photo can produce some contamination of the specimen.

I personally feel it is like putting two locks on your door. One is sufficient, but some people feel better if they use additional protection.

The question may arise about insecticides on the cow hair. If there are any contaminants on the hair, it will be balanced in the hair and the animal.

DISEASES:

Bacteria rates: Bacteria is one of the most common health problems in caring for our farm animals. The major rate for bacteria is on the original Analysis Chart. The sheet for bacteria is an addition to the original sheet. AA is an example. It is an abbreviation for aerobaciaerigin. Keep in mind, you will probably find more bacteria that are not on the sheet.

To determine if the problem you are working on is bacteria related you can use your machine. After you run the sheet and you don't find the answer you have to dig deeper. If you run the sheet and get a reading on E: Coli (62 - 100) of 50 and other bacteria readings are equally low then you know that you have to scan another frequency.

1. Set the dials on 100 - 0.
2. Ask how many more bacteria frequencies are there that may be affecting your cows that are not on the sheet.
3. Set the intensity dial to be calibrated in increments of 1.
4. Run the intensity to get the number of frequencies.
5. Then cold scan them and run the intensity of each.

In some cases this will be more effective than many of the rates published in the book.

Animals/Human Disease: Both chlamydia and haemophilus were mentioned in the portion pertaining to human illness and how they affect people. These and other diseases affect animals also. The two I mentioned are especially important and they are related to diet.

Chlamydia: Chlamydia is becoming more of a problem in the dairy industry. It is the so called cat virus. Several strains of bacteria have the same symptoms, rough coat, eyeball problems, and joint problems. It is connected to a lack of selenium. It is difficult to diagnose without running a blood test.

The real problem is, you lose a few cows and you call the veterinarian. He will take a blood test and in 10 days or so you will get an answer. How many more cows will be lost in the meantime?

Radionically the problem can be identified in a matter of minutes. It can be traced back to the lack on selenium in the diet. If that is running at 50 % of GV and the farmer doesn't do something to balance that ration, in 6 months, he will have chlamydia in his herd.

Haemophilus: Some of the symptoms are heat troubles, running noses, arch in the back and eyeball problems. It also ties back to deficiencies in the diet. Run the sheet on minerals and supplement to find what is missing in the diet.

Take a look at the Appendix sheet that gives a list of animal diseases that can be transmitted from animals to humans.

Poison Rates: If a dairy man is having a problem, run the poison ingestion rate first. It is a check on the oral intake of the cow. It will give you a start, rate 60 - 80. If the intensity is high, check for food poison. If cows are sick and the barn has a lot of manure under the barn, check the rate for poisons inhaled. They may be inhaling too much ammonia. Poison in alcohol is another important rate. These blue silos contain a lot of high moisture feed. In some cases, it may be fermenting and could be just one step away from whiskey. The ratio should be 32/1 sucrose to oxygen.

Formaldehyde in Cattle Feed: A major source of poisons in the feed we give our animals is formaldehyde. In some cases it may be high in the molasses fed to the stock. In other cases, it is naturally going to be in the silage because of the fermenting process that goes on in the silos.

Silos are one of the big problems in feeding our cattle. When we store the feed in these vertical structures, we cause a fermentation process. We do this because we want to push a button and feed 100 animals in a few minutes. It is an unnatural feed for the animals. This is a stress condition. The more stress placed on the cows the less milk they produce.

You do have an edge on these problems. You can balance the formaldehyde in the feed radionically.

Metals: Metal poisoning is becoming more and more of a problem. The five major metals mentioned on the original Analysis Chart apply to animals also. Refer to the portion on metal poisoning in the section on Health.

Molds: There are two different rates for molds, 34 mold and 35 mold. There are two different kinds of staph that have the same rate, 34 staph and 35 staph. Some of the frequencies are the same. Aflatoxins are particularly dangerous in dry years. A good antidote for that is calcium carbonate. We just can't say enough about calcium. If you have molds in your crops, check 24 - 4, the rate for calcium. It probably will be very low. If a farmer has milo or other feeds that have aflatoxins or molds in them, he has a serious problem with his cattle feed. To correct the situation, try adding 50 lbs. of calcium carbonate in a ton of feed when it is being blown into the silo.

FARM CHEMICALS:

Run the chemical sheet for farm chemicals. If you run the rate 49.25 - 49.25 on the initial Analysis Chart and get a zero, you are not bothered by farm chemicals or poisons. With our present method of farming, you will never find a toxic free animal.

The higher the intensity the worse the condition. If you get an intensity of 400 you know the animal has at least one chemical poison in its system. Go to the intensity dial and ask, how many farm chemicals do you have in this animal. Scan for the number and you know how many chemicals you have to balance in specimen.

If you have a chemical that is not on the sheet and you want to determine a rate.

1. Take a straw and put it in the chemical and place you finger on the end to lift the chemical out of the jug.
2. Place the straw into a test tube and release finger to allow chemical to fill the tube.
3. If you spill some on outside of tube, throw it away. Start again. You will get that chemical into the machine and you may contaminate your machine. Don't try to clean the well. If you spill some in the well, sent it back to the manufacturer to put in a new well.
4. Set dials at 0 - 100 on bank 2. Bank 1 is on 49.25 - 49.25. The intent is I want to scan for a frequency for this particular chemical.
5. Scan left hand dial and scan right hand dial. That is the specific frequency for that chemical in the well.

Don't broadcast a chemical through a radionic machine. Don't broadcast a chemical reagent that you "make" through your machine.

The chemical companies would lead us to believe that the farm chemicals are safe as far as the consumer is concerned. Stop and think of what the farmer has to wear to protect himself when he is using some of these chemicals: gas masks, goggles, gloves, and protective clothing. Some of these poisons build up in the system and at some point a small amount can trigger serious health problems.

If these chemicals or a small part of them remain on the food as it is harvested and shipped to the store, do we as the consumer get small amounts of exposure to these poisons?

Rates for farm chemicals: There are about 100 different rates on the sheet. Look at the Analysis Chart you ran on yourself when you started. On the right hand sheet of original sheet there is a section near the right hand bottom of the sheet that says "Poison in CH". The CH means chemical. If it is high balance the 49.25 - 49.25. It is the general farm chemical rate. You can balance it and eventually get the farm chemicals out of your system, however it will take a long time. A better was is to balance every one of the chemicals where the intensity is greater than 50. Remember, ZERO is the ideal reading.

Take the first one, Apex 28 - 47.75. Put the first bank on general chemical 49.25 - 49.25 and the second bank on Apex 28 - 40.75. Turn both banks on and take the intensity. Scan for a time and turn on the amp switch .

After you balance the Apex in your system, change the second bank to a different chemical and again scan for intensity and a balancing time until you clean up the whole sheet. You get much better results when you use both rates together.

If you get a high intensity on the general farm chemical rate, 49.25 - 49.25, it tells you that you have chemicals in your system. If you get a high chemical reading and there is nothing on the sheet it simply means you have chemicals in your system that are not on the sheet.

How do you find out what they are and what should you do? There are hundreds of chemicals in existence and more are being made or used every year. If the intensity still remains high, scan for how many additional chemicals are in your body. Mentally set the intensity to mean numbers beginning with one instead of the 100 in bold print on the intensity dial. Then scan for the rates and scan for the balancing time until you eliminate all the toxic chemicals from your body. You have to cold scan for the frequency that is still running high.

Chemical companies keep trying to get the approval for chemicals that may have been rejected before. If the safety standards are too high, the chemical companies lobby to raise the allowable standards. That makes it acceptable. This is why we continue to get toxic chemicals being forced on the unsuspecting farmer and public. In reality, the only solution is to eventually completely ban the use of chemical poisons in farming.

Electric shock: There are 3 conditions that are creating major problems in our dairy herds,

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Electric shock or stray voltage, | rate 60 - 61. |
| 2. Static electricity, | rate 18 - 24.25. |
| 3. EMF or electromagnetic field, | rate 62 - 78. |

DAIRY COW GARDEN PLOT:

For dairymen. Complete your garden plot as outlined in the section for garden, only instead of planting a garden, go buy every different kind of seed you can get your hands on and throw them into the plot. Rake them in and don't worry about them. If you have a sick cow, let her in the plot. She will eat whatever she needs to heal herself. In 3 or 4 days she will get better. If you don't have a sick cow, put the highest producers in the plot for an hour or two and let them eat what they want. You watch what they eat. Then check it radionically to see if all cows will benefit from that plant.

This has been directed to the dairy farmer, but if you are raising other animals, stop and think how you can apply that same idea to help your animals. If you are growing animals in a confinement house and are getting problems, can you apply this idea by using a few chickens, pigs or other animals to find a solution to a problem.

TURKEYS:

This portion on turkeys is directly related to the cosmic pipe. It could be in the section on cosmic pipe as well as in the animal section.

The following chart shows what can be accomplished by using a variation of the pipe to neutralize the effects of the poisons in the feed, water and air in a turkey confinement house. The experiment was conducted in Iowa on Nicholas Tom Turkeys. The farmer grew the turkeys in batches of 10,000.

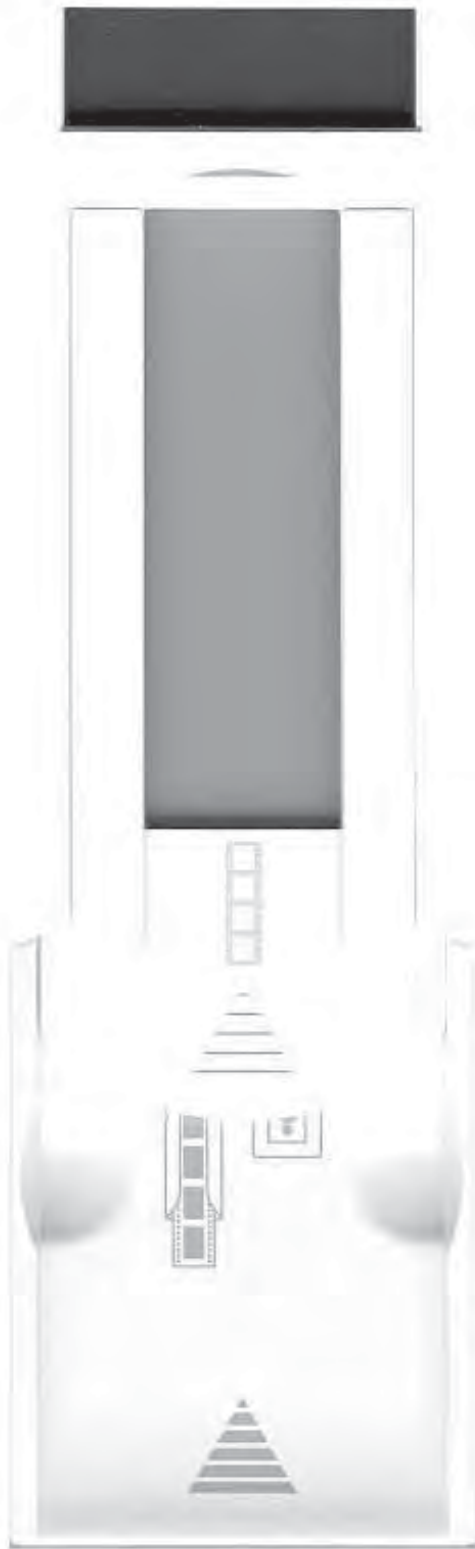
RADIONICS / HOMEOPATHY HOW TO MANUAL ANIMAL / HEALTH
--

SECTION VI

NICHOLAS TOM TURKEY CHART

	PRE-RADIONICS 40,000 TOMS	WITH RADIONICS 20,000 TOMS	POST RADIONICS 30,000 TOMS
DATE STARTED	1985 - 86	7/86-1/87	4/87-12/87
NUMBER PER FLOCK	10,000	10,000	10,000
DAYS OF AGE	137.5	133.5	136.0
NUMBER SOLD	8,947	9,256	8,761
MORTALITY	817	639	1,024
DEAD ON ARRIVAL	29	22	38
NUMBER CONDEMNED	207	83	177
PERCENT SOLD	89.466	92.555	87.610
POUNDS SHIPPED LIVE	254,535	269,903	259,766
PERCENT CONDEMNED	2.774	1.639	3.240
POUNDS MEAT CONDEMNED	7,061	4,424	8,417
POUNDS MEAT SOLD	247,474	265,479	251,348
POUNDS FEED USED	768,902	791,128	797,193
POUNDS FEED/BIRD/DAY	.6250	.6402	.6691
FEED CONVERSION	3.107	2.980	3.172
AVERAGE WEIGHT	27.660	29.005	28.837
GAIN/DAY OF AGE	.20116	.21484	.21204
MEDICATION COST	\$ 1,657	\$ 259*	\$ 1,792
FEED COST @ .08 / LB.	\$ 61,512	\$ 63,290	\$ 63,775
POULT COST	\$ 13,150	\$ 13,150	\$ 13,150
INSURANCE	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 400
LITTER	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,580
GRIT	\$ 385	\$ 385	\$ 385
INTEREST	\$ 1,975	\$ 1,975	\$ 1,975
LOADING	\$ 700	\$ 700	\$ 700
TOTAL COST	\$ 81,359	\$ 81,739	\$ 83,758
GROWING COST/POUND	\$.32876	\$.32056	\$.33323
SELLING PRICE	\$.38000	\$.38000	\$.38000
TOTAL SALES	\$ 94,040	\$ 100,882	\$ 95,512
NET PROFIT	\$ 12,681	\$ 19,143	\$ 11,755
PROFIT PER POUND	\$.05124	\$.07211	\$.04677
PROFIT PER BIRD	\$ 1.41735	\$ 2.06814	\$ 1.34171





* THE ONLY MEDICATION USED WAS 35% HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, FOOD GRADE.

This approach in growing turkeys can be applied to hogs, chickens, beef cattle or any other animal. The main objective is to neutralize the poisons in the feed, water and air so the animal can begin to grow without having to burn up energy to overcome the effects of the poisons.

Some people get concerned about the possible onset of infectious diseases. That is a very real concern, but you are missing the point. If you keep the vitality of the animals at a high level, they won't succumb to diseases.

In the event you do get some problems, they can be balanced radionically without resorting to the poisons and antibiotics currently used.

ETHERICAL WORLDS:

Until now, we have been dealing in the physical or material world, but the higher worlds are equally important. As you begin to get yourself balanced you will begin to notice the Higher Levels or Etheric Levels of Consciousness.

The so called "ETHERIC WORLDS" portion of this manual may seem controversial and even upset some people. I included them in this manual because millions of people the world over believe in some aspects of these categories.

For those who agree with this information, review each category and try to prove that they do exist and the information provided is correct. If you find errors, please advise me to correct them.

For those who disagree, I offer the same challenge. Review each category and try to prove this is wrong, the categories do not exist or are not correct. If you feel it is against the laws of God, again let's work together and prove your argument.

I will be very happy to publish any proof that is submitted to me. I will be very happy to discuss any portion of this with anyone that cares to pursue this matter, so long as we are searching for the truth.

In the final analysis, God established certain natural laws that govern our Universe. I therefore believe that the use of those laws in search of spiritual development and for the good of, and the advancement of mankind are appropriate, relative and in fact compulsory in all things we do.

DARK FORCE RATES:

The Dark Force Rates usually respond to treatment very rapidly. They tend to be psychic type negative thinking sent from those around us. Everytime you think a thought you create matter. Everytime you think a negative thought you create matter that draws energy from you and with everything it touches. This is why it is so important to stop being negative. We cover a lot of things that aren't right, but we won't resonate with them emotionally, because they are there and if you don't observe that they are there, you can't cure them. Just don't become emotional about the negatives that are out there because then you start putting out the negative energies. It is like stepping in a mud puddle with your boots on. Yes, you can get across it without getting dirty.

In spiritual training, two of the most important things you have to overcome are YOU MUST STOP NEGATIVE TALKING AND NEGATIVE THINKING. Start by working on the negative talking. It is easier to stop the negative talking than the negative thinking. It is very hard to stop negative

thinking. It takes special training. We discuss a lot of things that are bad to give you the ability to identify them, to turn it around.

Never become emotionally involved with anything negative. Don't give it energy. Keep it in the intellectual body only. Don't let it go into the emotional body. We are going to talk about things that we create with negative thinking. The stronger the emotional charge attached, the longer the balancing on the rate will be. Usually people do not hold a permanent grudge, but to just think an unkind thought in response to a singular incident in an interpersonal relationship draws on your own Life Forces. It is a negative thought.

The Dark Force rates can literally "chain" one's Life Force energy. The rate for White Light is 12 - 22. The ratio of White Light to Dark Forces should be 10 to 1. The five Dark Force rates are 11 - 21: 11.5 - 25: 16 - 01: 30 - 16: 25.5 - 0.5 and should all read zero. Balance these rates if they are greater than 50. Everytime you think a negative thought you create these patterns. These patterns will resonate in wood, metal, carpets or any material. Did you ever walk into a place and feel uncomfortable? What you are feeling are negative vibrations that are held in a kind of space. Through unconditional love you can get rid of them. Most people are not capable of doing that yet, but we are working on it.

How do you get rid of these negative rates or forces? You take a picture of the area and check the rates. If any of them are over zero you scan for a time and balance them. That gets rid of the negative vibrations.

When a car goes through the assembly line, at least one person curses it one time. That curse is resonating in the plastic and metal. Take a picture of the car, balance on the rate and you cancel the negative vibrations. This is the negativism that we (humans) create. These are minor things that we create. You know you get angry at someone and you think a negative thought and then let it go. When you put more emotion to it, it gets a little stronger.

If you ever feel bad, you don't build a radionics machine at that time. The negative energies will be impinged in the instrument and it could cause problems to the operator and the person or subject being balanced. I personally clear or balance the negatives in my instruments. It is assumed others do likewise, but don't be afraid to ask.

When you are building a new house and the worker hits his finger with a hammer, he curses. The negative energies are left behind in the house. That vibrational pattern is in the wood. Balance it radionically. This is why when they build a new church, they consecrate it. They are getting rid of all the hit hands and the stubbed toes. Once a house is cleaned out, people don't want to leave it because it feels good in there. It changes the environment. This is why they have the ritual of consecrating

new buildings. This is what they are doing, but they no longer tell us that. It is probably known in the very high levels of the church.

Anytime someone takes drugs or alcohol, their auric field collapses. They become susceptible to all the negative energy surrounding them. When ever someone goes to hospital, the recuperative time is extended because of all the negative energy in the hospitals. The two worst places I know of that are high in negative energy are bars and hospitals. If you can see in the etheric world, these places are covered with negative energies and/or entities. In some cases, even churches are loaded with negative energies. Don't try to fight the negative energies in a place (church included) just leave.

Examples of dealing with negative energy are,

1. If a person is going to court, take a picture of the court house and balance the dark forces. It is then very hard for anyone to be unfair in the court case.
2. Some preachers balance their churches to keep out the dark forces.
3. Some health food store owners are aware of the dark forces and they balance their stores to provide a better environment.
4. In one case a person cleared the Dark Forces rates from his/her radio head set and could no longer stand the hard rock music.
5. A man moved to Phoenix, Arizona and took a picture of all the churches. He ran the intensity for White Light on each church. and joined the one with the most white light.

That is a practical application of radionics.

These are strong emotional charges that enter into our daily life. You simply balance. But remember, if you don't change your thinking or those around you don't change their thinking, the negative energies will creep back into the subject. Usually after running the rate sheet on your house, car, or where you spend a lot of time, run a sheet on the dark force rates and get them down to zero. It is like walking into a new building because the negative energies have been removed.

In cleaning up your environment, you work on yourself first. Then your surroundings and family. If you find these negative rates high in other people, don't judge them until you run the rates on yourself first.

K.P.F. RATES. KILLER PSYCHIC FORCE RATES:

These rates are usually the result of long term D. F. energies. They may be the result of extreme emotions, or "spells" or other directed negativity, such as "voodoo". The more emotion you put into a negative thought, the stronger it gets. The thought pattern is created in the mental and then it is given power through the emotions. You take negative thought patterns and drive them with emotions. They get stronger each time you give energy to them. The energies may also at times, be from discarnate entities, and this should be taken into account in cases of alcoholism, drug habit (prescribed or recreational), recent emotional stress, and traumatic injury, including accidents and operations.

Note: It has been shown that when all rates are present, death may result.

ASTRAL PROJECTION:

What is astral projection? It is the ability of the individual to take one of the astral bodies and use it, or go to another location while the physical body remains behind. Whenever you astrally project, there is some energy or force that remains intact with the physical body and the astral body or bodies that you projected out of your physical body. The more bodies you can project out, the higher the level of consciousness you have attained. Astral Projection explains why certain people have the ability to materialize in another location. It is because they have developed the ability to project everything using the astral bodies.

How do you start that? Simply by visualizing yourself in another place. The procedure is to go to an alpha state. That is a state of mind just prior to sleep. It is not unconsciousness nor is it a condition of alertness. It is that in state between sleep and awakesness. One way to attain an alpha state is to lie in bed, get comfortable and breath in and out at controlled intervals. Breath in for a count of 6, hold the breath for a count of 6 and breath out for a count of 6. The key is repetition of the process for 15 to 20 minutes a night several nights in succession. How many? It depends on the individual. There are several books on the market that will help you if that is your goal. A good one is Astral Projection by Brad Stieger published by Para Research Inc., Whistletop Mall, Rockport, Mass. 01966.

The rate 28 - 18 has been found to help a person attain the ability to project their consciousness out of their body.

Some people are concerned about walkins. A walkin is the complete inhabitation of a physical body or the co-habitation of one body with an alien, earth bound spirit or some other entity. The problem with walkins occurs where the person using the astral body is taking drugs, alcohol, or in the case of accidents, shock. Any place or instance where your auric field is actually lessened, you may experience a problem with walkins.

Sometimes fear can be a contributing factor with a walkin. You may have heard of people having problems with a walkin because they were afraid it would happen. Remember, the fear of a walkin may trigger a walkin.

What does fear and jealousy do? They tear up the Astral body. They literally tear it up. Anger, fear, any negative emotions work on the emotional body. The solution to your problems is to negate those fears so that you can develop that coat of many colors, the soul body.

IMPLANT MECHANISMS:

These are complex rates that as much as anything have to do with the state of mind and body of the individual. They encompass the "ARMORING" of the individual across or through the seven major chakra centers. (See the works of Dr. Wilhelm Reich). Treat on the rates listed. It is best to scan for balancing time for the best results. Most rates are 2 bank rates and will be diagnosed and treated as such.

Negative Entity: A negative entity is a thought form with personality and ego. If it gives you trouble, put the rate on the machine and balance it out of you, your house, car, farm, or whatever. When the reading drops to zero, balance the Reception Control Lines so it can't come back. These entities are very smart. If they know you are going after them, they leave, but they leave a little energy behind and after you balance they'll come back. If you balance, then balance the Reception Control Lines so they can't come back unless your auric field is reduced or weakened. Why or how do they come back? If you take drugs or drink alcohol you weaken your aura which allows them to come back into your body.

Receive Germ Broadcast: When watching TV and someone sneezes everyone around them gets a cold. Sneezing may spread germs in the air, but the implanting of the thought seems to be more of an actual cause of a person getting a cold. Implanting programs you to believe when you see someone sneeze near you, your subconscious tells you that you are going to get a cold. It is psychosomatic. The advertising people, doctors, and salesmen are experts at implants. Some companies teach their people how to do it, not to be destructive, but to become a better manager or salesperson.

If you tell your kids, when you grow up, you won't amount to a hill of beans. The child grows up, and you wonder why they aren't successful. You programmed them to be a failure when they were small. Whenever you deal with children, you have to be very careful, because they are very susceptible to implants. Because of their physical size, they are literally looking up to you when you talk. When you gaze above the horizon, you tend to go into an alpha state. People are very susceptible to suggestion (implant) in an alpha state.

Don't try to use reverse psychology unless you really know what you are doing. You can mess up somebody's mind.

Renewing Miasm: A miasm is a truly inherited disease. If you have an inherited disease in the family, you can get it out of the genetic factor. A miasm is something that comes back in every lifetime or something that effects every life that comes into the family. To get rid of the miasms set the 2 bank rates and balance them to zero.

Causes Arthritis: Sometimes, an implant will cause an illness. An implant is basically a suggestion. Many times you have heard the phrase "Power of Suggestion". It is a suggestion that causes the individual to fully believe the suggestion will come true. If you go to a doctor and he says, your father and grandfather has arthritis. You're going to get arthritis. That is a classical implant. Your subconscious tells you that you are going to get arthritis. These are the hard ones to cure. You can't cure it with magnets or diet because it is coming from the subconscious body. That's an implant. What do you do? If a person has arthritis, you check them on this rate and balance it. If you are dealing with a different disease, find the implant rate that pertains to that disease. If you are good at cold scanning, develop your own implant rate for any disease you are working on.

Cancer: A doctor will tell a patient, well the cancer went away, but it'll probably come back. That is a pure unadulterated implant. Until that implant is broken, the cancer probably will come back. Diet or other treatment may not be effective. Some people, especially doctors or people in the healing professions are better implanters than others. They speak from a position of authority or knowledge and we tend to accept their word. Sometimes when you have a stubborn case, you have to get into the implant rates to get to the basic cause. Get to the cause behind the cause behind the cause.

Reducing ages: This may fight an aging factor. If I tell you that living next to an atomic power plant is bad for you, you may deteriorate twice as fast as you normally would because of the implant. You must deal with it on the conscious level. You are getting involved in an advanced method of caring for yourself and your family. The average person doesn't know about implants and simply can't deal with them. Usually people are not told about this unless they are willing to deal with it and turn it around. You have that ability with your analyzer.

Damaged eyes: A doctor told a patient that if he goes to college he will probably need glasses because of all the reading. There was nothing wrong with the patient's eyes, but he is still fighting an implant. He knows it is an implant, but he still hasn't gotten rid of it. They are getting better, but are still not 100% even with the use of radionics. Sometimes, implants are difficult to overcome.

D.F. Implant Receptor # 2: D. F. Implant Receptor # 2 is another implant rate that you can use to balance a subject. If it reads high bring it down. This will reduce the susceptibility to implanting of the Dark Forces.

Shock: Shock is a very important implant to reduce immediately. If someone gets in an accident of any kind, the first thing you check on is shock. If it is high you balance it. You have emotional and mental shock. Those are the ones to balance first.

If a person is in an accident and gets a cut on the head and bleeds profusely, the person may die from the shock, not the wound. The people working on the ambulances treat for shock first, then they treat the wound. Treating on shock can really turn things around very fast. If a person goes to a hospital for an operation. What is the first thing you are going to balance? Shock. They will heal much faster. It is important to get that etheric shock out of the body.

In agriculture if you have a crop that gets hit by hail, the first thing to balance is shock. Make sure the shock rates are down and your plants will recover at a much faster rate.

Sensitivity To Biological Vibrations Through Acrylic Rubbing Plate: Sometime your sensitivity to an acrylic rub plate used in radionics can be increased. These are 2 bank rates and the recommended balancing time in the book is from 5 to 30 minutes. As your proficiency improves it is best to scan for a time. Some people claim they work and others do not get any results. If it works, you will get an immediate stick on a yes / no question.

Note: Remember when you were told to fine tune any rates you are working with to get better results. Work with a friend who is more proficient and fine tune your machine to the rates desired. This may help in improving your stick.

If you are having trouble getting a stick on the radionics machine, get a clear quartz crystal and pass it over your hand and fingers as though you were rubbing them with the crystal. Keep the crystal an inch or two above your hand so it doesn't touch. You will get a tingling feeling. Then try to get a stick. If necessary you may repeat the process.

Dowsing Ability And Accuracy In Use Of Pendulum: Just as in increasing your sensitivity to an acrylic rub plate, increasing your sensitivity to a pendulum works for some people on the rates given in the book and doesn't work for others. Have a friend help you fine tune your instrument to increase your success.

Refer to the rate book for the rates on implants.

CURING AN INPLANT:

How do you cure an implant?

1. First determine if you have an implant. Set the dials at 100 - 0 and scan for a yes or no answer to your question.
2. Scan for the identity of the implant. Set the intensity dial to read in units of 1 instead of 100. In other words, 100 becomes 1, 500 becomes 5 etc. Run your scan. Then you can scan for the time, turn on the amp switch and balance.
3. Balance the next implant that needs to be attention.
4. To balance an implant, form in your mind what you want to do, within reason. Don't ask for the impossible right away.
5. Then let it go. Put it out of your mind.

The more you dwell on the cure, the less it will materialize. That's what prayer is all about. You make your petition and you get rid of it. That is why it works. Remember the story in the Bible where Moses struck the rock twice to get water. God admonished him for his lack of faith. Think about it.

Some implants are positive and others are negative. If you are in the healing industry and you want to use a positive implant, tell the person in a very authoritative voice, "Do this and you are going to get better". It helps to get people's subconscious mind working for them. If you act as an authority it gives more credibility to your cure. It gives it more power in the subconscious and it will work.

How do you know if you are affecting the implant? If the person gets better what other proof do you need? In radionics, always run the intensity of an implant before you begin, just like any other balancing. Balance the implant on the time you established and rerun the intensity of the implant. If it is lower or gone, you know you are affecting it. Remember to cut the cord or it will return.

Also, have a little faith in what you are doing. The rates in the book were established over 20 years ago. They are included in this manual because they work. They have been proven. Watch for signs of change in the individual. This will help you to build confidence in your ability to effect adverse conditions.

PLANETARY FORCES AND RATES:

Sometimes the Planetary forces or energy from the planets create an influence on people, plants and animals. If a negative influence is affecting the subject, it may be neutralized by balancing on the rate.

Go to the appendix for a sheet on Planetary Forces.

EMOTIONS: Bad emotions should read low, good emotions should read high. There are well over one hundred rates for the many emotions experienced by humans. Refer to the rate book to find the rates that may be helpful for the condition you are trying to balance. Once you find a condition that is adverse, simply balance it.

Let's say someone is angry all the time. You could check different vitamins or minerals and see which ones brings the anger down. Or check different environments. Use your machine as an analytical tool for positive or negative emotions. It is used by a lot of psychologists to determine the source of these emotions. Is it dietary, mental or environmental? This will give you a handle on emotions.

One lady would balance her grandchildren for aggressiveness and anger before they came to visit. When they got to her house, they behaved very well in her home. There are a large number of rates in the book that are emotional rates. You can check people to see what their emotions are running to get a handle on their kind of character.

One man sent his car to the shop and it came back with same problem. He sent it back and they still didn't get it fixed. In frustration he took a picture of the building and scanned a rate for the problem. He found the problem was Dumbness, rate 40 -29. He balanced the building for dumbness and took his truck back again. They fixed it and this time it worked.

CHAKRAS AND AURA RATES:

Chakras: There are 7 major chakras in the body. They are from the top down, the Crown, Ajna (Brow), Throat, Heart, Solar Plexus, Sacral and Base. These are the focal points in the body that receive energies for the purpose of vitalizing the body. Healing energies are directed toward the diseased areas of the body from these focal points. They originate from the physical, emotional and mental worlds of the lower self.

See the section in Radionics / Health on Chakras, Section IV.

Aura Rates: Aura rates are used to determine the condition of the aura and to bring the aura in balance with the GV. Aura coordination should always equal the GV. If it is low, look to the aura distortion (43 - 28) and balance it. The distortion should ideally read zero.

AURIC BODIES:

The auric bodies are the electromagnetic layers or shell surrounding the body. The layers of the auric body are,

1. Physical Body	68 - 49
2. Etheric Body	49 - 57
3. Astral Body	25 - 47
a. Density Level # 1.	87 - 69
b. Density Level # 2.	68 - 37
4. Mental	48 - 27
5. Causal	17.5 - 58

PHYSICAL BODY:

This is the body that we deal with every day. It is the physical aspect of our being. The aspects of the physical body have been covered in the other portions of this book.

ETHERIC BODY:

The etherical body is the first layer of the auric bodies going out from the physical and is related to the emotions. As mentioned above, we have a sheet with all the physical organs on it and by now you should have that pretty well balanced. What is next? You begin to work on the etheric level. You run the Analysis Chart for the etheric level and balance each gland or condition on the sheet just as you did on the physical body. That sets up your etheric field. That balances your organs in the etheric layer. It brings the etherical body in line with the physical body.

The etherical body is the blueprint of the whole body. It should read GV. If you have an organ in the etherical body that doesn't read GV, balance it.

Balancing Etheric Illness: As you clean up the physical body, you may begin to look at the next level or the etheric body. How do you get to the etheric body? Set the rates on bank 1 at 49 - 57. Then set the rates on bank 2 at 9 - 49. This will give you the GV of your etheric body. You then run the entire Analysis Chart for your etheric body by leaving the rates on bank 1 at the 49 - 57. If an organ is low, say the heart. Set the rates on bank 2 at 2 - 76 and balance it just as you would for the physical body. The difference now is you are using 2 banks to balance the problem and you are working on the first layer of the auric bodies, the etheric body.

Sometimes a disease not yet manifested in the physical body is detectable in the auric bodies. In other cases, a disease that seems to defy normal balancing methods will have it's cause in the auric bodies and continues to cause problems in spite of normal balancing methods. In these cases, you must go to the auric bodies and balance them to get to the root cause of the problem.

1. Set the rate for the auric body on bank one and run the Analysis Chart for the entire body on bank 2.

2. Balance the entire body just as you did the physical body earlier.
3. The GV for all auric bodies should read the same as the GV for the physical body. When a difference occurs in the GV of two bodies you have to balance them. There are two techniques to balance the auric bodies,
 - a. Set one bank on 43-28 and the second bank on the rate for the lower of the two bodies (2 Bank).
 - b. Set the rates for the low body on bank one and the rate for the other body on bank two and balance both bodies at the same time (2 Bank Rate).
4. To find the level of a disease or disorder as it comes through the auric bodies,
 - a. Put the auric body rate on one bank, and the disease or disorder rate on the second bank.
 - b. Check the intensity of the organ. If it does not equal the GV of the auric body, you know there is a problem in that organ.
 - c. If you are dealing with a disease, the intensity reading will be high. Balance it just as you did the physical body.

An interesting thing in nature is that the etheric field is developed in the plant kingdom. This is why it is so important to use green manure on the farm. You are putting or adding an etheric material back to or into the soil. An example is when a farmer plows under a cover crop.

Follow the above procedure to balance any of the auric bodies. Use the rate for the auric body you wish to balance on bank one and the organ or condition you wish to balance on the other bank.

ASTRAL BODIES:

The next bodies are the astral bodies. There are 3 of them and they go out a little farther. They are the

1. Astral
2. Astral Density level # 1
3. Astral Density level # 2

The main thing is to keep the GV of the astral body equal to the GV of the physical body. The astral body is related to emotions. What body are you especially going to work on if a person has an emotional problem? You work on the astral body. In Christian tradition, the astral body is commonly referred to as the soul body. When you get a negative emotion the emotional body collapses. When you get a good strong feeling it expands. You feed the astral body with good positive emotions.

The astral body is developed in the animal kingdom. That is why animals are extremely emotional. People who work with animals know that animals don't have the intellect to keep the emotions under control. They are developing.

Auric Field in Soil: Rudolph Steiner tried to rebuild the auric field in the soil with biodynamics, but nobody understood what he said. If you rebuild the auric field in the soil, it will be absorbed into the plant and you get a healthier plant. You build the etheric field with green manure, you build the emotional field with animal and human manure and you build the mental field with human manure.

Did you ever wonder why so many of the foreigners, especially the Orientals do so well in American schools. In the Orient, human waste is still a vital part of their farm fertilizer program. They are building the mental field into the soil. Plants grown under these conditions are high in mental body.

Some people will tell you it is home discipline that accounts for the good grades of foreign students. I won't argue that discipline is important. If Steiner is correct, the discipline is only a part of the reason.

Auric Fields / Hydroponics: Dr. T. G. Hieronymus found that the plant kingdom has about half the organ rates that people have. The seed of the organ is there, but it hasn't developed yet. The application of green manures to the soil helps these plants develop. When we eat these plants we get the benefit or energy to help build our etheric body.

If you understand this principal, you understand why hydroponically grown food is not sufficient to sustain good mental health. Hydroponic food is dead in an etheric sense. It does not contain an adequate etheric level. It does not have the emotional life in it. When you eat hydroponic food you are not getting nourishment for the etherical body. It has the mineral content, but does the mineral have a very large etheric field? No. Does it have an emotional field? No. You can't add manure to a hydroponic growing medium. The plant needs the minerals to develop the physical, but it also needs the manure to help it develop the higher bodies that the plant is trying to build. In summary, hydroponic grown tomatoes look great, but they are not nutritious to the etheric bodies.

The astral body is also related to emotions. If you have an emotional problem that you cannot cure in the physical world, look at the problem in the astral body. Many times, the problem will clear up once you clear up the astral body.

MENTAL BODY:

The next body of man is the mental body. It goes out a little further. It is more nebulous. It is harder to see. It is directly related to the thinking process, reason. We build the mental body through reason. If you can reason out a solution, you don't use dowsing. It is the balance between reason, instinct and emotion that make you whole. That is why we are put in a physical body that is mobile and can move about, to experience different conditions so we can work, learn and improve the ability to reason.

Now to get technical. Many people may find repugnant the idea of putting human waste on the ground as a fertilizer. In the early days of our country, human waste was important as a fertilizer. In many parts of the world, it is still very important in growing food. It is only with the advent of easier to handle chemical fertilizers that we have begun to think of human waste as unfit for a source of fertilizer.

It is important that human waste get back into the soil. Why? When you use human waste as a fertilizer, you are adding the mental body back into the soil. Not only for the elements, but for the etheric, emotions and the mental bodies. What is the human waste rich in? Mental body. What does the mental body feed? Reason. This is why hydroponics and a lot of our food grown in the U.S. is deficient in feeding the etheric bodies. It doesn't contain the energy needed for their growth.

Where does most of the sewage i.e. human waste in the U.S. go? It goes into the river. The oils in the waste products, the most vital part of human waste to get back into the soil, go down the river and into the ocean. If you have a septic system, plant a few trees around the drain field to get that energy out of the ground. One researcher said the sweetest oranges he ever ate were in California on a tree that was near an outhouse. They had a Brix reading (measure of sugar content) of about 26.

This is what Steiner meant when he said it is important to get the manures back onto the ground. One of the best fertilizers on the market is milorganite, Milwaukee sludge. If you use sludge put some lime on the soil with the waste and the bacteria will take care of it. The greatest purifying agent in the ground is lime. Put it in the soil. You can take almost any toxic chemical substance, and put it with lime, soil and bacteria and you will correct the toxicity.

These two bodies, the mental body and the emotional body are very, very important to keep balanced. The age old problem or difference between men and women is that women normally have a higher emotional body and men normally have a higher intellectual body. This is the conflict. Actually it is a blessing. Nature made it so men develop the mental body of reason and women the emotional body of love. They do this for a purpose. It allows us to develop faster if we use it properly. The reason men and

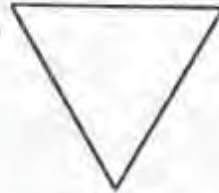
women get together is the woman teaches man to develop his emotional body and the man teaches the woman to develop her mental body. If you want to develop properly, keep the mental body and the emotional body even. It prevents conflicts.

What happens when you have someone with a very large mental body and a small emotional body. You have the Hitlers and the Stalins. They have the knowledge, but they don't have the heart to control it. This is why people can do cruel things.

On the converse, what happens if we have someone with a very large emotional body and a small intellectual body? These are save the world types. These are the ones that want people to do things that emotionally sound good, but usually end up creating a greater problem than existed before their cure. They usually do the wrong thing because they do not have the intellectual capacity to accomplish what the heart dictates. You need a balance between the two. To balance the bodies, balance the lower one.

What happens when a man goes home to his wife. He is strong mentally and she is strong emotionally. He says, what do you mean I don't love you? I change the oil in your car. I mow the lawn. I do this. I do that. He expresses his love from the mental body. The woman expresses her love by touching, by feel and he can't understand why she doesn't appreciate what he does and vice versa. See the problem. Marriage counselors understand the differences in the sexes. While a woman will help the man's emotional body grow, the man will help the woman's intellectual body grow. In ancient literature, they represented the difference in men and women by the picture of an upright pyramid for a woman and an inverted pyramid for a man.

MAN



WOMAN



STAR OF DAVID



Problems occur when a man and a woman get together who are both emotional or both intellectual. In ancient cultures men were thought to be more interested in the intellectual side of a problem and in many cases lacking in emotion. Women on the other hand were more emotional and caring than men and tended to balance the equation. The whole idea is to get the situation in balance. You can see the difference. As you bring these symbols into balance you have a diamond (woman upright and man inverted). What the Ancients used to do to symbolize a marriage was to put the symbols by each other and bring them together. You get another meaning for the Star of David.

You can begin to understand some of the ancient symbology if you can understand what they applied to the symbols. One of the meanings of the Star of David is a balance between the emotions and the intellect. It allows the person then to develop spiritually. Remember it is a pyramid. The base of the pyramid is the physical, etheric, emotional, intellect and finally the spiritual bodies. Everything is built on the pyramid.

If you go to a spiritual teacher, he will really upset you. If you are intellectual he will make you feel. If you are emotional, he will make you think.

CAUSAL BODY:

The causal body is the highest level of the auric bodies. It deals with the spiritual. As you pray, this is the body that is affected. It is directly related to the spiritual nature of man. The causal body is the body used by the angels. It is basically a medium of the angelic realm. You have a causal body and you can develop the same traits or the same abilities the angels have. The problem is nobody has ever told us how to develop the causal body. How do you develop the causal body? By being conscious of your self. Have you ever heard the term, self conscious? The term self conscious is directly related to the feeding of the causal body.

The causal body is fed by prayer. As you pray the negative thoughts are pushed from your mind. The residual effect of prayer keeps those negative thoughts from the mind for a period of time. It is in a sense likened to meditation.

When you pray your mind is emptied of negative thoughts. In meditation your mind is emptied of thoughts. It brings about the communication with your higher self. In meditation you also breath at a more controlled rate. Go back to your Bible and see how many times breath is mentioned. Remember where God breathed life into man? Is the soul connected to breath?

SPIRITUAL:

Etheric Eyes: If you can see a person's auras what are you seeing? You are seeing with your etheric eyes. What happens when you begin to see the coat of many colors, either the soul body or the emotional body? You are beginning to see with the eyes that are in the emotional body. This is why it is important to develop the organs of each particular level, because you begin to function at that level. Rudolph Steiner was one of the few men of this century that could function equally well at many levels. Get some of his books.

As you clean up your physical level you go to the next layer in succession. As each level is cleaned up, go to the next higher level. Always keep the lower levels cleaned up before progressing to the next higher level.

You can develop the skill of seeing peoples auras. First, develop the practice of peripheral vision. Always look to the side as much as possible. Through the years, we have lost that ability. We are taught to look straight forward or directly in a persons eyes as we are talking to them. When you do that you lose sight of their aura. Did you ever talk to someone who was looking over your head? Chances are that person was looking at your aura. As you view a person's aura, you begin to see what kind of individual they are, honest, religious, or dishonest. That will give you an edge when dealing with people.

As you balance your body and raise your vitality, you will begin to develop this skill. You may begin to catch a glimpse of something out of the side of your vision. Or, you may begin to see a glow or an energy field around people. That is their aura. You may see things you can not explain. If you don't understand what you are seeing, you may think you are going crazy. Don't worry about it. It is a natural part of your progression into a higher level of consciousness.

There is a very good book on the market called "The Cup Of Destiny" written by Trevor Ravenscroft. This has to do with Christian development. It is a very interesting book. It gets into the Christian method of developing the spiritual bodies. It is in second addition printing now so there may be some delay in getting it from your local book store. Are you fascinated with fairy tales. Most of the early teachings were converted into fairy tales. Once you begin to understand what the fairy tales mean, then you can understand how to develop your spiritual bodies.

An example is where a city was surrounded with twelve gates. The twelve gates represent the chakras with twelve petals on it. This book gives you an indication on how the truth was put into fairy tales and the keys behind it. A man has basically three bodies. In the fairy tales, you have three different people. One represented the mental man, another the emotional man another the instinctual man and how you have to blend each of these to become a man. It gives you a lot of inspiration.

In our society, they have taken the word Aryan to be a bad work. You can study Black history, Hispanic history, but the minute you mention Aryan history people get very concerned. This is where the true tradition is and that will give you an insight on how to get to it.

In some cases, meat eaters are at a disadvantage in developing spiritually because the animals they eat are killed in such a way that fear is all over the meat. The Jews have a strict ritual in killing the animals so there is no fear and it is not trapped in the meat they eat.

That is why you say grace over your food. At the last supper some very important things were done. Christ taught us that if you really want to develop the spiritual body, when you eat something, you remember where it came from. Where did it come from? The earth. When you eat something, try to see if you feel the earth it was growing in. It will give you another dimension in which you can grow. When you drink the juice from a plant, see if you can actually absorb it and consciously feel the earth from which it came. You will develop the spiritual body. That is one of the secrets of the last supper. The blessing of the food is one thing you should always do, but remembering where the food came from while you are eating it is another.

Some people will sit down at a table and quietly bless their food. They don't have to make any signs or show they are praying. Some people may wonder why you don't say grace? Remember in the Bible where Christ admonished those who were in the temple just to be seen. You don't have to make an outward gesture to bless your food. If a situation arises and you have already asked for the blessing over your food, don't make a big deal out of it, just join in with others in asking a blessing. Don't question people that don't go through the ritual. Most rituals were designed to impress others.

There is a very good book on the market called "The Cup Of Destiny" written by Trevor Ravenscroft. This has to do with Christian development. It is a very interesting book. It gets into the Christian method of developing the spiritual bodies. It is in second addition printing now so there may be some delay in getting it from your local book store. Are you fascinated with fairy tales. Most of the early teachings were converted into fairy tales. Once you begin to understand what the fairy tales mean, then you can understand how to develop your spiritual bodies.

An example is where a city was surrounded with twelve gates. The twelve gates represent the chakras with twelve petals on it. This book gives you an indication on how the truth was put into fairy tales and the keys behind it. A man has basically three bodies. In the fairy tales, you have three different people. One represented the mental man, another the emotional man another the instinctual man and how you have to blend each of these to become a man. It gives you a lot of inspiration.

In our society, they have taken the word Aryan to be a bad work. You can study Black history, Hispanic history, but the minute you mention Aryan history people get very concerned. This is where the true tradition is and that will give you an insight on how to get to it.

In some cases, meat eaters are at a disadvantage in developing spiritually because the animals they eat are killed in such a way that fear is all over the meat. The Jews have a strict ritual in killing the animals so there is no fear and it is not trapped in the meat they eat.

That is why you say grace over your food. At the last supper some very important things were done. Christ taught us that if you really want to develop the spiritual body, when you eat something, you remember where it came from. Where did it come from? The earth. When you eat something, try to see if you feel the earth it was growing in. It will give you another dimension in which you can grow. When you drink the juice from a plant, see if you can actually absorb it and consciously feel the earth from which it came. You will develop the spiritual body. That is one of the secrets of the last supper. The blessing of the food is one thing you should always do, but remembering where the food came from while you are eating it is another.

Some people will sit down at a table and quietly bless their food. They don't have to make any signs or show they are praying. Some people may wonder why you don't say grace? Remember in the Bible where Christ admonished those who were in the temple just to be seen. You don't have to make an outward gesture to bless your food. If a situation arises and you have already asked for the blessing over your food, don't make a big deal out of it, just join in with others in asking a blessing. Don't question people that don't go through the ritual. Most rituals were designed to impress others.

A man once said that when he eats eggs he feels like a chicken. He wanted to know if he was going crazy. No. He is becoming more conscious. When you eat a plant, see if you can actually feel that plant when it grew. This will help you develop some of the higher bodies.

Do you like yourself? Are you happy with your life? If the answer is no to one of these questions, what are you doing wrong? Correct your life so you like yourself and you will feel much better and grow faster in a spiritual sense.

If you study the life of the saints, most of them were very conscious of their personal health. If you want to build a pyramid, you have to have a strong foundation to build it on. If you don't build a spiritual foundation on a strong body, it's going to fall in on you. A lot of people say, my body isn't important. If the body doesn't matter, why did God give you one? First, you have to take care of the physical body. That is what is dealt with in the beginning. As you advance, don't worry about the physical body, you have already taken care of that. Begin to work on developing the non-physical bodies to develop Spiritually. A lot of people are into so called spiritual development, but their auric bodies never change. If you are doing it right, your auras will get bigger, stronger and you open up a whole new dimension.

When you see pictures of Christ with a halo around Him, or pictures of saints with halos around their heads, you are seeing the aura. They have developed spiritually to such a degree that the average person could see it.

DOWSING:

Animals / Dowsing: Some animals have the ability to locate water two to four hours before they come upon a stream. Humans have the same ability, but we don't use it. People working with the ancient art of dowsing can locate water hours before coming upon it. The secret is to set up the communication method as a dowser to reach our higher self. You begin with the pendulum or the divining rods, and gradually know the answer before the pendulum indicates the answer. Eventually you can put away the pendulum because you know the answer immediately, before you properly phrase the question. You have to develop that ability. You develop an ability by using it. When you use your pendulum, you are developing your mind in the upper areas of the spiritual realm. That is why it is an important tool to use.

Don't use it as a crutch because it will keep you from spiritual development. If you know what the answer is before you actually use the pendulum, you will no longer use that ability and you will become dependent on the pendulum. If you are lost in the woods, you can dowse to

find the right direction home or where you want to go. This is an ability the early settlers and the Indians all possessed.

Dowsing: Dowsing is nothing more than a communication with your subconsciousness. It allows you to tap into your higher self. Your subconsciousness which you are not necessarily aware of, does exist. It speaks in symbols. Your regular consciousness while awake deals with the physical. What you have to do is to establish a communication between the two. Dowsing is the means of making this communication. You are contacting the higher levels of consciousness. It is developing the dormant abilities in you.

In the early days of exploring this country, dowsers went along with wagon trains or expeditions. They could tell where to find water, or where the stock was in the morning.

Some people say you need special equipment for a special job. That simply is not true. A simple divining rod, pendulum or L rods will work just as well as the high price equipment people make to sell. A beginner dowser does not need special equipment. You can get the same results with a metal nut on a string. Tie the metal nut at the end of the string and it will serve as a pendulum. All you are doing is setting up a form of communication with the instrument and your autonomic nervous system. That's all it does. If you believe it works, it will work. Once you learn to program an instrument, you can program all types of instruments to be used in dowsing.

Some organized religions believe dowsing is of the devil or the dark forces. Again, that is simply not true. It is a natural law established by God. As man progresses, these natural laws are discovered. At first, some of the new discoveries do seem to exhibit properties or manifestations that are not humanly possible. Look to the past as a perfect example of this type of thinking. When the airplane first came about, people believed that if God had wanted man to fly, he would have given him wings. The same was true with radio, television and countless other discoveries. Radio was certainly a miracle when it came out. Then came television. Some said this was truly a miracle. Today, it is taken for granted.

Then, why is dowsing considered by some to be connected to the dark forces? In television, radio, airplanes and countless other inventions, there is a mechanical device that people can see, touch, hear, or smell. It is recognizable by the senses. Dowsing is not readily recognizable by the senses. Yet, the art of dowsing goes back to Biblical times. It is just not easily understood.

Today there is a national organization of dowzers. The organization known as The American Society Of Dowzers Inc. was established in 1961 and has it's office in Danville, Vermont, 05828-0024. They have an annual convention each year in September in Danville. If you are interested, write to them in Danville.

I have met several of these people and to a man/woman, they all have a deep religious feeling for God and the world we live in. Dowzers today come from all walks of life. They are turning their energies to studying all kinds of natural phenomena with the idea of helping mankind. Others are studying the past to improve our knowledge and learn from the mistakes of our forefathers. This information obtained is freely given to society for the asking.

A geologist with years of college and the latest conventional methods may or may not hit a pocket of oil, gold, or water or whatever he is searching for. His chances of finding water or oil are better than a person that has not been trained to look for the signs that indicate the presence of water. A dowser can find all these with a divining rod, a pendulum or L rods with limited or no formal education and no geological training. It does humble you a bit, but if it works and it does work, you have to look at the methods of dowsing to stay abreast of rediscovered sciences.

Use Of The Pendulum: On a clean piece of paper, draw two circles, one with an arrow going clockwise to signify either yes or no and the other with the arrow going counter clockwise to signify the opposite of what you chose for the clockwise motion. Write the word yes under one circle and the word no under the other.



YES



NO

Take the pendulum in your hand and hold the string between your thumb and your first finger. Start the pendulum moving in a back and forth motion perpendicular to your body. Then gradually let the string out between your thumb and finger. As it gets longer the perpendicular motion becomes more noticeable. Eventually, it will start to move in a circular

motion. It is at this point, the pendulum is tuned to a search position. You always start dowsing from a search position. Start the pendulum moving in a perpendicular motion to your body.

You now have the circles in front of you. You hold the pendulum over the circle going clockwise. You say to yourself, "Anytime the answer is yes, the pendulum will go clockwise". Do the same over the counter-clockwise circle. If the answer is no, the pendulum will move counter clockwise

If it doesn't move, you make it move. That sets up the communication with your autonomic nervous system. Ask a question and if it goes clockwise, you have it programmed. There is nothing sacred about this. It is just a normal reaction.

Always start out in a search position. That is, swing the pendulum in a back and forth motion perpendicular to your body. When you ask a question, it will go in the direction of the programmed answer. You set up your program as to what direction is yes or no. Ask the pendulum to show you a yes answer. Then ask the pendulum to show you a no answer. Again, keep in mind the direction you chose for the no answer. The pendulum will begin to swing in the direction for your answer.

Before you start to ask other questions, a lot of people feel they should ask for permission to dowse. Ask 3 questions; Can I, May I and Should I? If you get a no answer on any question, just put your pendulum away and wait for another time.

What you are going to notice is that when you first use the pendulum it will barely move. As you use it more, it will move more readily. Further down the road, you will know what the pendulum is going to do even before you completely verbalize your question. That is when you can put the pendulum in your pocket and forget it. You no longer need it. You know! That is how you develop your psychic ability to a very high degree. The very highest degree to which you can develop your ability is to know the truth. There is no higher degree.

On occasion you have a question about something, but you really don't have a gut feeling about it. This is a good time to break out the pendulum. If you ask a stupid question, you are going to get a stupid answer. If you ask a serious question, you are going to get a serious answer. If you take it seriously, you will develop the consciousness to a very high level and you will actually know the truth when it is spoken.

Sometimes, we break out the pendulum to impress others, to get them interested in dowsing, so they can have the same privileges we have. You put on a little medicine show to get them to where you are. If you walk into a barn and say, that animal is low in a particular mineral or vitamin, they think you are showing off. If you take out a pendulum and

put on a little medicine show, they will more readily accept your statements. Now they want to learn to do the same thing. What you are doing is becoming a teacher.

Remember, you always try to reason things out first. If you can reason it out, you don't resort to dowsing. If you walk in to a herd of Holsteins and see a red sheen on them, you know they are low on copper. You don't have to dowse that out, because you know the answer without asking a question. Through reason, experience and logic this is true. A lot of people use dowsing as a crutch. Should I go to the bathroom? Yes or No? That is frivolous. You know the answer. This is a serious business and if you look at this as a serious business, you will develop your psychic ability to the next higher level. If you want to play around with it, it will let you down. You won't get the right answers. This is a tool to help you know the truth, not a toy to play with.

L Rods: L rods are just a piece of round metal bent in the shape of the letter 'L'. Many people take an old coat hanger to make their L rods. You have to program them the same as you did the pendulum. If they pull together it is a yes. If they separate, it is a no. People use L rods in locating underground streams or ley lines, sometimes called (earth energy lines). You can program yourself that anytime you come across a ley line that is detrimental to the body, the L rods swing together or cross. If they don't cross, make them cross. That is how you program a set of L rods. You use them the same as a pendulum. You program them to react when you find an item you are searching for.

For those who have two bank machines, the rates for ley lines are 34.5 - 28 on one bank and 11.5 - 4 on the second bank. To measure the intensity of ley lines in a building, set the banks on the rates and run the intensity. If you have a one bank machine, use one rate at a time. To determine the location of the ley lines in the ground, you can use L rods to find both the location of the lines and the direction of the flow of the energy.

During the month, a point where 2 or more ley Lines cross (vortex) may actually move. It kind of goes in a figure 8 and then returns to the original location during the month. This will explain why some people mark a vortex in one spot and later find it is not there. Any time you have an earth point, it will go in a figure 8 in one moon phase. The quarters of the moon may also cause a slight change during the year.

Radionically you can set the rates on the two banks, put a photo of the house in well and run the intensity to determine if a ley line flows under the house. If the intensity is high and you wish to disperse the energy, place a symbol "G" on the ley line where it enters the house. You can use 3, 4 or 5 "G"s side by side. Rerun the intensity of the ley lines with your analyzer. If the "G" s are in right place the intensity reading will

be low. It lessens the effects on the energy on the building as it spreads it out over a large area. The ley line converges at some point past the "G". They actually come back together further on.

This is a teachable technique that you can learn. If you have trouble learning these techniques on locating and dispersing the energy from ley lines, the American Society of Dowzers in Danville, Vermont hold a class once a year before their annual convention in Danville.

Stick Plate. You can use an ordinary table top as a stick plate. If you ask a question and get a stick it is a yes. Ask a question and force the stick if you don't get the stick. After a while, you will get the stick. If the answer is no, the fingers will slide over the table top. If you carry a silver dollar in your pocket. You ask a question and use your thumb to rub the silver dollar. If it sticks, it is a yes. If it is no, it slides over the silver dollar. This is just another way of dowsing. You can even rub two fingers together. In a grocery store, you can rub the counter to dowse to determine if the food is good for you. It helps to develop communications with your higher self. If you can't get the answer by reason, dowse for the answer.

OTHER PHENOMENA

This section has been reserved for conditions, phenomena, or procedures that don't seem to fit in other parts of the manual.

HUMANS:

Create matter: The old adage that matter can neither be created nor destroyed is no longer accepted as the ultimate truth. Energy and matter can be changed from one to the other. It has been stated that when you think a thought, you create matter. You are using mental energy to create the thought so you are changing mental energy into a thought form which some people believe has substance. If this is true, then humans can create matter through thought energy.

Fear: A researcher lived in San Francisco during a time the crime rate was very high. He was earning a considerable amount of money and if someone broke into his garage and stole something, he would buy another one. He got to the point where he would go away for a few days and not even lock his garage. People would break into the garage next to his, but not his. He claims they didn't bother him because he didn't fear it. He didn't care.

Some people believe that which you fear will come upon you.

Improving Memory: One researcher used the potentizing principal to create a Homeopathic Remedy to improve learning for some college students. He would place the student's picture in the well and scan for a rate for the student for comprehension, retention and recall. Then he potentized the three into a gallon of water. The students took the remedy to college with them and would take it during the year. Their memory, their recall and their comprehension improved.

Many people simply balance for better memory, but that is only a part of the process. Memory seems to be related to a potassium deficiency in the body. To improve memory, bring the potassium content up to the GV and balance the rate for memory: 49.25 - 60.25.

Health:

Mind: You can override anything with your mind, but it is tapping into your Vital Life Forces and some people have gotten very ill.

Money: If a man has a hip problem and it can't be treated radionically, check how the person carries his money, face folded out or folded in. It makes a difference. Run your GV with your money folded face out and then with the money folded face in. It increases your energy with the face out. If you fold them the wrong way, it takes energy out of

the hip where you carry your money.

Music: Different kinds of music affect humans in a different way. Soft classical music tends to sooth the nerves and in general is good for people. Hard rock music on the other hand seems to lower people's GV and in general is detrimental for humans, animals and plants. People that like rock music and have certain negative symbols around them that take energy out of the body are in a self destruct mode. Also when a person tests strong on a bad symbol, they may have serious mental or physical health problems.

Newborns: In newborn infants, the eyes are blue. As people get older their health deteriorates and the eyes turn darker. Get a book "Iridology Made Simple" by Genson.

Psychic Abilities:

Inquisition: Many of the Christians prior to 500 A.D. had very well developed psychic abilities. The Inquisition wiped out many of the people that had these abilities. Some people today believe the purpose of the Inquisition or at least, part of the reason was to wipe out the psychic ability of ordinary individuals.

We all have psychic abilities. It is just that we have lost the knowledge on how to develop it. The knowledge is being regained or rediscovered. First, we must work on ourselves and get ourselves in a good state of health. Get a book, "The Color Atlas of The Human Body" that has color pictures in it of the various body parts. It provides information on how the body works on a physical level and you can use that information to improve your own health.

Picture of UFO: Another researcher, Traver James Constable put a picture of a space ship in a device with a camera and mentally sliced the space ship in half. The result was a picture of a UFO with decks and beings inside. That is a combination of radionics and radiesthesia. If you want to experiment or research this phenomena get in a dimly lighted room and concentrate on a picture, event or place. Concentrate on a wall and visualize the picture on the wall. In this way, you can develop the same ability .

Picture of Past: Some people took a picture of a town 50 years back in time. Others claim to have mentally gone back in time and by visualization took pictures of famous people. I would like to see it. This phenomena is accomplished by using visualization upon a solid tetrahedron to get a resonant point of the energy. Visualization is a holographic representation in the mind.

The procedure is relatively simple, however, it will take long and serious effort to attain this ability. First you must learn to concentrate and visualize a picture on the wall. At some point in time you will be able to take a picture of the wall where you are concentrating and the scene you are visualizing will appear in the photograph. You must get the light and everything right and if you do, you can get a picture of a scene taken from the blank wall. You may use super sensitive film. Use a clear soft background when trying to develop the skill.

Scan On 0 - 100: Some people have developed the ability to run an intensity of a specimen without moving the dials. They set the dials on 0 - 100 and concentrate on the organ or on whatever they are running the intensity. If you want the intensity of the gall bladder, say to yourself that you are running the intensity for the gall bladder. Run the intensity and record your results. You may get the same reading, however it depends on the ability of the operator because you are working in radiesthesia. Caution, do not treat using radiesthesia as you drain your own Vital Life Force. You are using your energy.

Sensitivity: The more you develop your sensitivity, (I equate that with the more you develop spiritually) the more you become aware of the affect of angles, colors, shapes and other unexplained phenomena and their energies we talked about. At the same time, the more you develop spiritually, the less the affect these energies have on you.

Talk to Insects: Some people claim they can talk to the insects or the insect Deva. The Deva would be similar to our Guardian Angel. The belief is there is an intelligence that can be contacted and certain communication can be established. He says the best thing is to talk to the entire group mind. He tells them if they don't bother him, he won't destroy all their nests.

Does it work? Don't hold me to this, but I have seen some evidence that a possible communication link does exist.

INSECTS:

Ants Nests: Ants like ley lines. Usually in nature, they will build their nest on a ley line. To get them to move a nest, locate the ley lines and the direction of the flow of energy. Place some "G"s or the Omega sign on the ley line and disperse the energy. A dowser can help you determine where the ley lines are and the direction of flow. Take away the ley lines, and the ants go elsewhere.

Bee Hives: Bees have an affinity for ley lines. When bee hives are placed on a ley line the rate of sickness is lessened. In the wilds, a hive will be on a vortex or ley line because they gather strength from the ley lines which reduces sicknesses. If you put animals on a ley line they

will develop an illness. This is true for most animals including man with the exception of cats. Cats like ley lines.

GOLD, INCREASING YIELD:

In South America, certain mining companies use the atomic weight and an analyzer to determine the percentage of gold in the ore they are extracting. They can tell instantly if the vein is running out or if the vein shifts in another direction by continually analyzing the ore as it comes out of the mine. Another amazing feat is by treating the ore radionically, they can increase the yield of gold or what ever mineral they are mining by up to 10 percent.

I am not sure exactly how they are doing it, but an approach would be as follows:

1. Take a photograph of a pile of gold ore from a vantage point looking down on the pile of ore.
2. Place a pure sample of gold in the well with the picture.
3. Set bank 1 at 0 - 100.
4. Set bank 2 at 63 - 0
5. Turn both banks on.
6. Scan for a balancing time with electricity.
7. Plug in the electricity and turn on the switch.

You can expect to get a transmutation of up to 10 % of other materials into gold. What I am saying is you can increase the yield of gold in a sample of ore by a figure not to exceed 10 %.

PERIODIC TABLE OF ELEMENTS:

The Periodic Table of Elements are used for analytical purposes only. They are single dial or left hand dial rates. The right hand dial will be set at 00.

If you want to find the percent of a mineral in a substance, (calcium) place some of the substance in the well (in a test tube) and set the left dial for calcium 88.6 - 00. This is the single dial rate for calcium. In your mind, set the intensity dial to mean percentage and run the intensity. Fine tune your answer and you will have the percent of calcium in the substance. You can read in parts per million or what ever you set the dial to mean. This is a dowsing mode or radiesthesia.

In a fertilizer, if you want to determine how much phosphate is in the fertilizer. Set the rate for phosphorus (94.6 - 00) and in your mind set the dial to be reading percent. Then run the intensity. If you don't get 20 on a 0-20-0, you know the fertilizer doesn't contain the listed amount of phosphorus.

You can use this approach to measure anything you wish, be it fertilizer, cattle feed, medication or anything that can be expressed in percent, pounds, grams, centimeters, miles, kilometers etc..

This is an excellent way to check yourself on the quality of your stick or analyzing ability. We know from experience that most fertilizers contain very nearly or more of the amount listed on the fertilizer tag. All you have to do is put a little in a test tube and analyze the fertilizer for the contents.

Go to the appendix for a rate sheet on the Periodic Table of Elements.

TIME/SPACE/RADIONICS:

Some people in radionics believe the present, past and future all exist at the same time. You can analyze a condition 10 years ago, a condition today and the condition as it will be 10 years in the future, all from the same specimen. You can go forward or backward in time to analyze something. Perhaps this is the one thing that makes radionics totally unbelievable.

This is a very provocative hypothesis. If you can go back and balance a person's condition as it was 10 years ago, it should be possible to correct the beginning of a chronic condition that is no longer curable, that is terminal. Would that restore the person to a healthy condition? I don't have any idea. I am mentioning this idea to provoke someone. This is an area for more research.

VIBRATIONS/SHAPES/ILLNESS:

It is a known fact that everything in the Universe vibrates at a given frequency. That is the basis of radionics. What many people don't realize is that those vibrations can at times be detrimental to humans that are in range of those frequencies. An even more bizarre fact is that angles, shapes of our houses, kinds of material in our clothing all give off various frequencies. Some good and some bad.

Angles: How would you determine if an angle is good for you? Run your GV and record the intensity. Put an angle in the well with your specimen and run the intensity again. If the intensity was lowered, the angle is detrimental to you at this time. How would you find out if an angle is good for building bone. Put the bone rate on the machine and run the intensity of the animal in question. Then put different angles in the well and continue to run intensities until you get the angle that is best for the bone rate.

A lot of the old time buildings had two slopes on the roofs. You would sleep in one area and work in the other. You can control the mood of the house by controlling the angle of the roof. What is the worst angle you can have on a roof? It is the flat angle or flat roof, 180 degrees. The steeper the angle, the more spiritual the effect on the body. In churches, you have steep angles on the roofs and then on the steeple, you have a very steep slope. That adds a spiritual essence to the area because of the tremendous angle on the roof. You can make different angles out of cardboard to use as a reagent. Use a deck of cards and cut the cards to the angle desired.

How do you get the one angle in the well without getting the other angles of the object in the well also? The best way is to use a big enough piece of material to make your angles so only the angle you want will fit in the well. You can resort to concentrating on the angle you want and imagine that angle is in the well. At this point, you are using a little radiesthesia. You are concentrating on the angle you are using and energy of the mind is overriding the machine.

You can change the angle on a roof by running a wire to get a better angle for your purpose. Keep it simple and keep it out of public view or you will have a time explaining to your neighbors what you are doing. Normally copper wire is used to change the angle on a roof but you can check the different materials to get the best material for you. The material doesn't affect the angle, but the material does affect the animals under it. If you use copper, get wire that is insulated. On a building, you can run the wires inside the roof, because it is easier to work with. You keep adding the wires until you get the bone frequency up to where you want it. You can scan for the number of wires to be run and the angles.

When working in a bedroom or a barn you often have a ceiling above the area you are working with. That adds another dimension because you now have a large capacitor. When architects designed the old buildings, they took into consideration the affect of the angles on the inhabitants. Most people don't like large square rooms. Living rooms are usually oblong. To correct a bad angle in a bedroom, roll the carpet up and run a copper wire under the rug. You can check the frequency of the angles until you get to the frequency that is good for you. This is how you can make a square bedroom feel more comfortable for you.

In using angles, this book is not to give you formulas. This book is to give you ideas on how to use your machine to your benefit. Another dimension to consider on angles is the use of color. Make your angles out of colored paper or cardboard. This gives added energy to the desired result. Use the sheet in the appendix to determine what colors you require for your particular problem.

Building Material: The kind of material used in building a house is important although the shape is primary in dealing with frequencies. Iron in a house is not good for people. Iron will resonate to the electromagnetic energies. During World War II, bamboo was used in the cement foundation instead of steel and it worked. Another way to reduce the metals in a building is to use plastic pipes instead of metal. The more you reduce the metal around you the less adverse frequencies will be available to affect the body.

Building Shapes:

A-Frames: A Frame houses are very good because of the steep angle of the roof. If you are looking at a house or thinking of building a new house, check the angles with your machine for you and your family. Remember, this is a tool to help you improve your environment. What may be good for one person is not necessarily good for everyone. You have the tool, use it to determine your needs.

Cones: The same is true about cones. We do know that cones are similar to pyramids in using the energy fields. What is the difference between a cone and a pyramid? A pyramid has to be orientated with the lines of magnetism and electricity while a cone doesn't because the angles don't change on a cone.

Domes: At this time we do not have enough research to make any recommendations on the use of a dome. Use your machine to determine if it is good for you.

Flat Roofs: The Indians in the Southwest used adobe construction with flat roofs. Their buildings were good because of the materials used in construction. If the angles of the roof were changed, it would add another dimension to the benefits of adobe construction. Everything adds to the total. You must take everything into consideration to see what is good for you. Study the construction in your own part of the country that predates the post WW II period. The old buildings were shaped that way for a reason. Use your pendulum or L rods to check the energies of a building.

In California, they are starting to design churches that bring energy in instead of sending it out.

Cancer Shape Frequency: In a strange case, a man had cancer readings when he ran his analysis radionically. It was balanced but it returned repeatedly. He realized if he didn't find the cause of the cancer intensity in his body, he would very likely develop cancer in later years. One day while working with his machine he took off his glasses and read his cancer vibrations. The cancer was gone. He put the glasses in the well and the cancer reading was very high. The glasses resonated at a

cancer frequency. The shape of the glasses was giving the man an infusion of energy or frequency that would induce cancer. The man drilled a hole in the frame to change the shape of the glasses and the cancer readings disappeared.

Cloth: The kind of cloth materials we wear are also important in resonating to certain frequencies. When buying clothes, try to stick to one material instead of a blend. Try not to mix wool, cotton or silk. Also avoid double weave as it will drain your vitality. You have an analyzer, check it out for yourself.

Correct Shape Frequency: If a person is ill and nothing seems to correct a problem, check the house, car, office, glasses, furniture and then balance whatever is causing a high frequency of a disease rate. If the house has a cancer frequency and you can't change it radionically. Change the shape of the house to change the frequency. Put an awning on it or whatever you have to do to change the frequency.

Distinguishing Shape Frequency: In Germany, a man named Hans Naper could walk down a street and determine that someone in a particular house would most likely develop stomach cancer. He could recognize a bad frequency in a house. Many times people will resonate at the same frequency as their environment and develop an illness based on the environmental frequency around them.

Slope of Roof: In a barn, it was found that the slope of the roof resonates at the rate for bacteria. The slope of the roof was increasing the chance of the animals getting an infection. You can design the roof to enhance the growth of animals. If you are going to grow beef, you would design the angle of the roof to grow muscle. If you have milk cows or where you wanted to maintain or prolong lactation, you would design the angle of the roof to enhance the condition you desire. If you have the wrong design or angle, you get more sickness and less production.

Vessels: The ancient Egyptians stored their grain in vases that created a vortex and enhanced the energies in the contents. People wondered why such an advanced civilization had a stand for the vases where they stored things. Shape has energy and can work for or against you. In their case, they used it as a preservative for the grain.

OTHER DEVICES:

Cayce, Edgar: Edgar Cayce was a true genius. Many of his works were lost in the struggles for an alternative to orthodox medicine. He made a wet cell which was an electrical battery. About 1/3 of Cayce's readings were on the wet cell where Cayce cured a problem. If you go to the Cayce Foundation and ask them about the wet cell, they may have information they can share with you. That will give you some basic information, but you have to ask for it.

When Cayce built the wet cell, he took a bottle and filled it with copper sulfate. He put a copper rod in one side and a silver/nickel rod in the other, two dissimilar metals, one for the positive pole and another for the negative pole of electricity. The positive wire is the silver/nickel wire, sometimes called German Silver. The copper rod is the negative. You have a nickel copper battery. His method was to run a wire from the negative to the problem area of the patient and a wire from the positive to the navel of the patient. The navel is the neutral point in the body. The energy in the body moves in a figure 8.

If you want to try an experiment to balance your body electrically, lay down on a table. Put the positive wire on the navel and the negative wire on the left leg, then left hand, right hand, right leg. You run the GV each time. Whatever raises the GV is beneficial and you can use it. Scan for time and balance.

Under instructions from Cayce a solution jar was placed in the line of the positive wire to the navel. Today, in radionics, we call the solution a reagent. You can use herbs or minerals or other substances if they raise the GV. He could put that energy into the body electrically. Run the GV and scan for a balancing time. Cayce used an electrical battery that provided about 1/10 of a volt. Today, we use radionics.

The Cayce Foundation made their own batteries. You can do the same thing by yourself. Get a D cell battery. Caution, don't go above 9 volts, or you may harm the body. Cayce was only using 1/10 of a volt in his work. In the past people had to go to Cayce for the readings. You have a machine that will give you the readings to determine if you are doing it right. Run the GV and if it goes down, you know you don't have it hooked up right. Run the GV with different size batteries to be sure you have the proper voltage. Check it out radionically.

Crystals (Quartz): Quartz Crystals are a universal tool. When a quartz crystal gets dirty or contaminated by a particular element, it becomes an amethyst. Another mineral has been added to the quartz, but it makes it more precise in what it does. This is why certain crystals are good for certain jobs.

Natural crystals are the best to use. A quartz crystal will move energy in a direction. You can feel a warm and a cool end. If you have trouble getting a stick you can move a crystal over your hand back and forth until you feel a tingling sensation. This will clean the energy on your hand and will enhance your stick. When you create electricity, you move a wire through a magnetic field. A person has a magnetic field around his hand. If you move a crystal over the hand it is the same as moving a wire in a magnetic field. The hand may change color as it begins to tingle. This is raising the energy by moving a conductor through it's magnetic field.

Crystals have polarity. If you move it in the wrong direction it will drain your energy. If you move it in the right direction, it will increase your energy. To check for the correct polarity, put the crystal on the rub plate and check your GV. Turn the crystal in a different direction or on a different side and check your GV. One will drain your vitality, the other will raise your vitality. The flow of energy depends on the polarity in which the crystal grew. Orient the crystal to the direction of flow of energy.

If you want to charge a crystal, turn it or rotate it in your auric field and it will charge it and when it is charged, it will feel sticky. If a crystal is uncharged, it will feel slick. It is like a stick plate. Remember there are many different ways you can orientate the crystal.

Crystals enhance the balancing in radionics without becoming a part of it. Scan for a balancing time for a particular problem. Then put a crystal on the bottom of the plate and rub the plate and at the same time move the crystal up toward the top of the plate until you get a stick. This gives you the right vertical axis on the stick plate for the most efficient balancing time with the crystal. Then put the crystal on the left side of the stick plate and slowly move it to the right until you get a stick. That is the spot on the horizontal axis for the most efficient balancing time with the crystal. The spot where the two axis cross is where you place the crystal to balance. Then scan for a time and turn on the amp switch. Note the difference in the balancing time with and without the crystal. The crystal becomes a part of the antenna of the machine.

Then turn the crystal on different sides of the crystals and record the difference in time until you find the most efficient direction or side of the crystal to lay on the plate. It may require a different side or direction or spot on the plate for different people or different conditions. This needs more research.

When you have a cut or a sore, move a crystal over the cut. It will help heal it. When a person is laying down and is sick or when you first go to a hospital move a crystal over the body and wherever you find resistance, vigorously move the crystal over that area to clean the negative energies or resistance out of the body. If you find a resistance in the room, move the crystal over that area to clean the room. A tingling or sensation indicates the energy is flowing through the area. Get the person involved. After you are done, clean the crystal by running water over it or shake it. You can put it in the sun for a while.

At times we polish crystals or shape them for certain reasons. If you don't know what you are doing, you may damage the crystal and reduce the effectiveness. The ability to shape a crystal for maximum energy comes through consciousness.

When looking at crystals and you see one you like. Buy it. Some people lay then out and douse for the best crystal for them.

Crystals / Bible: Some people use the Bible on the plate instead of the crystal. The Bible will cut the time necessary for balancing. By putting the Bible or the crystal on the plate, they don't become part of the balancing. They make the operation more effective. It has been found that a white Bible with gold letters is more effective than the black Bible with white letters on the cover.

Coil: A coil wound in a clockwise direction gives a different reaction than a coil wound in a counter clockwise direction. One brings energy in and the other sends energy out.

Electromagnetic Detectors: Electromagnetic fields (E.M.F.) can be harmful to people. If you want to build your own detector the cost will be about \$15.00. Go to Radio Shack and get a little remote speaker and a phone pickup. Combine the two and you have a good E.M.F. detector. Any time you get an electromagnetic hum, you have a problem. Battery operated electrical units are not as bad for a person. It is the alternating current that is the problem. Try your wrist watch. You may be surprised.

If you have a water bed, turn off the heater at night. Your body cannot metabolize properly in an electromagnetic environment created by todays electrical appliances. Each cell builds electrically, but at a much lower hertz. Anytime you use an electrical appliance, you get a magnetic interference that goes through your body. That adds an electromagnetic pulse to your body and interferes with the metabolic functions.

Magnets: If you put a magnet on the body and it raises the vitality, you can use it. If it lowers the vitality, you don't use it. Move it around to different trouble spots in the body. Run the GV on each location to find where it will help. If it raises the GV, you know you got it in the right place. Magnets have been used to by some healers in reducing such things as bone spurs, tired feeling all the time and one doctor treated a diabetes patient by treating the pancreas with a magnet. They tried diet and other things they could think of to help the patient, but it didn't work. The pancreas had a magnetic problem. Don't try to balance anyone with a magnet unless you learn how to deal with the energy. The north and south poles of a magnet have different properties and cause different reactions in the body.

With radionics, you can run your own analysis to determine what is good for you and what is not good for you. The level of determination has been brought down to where the average person can understand it. We don't need the Seers or other people for our own health problems. We need them for other things in the spiritual realms. You can now do things for yourself if you take the responsibility, the time and effort.

Keep magnets away from your radionic machines unless it has been designed to use magnets.

Muscle Testing: Muscle testing is not really a device in the true sense of the word, but it fits in with this section. Some people use muscle testing to see if a product is good or bad for them although sometimes it doesn't work. If it has a slight effect, the tester and testee may not recognize the subtle difference. Sometimes a poison will test positive. Try a muscle test on Draino. If it raises the muscle test you know the person is in serious trouble. The body is so diseased, it may find Draino is good for a particular condition and you will get a positive reaction.

Orgone Energy. There are four kinds of Orgone Energy. They are listed along with the rates below.

Rates for Orgone Energy

1. Orgone energy	59.5 - 61.5	read high
2. Deadly Orgone Radiation	45 - 69.5	read low
3. Orite (Blackish)	61.5 - 79.5	read low
4. Brownite (Brownish)	50.5 - 52.5	read low

Deadly Orgone Radiation (DOR) should read zero. Normally DOR is found in the air. When it settles out of the air it is seen as a greyish or blackish powder on the sides of trees or buildings.

The grayish or blackish DOR when it has settled out of the air is known as Orite and Brownite that are forms of Orgone Energy that has not been able to get back into the earth. You can actually see the DOR that settles out on buildings or trees or rocks. It is a grey/black powder. Remember, DOR is found in the air.

A man named Wilhem Reich invented a device called a cloud buster. It would wipe the DOR out of the air. You simply point the end of the tube at an area in the sky that reads high in DOR, or at a building or tree that is high in Orite or Brownite. You can use your radionics instrument to monitor the levels of the DOR etc. in your area. If the Orgone Energy reads low and the DOR reads high in the air, you shoot the air with the cloud buster. When you move the gun off the object the Orgone Energy builds up in the area.

Royal Rife Machines: Royal Rife found that frequencies were harmful to staph and subjected the staph germs to a particular frequency. The staph exploded all over the body. You have to be precise to about 1/10 of a cycle per second. Some conditions are beneficial and others are not depending on the time and conditions when being used.

There is a book written by Barry Lynn and John Crane, "Cancer The Cure That Worked" that gets into how the machine works. According to the book, several people were cured of cancer and attested to by several doctors. The doctors later retracted their statements after severe pressure was brought on them.

If you are interested get a copy of the book and make your own judgement.

SE 5 Radionic Analyzer: The SE 5 is good to learn on because you learn techniques, but it is my understanding the SE 5 uses focused intent to accomplish certain corrections in balancing a subject. I don't like to use focused intent in my work because it draws on the Vital Life Forces if you don't balance your energies after working with the machine. The literature does indicate certain precautions are built into the programming of the SE 5 and that it will not harm the operator.

I hope to include a more complete writeup on the SE 5 in one of the updates. I will contact either the manufacturer or the distributor for more information for the update.

Static Discharge Strips: Some people have static strips attached to the rear bumper of their car. They discharge the static electricity to the road when the car is moving. Each tire is a generator that is generating static electricity. The static electricity if not released can cause severe fatigue to the passengers. The only way to release the charge is to ground the vehicle.

Towers of Power: A few years ago, Jerry Fridenstine sold Towers of Power. They worked and they worked well. It is my understanding they must be set on a vortex, one going up and the other going down. The Towers have to be balanced periodically for maximum efficiency. You have to put a picture of the Tower in the Analyzer, run the entire sheet on it and balance it.

Jerry Fridenstine has been asked to contribute an explanation of how his towers work and their benefits. The request for information was not forwarded to Jerry in time for this release of the manual. Hopefully, the information will be available for the first update.

REMOVE FREQUENCIES: In a place of business, you can run an analysis and by balancing out the undesirable frequencies, you can increase the traffic in a building. Let the balancing run on your house, car, or subject continually. Run it on the environment and you will be an island in a sea of junk.

APPENDIX

PAGE

AMINO ACIDS	2
ANALYSIS CHART	3
ANIMAL ANALYSIS CHART	5
BACH FLOWER REMEDIES	7
BACTERIA, SHEET FOR	8
CHAKRAS	9
CHAKRAS AREA GOVERNED	10
CHAKRAS COLOR	11
DISEASE ANIMALS/HUMANS	12
DRUGS, SHEET FOR	14
FARM CHEMICALS	15
FOOD ALLERGIES	17
GEMS, SHEET FOR	18
HOMEOPATHIC RATES, CATTLE	19
HORMONE SHEET	20
MERIDIANS AND VESSELS	22
MINERAL SHEET	23
PARASITES, LIST OF COMMON	24
PERIODIC TABLE OF ELEMENTS	25
PLANETARY FORCES	26
POTENTIZED WATER	27
RADIATION SHEET	29
REAGENTS, COMMON	30
SOIL AND PLANT ANALYSIS	31
SPINE SHEETS	32
TISSUE SALTS, TWELVE	35
VITAMINS	36
WATER ANALYSIS	37
SUGGESTED READING	38

AMINO ACIDS

NAME _____ DATE _____ / _____ / _____

AMINO ACID	RATE	INTENSITY
GV	9-49	.....
ALL AMINO ACIDS	24-21.25	.....
ALANINE	38.5-27	.....
ARGININE	18.25-21.5	.....
ASTHREONINE ACID	15.5-26.5	.....
ASPARTIC ACID	47.75-35.25	.....
CYSTINE	38.75-38	.....
GLUTAMIC ACID	22.75-31.25	.....
GLYCINE	35.75-45	.....
HISTIDINE	34-29.25	.....
HYDROXYPROLINE	28.75-08	.....
HYDROXYGLUTAMIC ACID	21.25-14.75	.....
ISOLUCINE	19.75-29.75	.....
LEUCINE	16.25-29.25	.....
LYSINE	23-23.75	.....
METHIONINE	13.5-18	.....
NORIEUCINE	36.25-25	.....
PHENALANINE	21.25-23.75	.....
PROLINE	30.75-26	.....
SERINE	29.75-17	.....
THREONINE	14.25-27.25	.....
TRYPTOPHANE	20.75-10.5	.....
TRYOSINE	24.25-29.75	.....
VALINE	14.25-4	.....

AMINO ACIDS SHOULD READ GV.

ANALYSIS CHART

NAME	DATE	AGE	SEX
SDL	RATE	VISCERAL SECTION	
	100-0	Yes/No	
	9-49	General Vitality	
	37-22	Aura Coordination	
*	36-56	CROWN CHAKRA	
27	16-28	Pineal Gland	
*	10-60	BROW CHAKRA	
	11-82	Brain	
	6-87	Pituitary Gland	
65	74-65	Ant. Pituitary	
87	56-23	Post Pituitary	
91	5-62	Nervous System	
39	39-24	Parotid Gland	
*	28-37	THROAT CHAKRA	
98	6-81	Thyroid Gland	
92	86-4	Parathyroid Gl.	
47	92-83	Lungs	
*	60-66	HEART CHAKRA	
70	2-76	Heart	
77	59-77	Thymus Gland	
27.5	8-5	Vagus Nerve	
	2-98	Aorta	
	23-25	Chlorophyll	
21	35-92	Bone Marrow	
17	44-41	Lymphatics	
*	67-16	SOLAR PLEX. CH.	
34	9-70	Pancreas	
	36-35	Isl. Of Lang.	
29	17-29	Liver	
45	45-29	L. Lobe Liver	
35	13-64	Gall Bladder	
32	77-84	Stomach	
	21-69	Ileocecal Valve	
	8-72	Colon	
54	16-25	Duodenum	
66	3-8	Appendix	
41	11-41	Muscle	
26	59-92	Breast, Female	
*	66-22	SACRAL CHAKRA	
95	4-95	Spleen	
13	39-30	Bladder, Univ	
26	5-91	Prostate	
*	66-56	BASE CHAKRA	
23	3-82	Kidneys	
46	3-9	Adrenals	
	33-39	Adrenal Cortex	
	28-23	Adrenal Medulla	
26	37-94	Testes	
22	3-54	Ovaries	
81	10-61	Uterus	
96	0-96	Coccyx	
	26-41	Alkalinity	Acitdity/Alkalinity
	34-84	Acidity	Should balance.....
6	0-06	Pacchionian Body	
	37-20.5	Hypothalamus gland	

* INDICATES A CHAKRA

SDL COLUMN IS FOR A SINGLE DIAL RATE

ANALYSIS CHART Cont'd

	37-93	Chlorine	.....	.....	.....
	42-92	Chromium	.....	.....	.....
X	82-42	Sodium	.....	Sodium/Potassium	.....
X	30.5-67	Potassium	.....	should balance.....	.....
	12-22	White Light	.....	.....	.....
<u>PATHOGENS OR NEGATIVE CONDITIONS SECTION</u>			<u>SHOULD READ LESS THAN 50</u>		
	43-28	Aura Distortion	.....	.....	.....
	38.5-7.5	Asbestos	.....	.....	.....
	26-47	Atherosclerosis	.....	.....	.....
	100-98	Degenrative Enery	.....	.....	.....
	5-70	Diabetes	.....	.....	.....
	44.5-25	Eppstien Barr	.....	.....	.....
	95-99	Eppstien Barr	.....	.....	.....
	26-31	Hypoglycemia	.....	.....	.....
	49.5-47.25	Lymes	.....	.....	.....
	10-81	Menopause	.....	.....	.....
	3-23	Neurasthenia	.....	.....	.....
	35-39	R/A Fallout	.....	.....	.....
	40-64	Mineral Deficiency	.....	.....	.....
	58-45	Vitamin Deficiency	.....	.....	.....
	2-100	Virus	.....	.....	.....
	3-100	Polio	.....	.....	.....
	4-100	Pneum., Malaria	.....	.....	.....
	5-100	Acidosis, Swelling	.....	.....	.....
	9-100	Fungus	.....	.....	.....
	10-100	Undulant Fever	.....	.....	.....
	15-100	Strep	.....	.....	.....
	17-100	Poisons	.....	.....	.....
	19-100	Parasites, Worns	.....	.....	.....
	20-100	Syphilis	.....	.....	.....
	21-100	Formaldehyde	.....	.....	.....
	22-100	Hypertonicity	.....	.....	.....
	30-100	Carcinoma	.....	.....	.....
	38.75-100	Psora	.....	.....	.....
	34-100	Staph	.....	.....	.....
	40-100	Congestion	.....	.....	.....
	42-100	Tuberculosis	.....	.....	.....
	46-100	Flu	.....	.....	.....
	50-100	Anemia	.....	.....	.....
	53-100	Toxicity	.....	.....	.....
	55-100	Inflammation	.....	.....	.....
	60-100	Strep	.....	.....	.....
	62-100	Bacillus Coli	.....	.....	.....
	77-100	Hypotonicity	.....	.....	.....
	82-100	Algae	.....	.....	.....
	90-100	Fibroid Tumor	.....	.....	.....
<u>DO NOT BALANCE ON THESE ITEMS UNTIL YOU BALANCE THE VISCERAL SECTION</u>			<u>.....</u>		
	49.25-49.25	Poison In-Ch	.....	.....	.....
	38.75-28.75	Poison In-Drug	.....	.....	.....
	48.75-48.75	Poison In-Metal	.....	.....	.....
	58.5-58.75	Poison In-Serum	.....	.....	.....
	28.25-49.25	Poison In-Vacc.	.....	.....	.....
	16-100	Aluminum	.....	.....	.....
	41-100	Nickel	.....	.....	.....
	52-100	Arsenic	.....	.....	.....
	80-100	Lead	.....	.....	.....
	84.6-100	Mercury	.....	.....	.....
	NOXIUS EARTH VORTEX (LEFT)	32.5-51.25	.....	.....	.....
	NOXIUS EARTH VORTEX (RIGHT)	51.25-32.5	.....	.....	.....

ANIMAL ANALYSIS CHART

AME		DATE	/	/
GENERAL VITALITY	9-49	.....	.....	.....
TEMPERATURE (2 BANK	11.5-22.75	.....	.....	.....
RATE)	9.5-1.75	.....	.....	.....
ACIDS	34-84	.....	.....	.....
ALKALINE	26-41	.....	.....	.....
ALL AMINO ACIDS	24-21.25	.....	.....	.....
ANTIBODIES	6-72	.....	.....	.....
BRIX	5-72	.....	.....	.....
CARBON	52-75	.....	.....	.....
CELLULOSE	41.5-19.75	.....	.....	.....
COLON	8-72	.....	.....	.....
KIDNEYS	3-82	.....	.....	.....
LIVER	17-29	.....	.....	.....
LUNGS	92-83	.....	.....	.....
OXYTOCIN	44.5-25.1	.....	.....	.....
POST PITUITARY	56-23	.....	.....	.....
SALTS	82-42	.....	.....	.....
STOMACH, ALL	77-84	.....	.....	.....
RUMEN	21.5-35.5	.....	.....	.....
OMASSUM	41.5-38.1	.....	.....	.....
RETICULUM	43.5-32	.....	.....	.....
ABOMASUM	37.5-26	.....	.....	.....
SPLEEN	4-95	.....	.....	.....
UTERUS	10-61	.....	.....	.....
BUTTER FAT	71-73	.....	.....	.....
MILK PRODUCTION	68-46	.....	.....	.....
MILK PROTEIN	52.5-29	.....	.....	.....

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE RATES, YOU MAY HAVE TO RUN THE MINERAL SHEET, THE VITAMIN SHEET AND THE HORMONE SHEET TO DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF A PROBLEM IN YOUR ANIMALS.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR MORE RATES. THE REMAINDER OF THESE RATES SHOULD READ ZERO OR AT LEAST UNDER 50.

ANIMAL ANALYSIS CHART CONT'd

A. Aerogenes	55-68	.....	.....	.....
AFLATOXINS	69.5-33	.....	.....	.....
AURA DISTORTION	43-28	.....	.....	.....
BVD	10.6-4.6	.....	.....	.....
CHLAMYDIA	63-61	.....	.....	.....
E. COLI	62-100	.....	.....	.....
E. COLI, K99	9-15	.....	.....	.....
ELECTRIC SHOCK	60-61	.....	.....	.....
FORMALDEHYDE	21-100	.....	.....	.....
HAEMOPHILUS	51.25-83.5	.....	.....	.....
HORMONE IMBALANCE	7.5-10.25	.....	.....	.....
IBR	33-52	.....	.....	.....
JOHNE'S	18-39.25	.....	.....	.....
LEPTO	71-61	.....	.....	.....
MOLD	5.5-100	.....	.....	.....
	34-100	.....	.....	.....
	35-100	.....	.....	.....
PARASITES, WORMS	19-100	.....	.....	.....
PNEUMONIA	93-72	.....	.....	.....
POISON INGESTED	60-80	.....	.....	.....
POISON INHALED	80-77	.....	.....	.....
POISON IN CHEMICALS	49.25-49.25	.....	.....	.....
POISON IN METALS	48.75-48.75	.....	.....	.....
ALUMINUM	16-100	.....	.....	.....
ARSENIC	52-100	.....	.....	.....
LEAD	80-100	.....	.....	.....
NICKEL	41-100	.....	.....	.....
MERCURY	84.6-100	.....	.....	.....
POISON IN DRUG	38.75-28.75	.....	.....	.....
POISON IN SERUM	58.5-58.75	.....	.....	.....
POISON IN VACCINE	28.25-49.25	.....	.....	.....
POISON, ALCOHOL	92.75-100	.....	.....	.....
PROTEUS	69-20.75	.....	.....	.....
PSEUDOMONAS	40-72	.....	.....	.....
SALMONELLA	60-57	.....	.....	.....
STAPH	20-100	.....	.....	.....
	34-100	.....	.....	.....
	35-100	.....	.....	.....
	52.5-100	.....	.....	.....
	89-100	.....	.....	.....
STREP	15-100	.....	.....	.....
	60-100	.....	.....	.....
STREP AG	31.8-15	.....	.....	.....
VAGINITIS	60-36	.....	.....	.....

BACH FLOWER REMEDIES

	<u>REMEDY</u>		<u>RATE</u>
A.	AGRIMONY	(1.)	19.25-43.75
B.	ASPEN	(2.)	30.75-42.6
C.	BEECH	(3.)	32.75-30.75
D.	CENTAURY	(4.)	44.9-49
E.	CERATO	(5.)	20.5-27.2
F.	CHERRY PLUM	(6.)	37.4-40.5
G.	CHESTNUT	(7.)	48.8-55
H.	CHESTNUT RED	(25.)	26-44.25
I.	CHESTNUT SWEET	(30.)	70.3-66
J.	CHESTNUT WHITE	(34.)	24.6-36.5
K.	CHICORY	(8.)	36.25-59.5
L.	CLEMATIS	(9.)	9.25-24.4
M.	CRAB APPLE	(10.)	26.75-30.1
N.	ELM	(11.)	36-12.6
O.	GENTIAN	(12.)	19.25-26
P.	GORSE	(13.)	34.1-34.5
Q.	HEATHER	(14.)	42.75-40
R.	HOLLY	(15.)	31-33.9
S.	HONEYSUCKLE	(16.)	32-34
U.	HORNBEAM	(17.)	39.4-33.5
V.	IMPATIENS	(18.)	58.4-38
W.	LARCH	(19.)	34.5-36.5
X.	MIMULUS	(20.)	29.5-40
Y.	MUSTARD	(21.)	24.6-47.20
Z.	OAK	(22.)	20.75-42.5
AA.	OLIVE	(23.)	25-32.2
AB.	PINE	(24.)	32-27.75
AC.	RESCUE REMEDY	(39.)	31.5-26.4
AD.	ROCK ROSE	(26.)	28-45.75
AE.	ROCK WATER	(27.)	40-46.25
AF.	SCLERANTHUS	(28.)	37.6-34.6
AG.	STAR OF BETHLEHEM	(29.)	49.5-46.5
AH.	VERVAIN	(31.)	44-47
AI.	VINE	(32.)	49-40.5
AJ.	WALNUT	(33.)	40.75-61.8
AK.	WATER VIOLET	(34.)	34.5-29.75
AL.	WILD OAT	(36.)	33.75-47.4
AM.	WILD ROSE	(37.)	22-21.25
AN.	WILLOW	(38.)	29-29

Do not use the above rates for analyses. They can be used to balance a condition or to create a homeopathic remedy for use in balancing.

BACTERIA SHEET

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

	RATE	INTENSITIES
General Vitality	9-49	.....
A. Aerogenes	55-68	.....
Aflotoxins	69.5-3	.....
Bacterial Diseases	45-79.5	.....
Bacterial Skin Inf.	79.5-37	.....
E. Colli	62-100	.....
E. Colli K99	9-15	.....
Fungus	9-100	.....
Fungus	8.5-100	.....
Molds	5.5-100	.....
Molds	34-100	.....
Molds	35-100	.....
Staph	52.5-100	.....
Staph	89-100	.....
Staph	34-100	.....
Staph	35-100	.....
Staph (Syphilis)	20-100	.....
Strep	15-100	.....
Strep	60-100	.....
Strep Ag	31.8-15	.....

- NOTE:
1. Do not be alarmed if a reading for Syphilis occurs. It seems to be endemic in everyone. Remember we are dealing with units of energy not mass.
 2. All should read zero except GV.
- As more rates for bacteria are discovered they will be added to this sheet.

CHAKRA BALANCING SHEET

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Important: Balance Chakras from top of page down beginning at # 1.
2. Check GV (9 - 49). Record Intensity.
3. Check Chakra on Bank 1.
4. Leave Chakra on Bank 1. Check a, b, c, and d. Record Intensity.
5. Balance Chakra and each letter if the combination is 50 above or below GV.
6. Repeat procedure for each Chakra.
7. Check GV after balancing is complete.
8. Number to right of Chakra rate is for pulsation of balancing.

	<u>RATE</u>	<u>INTENSITY</u>
1. Base Chakra (66-56)	[4Hz]	.....
a. Petals In	10.5-28	.....
b. Stem	10.5-26.5	.....
c. Petals Out	22.5-28	.....
d. Synchronous rate	19-28	.....
2. Sacral Chakre	66-22 [6Hz]	.....
a. Petals In	10.5-28	.....
b. Stem	10.5-26.5	.....
c. Petals Out	22.5-28	.....
d. Synchronous rate	19-28	.....
3. Solar Plexus Chakra (67-16)	[10 Hz]	.....
a. Petals In	10.5-28	.....
b. Stem	10.5-26.5	.....
c. Petals Out	22.5-28	.....
d. Synchronous rate	19-28	.....
4. Heart Chakra (60-66)	[12 Hz]	.....
a. Petals In	10.5-28	.....
b. Stem	10.5-26.5	.....
c. Petals Out	22.5-28	.....
d. Synchronous rate	19-28	.....
5. Throat Chakra (28-37)	[16 Hz]	.....
a. Petals In	10.5-28	.....
b. Stem	10.5-26.5	.....
c. Petals Out	22.5-28	.....
d. Synchronous rate	19-28	.....
6. Brow Chakra (10-60)	[96 Hz]	.....
a. Petals In	10.5-28	.....
b. Stem	10.5-26.5	.....
c. Petals Out	22.5-28	.....
d. Synchronous rate	19-28	.....
7. Crown Chakra (36-56)	[960 or 1000 Hz]	.....
a. Petals In	10.5-28	.....
b. Stem	10.5-26.5	.....
c. Petals Out	22.5-28	.....
d. Synchronous rate	19-28	.....

CHAKRAS, ORGANS AND AREA GOVERNED

The seven chakras each govern a specific part of the body. Listed below are the seven chakras along with their major gland and the area of the body governed or controlled by that gland.

<u>CHAKRA</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>ASSOCIATED ENDOCRINE GLAND</u>	<u>AREA GOVERNED</u>
Crown	36-56	Pineal	Upper brain; right eye.
Brow (Ajna)	10-60	Pituitary	Lower brain; left eye; ears; nose; nervous system.
Throat	28-37	Thyroid	Bronchial and vocal apparatus; parathyroids; lungs; alimentary canal.
Heart	60-66	Thymus	Heart; blood; vagas nerve; circulatory system.
Solar Plexus	67-16	Pancreas	Stomach; liver; gall bladder; islets of Langerhans; nervous system.
Sacral	66-22	Gonads	Reproductive system.
Base	66-56	Adrenals	Spinal column; kidneys.

CHAKRAS AND COLORS

Colors can have a strong impact on the chakras and hence the body. Listed below are the seven major chakras and their reaction to colors. As in all work in radionics, this sheet is to be used as a guide and the researcher must use the analyzer to determine the appropriate use of colors in balancing a subject. Remember, what may be beneficial today may be harmful at another time. Always refer to your GV when using any reagent.

<u>Chakra</u>	Stimulated by	Calmed by
Crown	Orange, Green, Blue, Indigo	Red, Yellow, Violet
Brow	Red, Orange, Blue, Violet	Yellow, Green, Indigo
Throat	Red	Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Indigo, Violet
Heart	Red, Orange, Indigo, Violet	Yellow, Green, Blue
Solar Plexus	Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Violet	Blue, Indigo
Sacral	Red	Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Indigo, Violet
Base	Green, Indigo, Violet	Red, Orange, Yellow, Blue

For additional information refer to the book on color by Darius Dinshah, Let There Be Light.

Dinshah Health Society
100 Dinshah Drive
Malaga, New Jersey
08328

DISEASES OF ANIMALS THAT CAN BE TRANSMITTED TO MAN

Most of these diseases are not readily transmitted to man but there is enough possibility of infections to warrant caution when in contact with tame or wild animals.

NAME OF DISEASE	COMMON NAME IF ANY OR DESCRIPTIVE TERM	TRANSMITTED FROM	TRANSITTED TO MAN BY
1. Actinomycosis	Lump jaw/Wooden tongue	cow goat	Uncertain
2. Amebiasis	Amebic dysentery	dog cow rat	Food, Water
3. Amphistomiasis	Parasitic meningitis	hog	Food, Water
4. Anthrax	Malignant pustule	horse cow dog sheep goat deer	Infected hides wool
5. Balantidiasis	Amebic dysentery	hog	Food, Water
6. Brucellosis	Undulant Fever	all farm animals	Milk and contact
7. Chaga's Disease	Brazil Blood Parasite	dog cat rat	Assassin bug
8. Choriomeningitis	Dancing Chorea	dog rat	Food dust?
9. Coccidioidal Granuloma	Glanular tumor caused by coccidia	cow sheep dog	Wounds, skin abrasions
10. Cowpox	Vaccinia or Variola	cow	Contact Vaccination
11. Creeping eruption	Parasitic skin itch	dog cat	Through skin
12. Diphtheria		cow chicken	Milk, contact
13. Diphyllbothriasis	Tapeworm infest	dog cat	Eat bad fish
14. Dog Tapeworms		dog cat	Eat Fleas
15. Dwarf Tapeworms		rat	Contamin food
16. Echinostoma infestation	Intestinal parasitic fluke	dog cat	Eat bad fish
17. Encephalitis (St. Louis Type)	Sleeping sickness	horse, chicken wild birds	Mosquito bite
18. Encephalomyelitis	Sleeping sickness	same	Mosquito bite
19. Fasciolopsis infestation	Parasitic liver fluke	cow goat hog sheep	plant food
20. Food infection (Salmonella)	Ptomaine poisoning	cow hog sheep rat chicken	Infected food
21. Foot & Mouth Dis	Apthous Fever	cow goat sheep	Contact
22. Glanders	Farcy	horse	Contact
23. Guinea Worm Dis	Skin Parasite	cow dog	Water
24. Haverhill Fever	Arthritic Erythema	rat	Rat bite, milk
25. Heterophiasis	Parasitic fluke	dog cat	Eat bad fish
26. Histoplasmosis	Parasites of the spleen and liver	horse rat	Contact
27. Hydatid Disease	Parasitic cyst	cow sheep dog	Dogs by mouth
28. Kala-azar Native	Black Fever	dog cat	Sand fly bite
29. Leptospirosis	Blood parasite	rat dog	Abrasions
30. Listerellosis	Circling Disease	cow sheep chick	Uncertain
31. Louping illness	Thorter illness or Leaping Sickness	sheep	Uncertain
32. Lung Fluke Dis		goat dog	Eating crabs or crayfish
33. Lung Worn Infection	Round worm of lungs	cow hog	By mouth Earthworms
34. Milk Sickness	Trembles	cow	Milk

NAME OF DISEASE	COMMON NAME IF ANY OR DESCRIPTIVE TERM	TRANSMITTED FROM	TRANSITTED TO MAN BY
35. Opisthorchiasis	Parasitic Liver Fluke	hog dog cat	Raw fish
36. Oriental Sore	Protozoan Skin Disease of the Orient	dog	Sand fly bite
37. Plague	Bubonic Plague	rat	Rat, flea bite
38. Psittacosis (Ornithosis)	Parrot Fever	chicken duck pidgeon psittacine birds	Contact
39. Rabies		Tree squirrels fox dog etc.	bite
40. Rat-bite Fever		rat	Rat bite
41. Rat Tapeworms		rat	Contam food
42. Relapsing Fever	Recurrent Fever	chipmunk rat horse opossum	Tick Bite
43. Rift Valley Fever	Infectious Liver Inflammation	cow sheep	Mosquito bite
44. Ringworm	Skin Infection	cow goat dog cat rat horse	Contact
45. Scarletina	Scarlet Fever	cow	Milk
46. Schistosomiasis	Blood Fluke	cow cat goat dog	Through skin
47. Septic Sore Throat	Strep Throat	cow sheep goat	Milk
48. Sheep Wire Worms		cow sheep goat	Drinking water
49. Sore Mouth	Mouth Ulcer	sheep	Skin abrasions
50. Sporotrichosis	Fungus Infection	horse dog rat	Contact Skin Abrasions
51. Spotted Fever	Typhus or Rocky Mt. Spotted Fever or Tick Fever	sheep dog bear rabbit Mt.Lion coyote woodchuck opossum chipmunk	Tick bite
52. Strongyloidiasis	Round Worm Disease	dog	Through skin
53. Swine Erysipelas	Red Fever	hog pidgeon turkey chicken	Skin abrasions
54. Syngamus Infest	Round Worms	cow	By mouth
55. Tapeworms		duck	By mouth
56. Teniasis	Tapeworn Infestation	cow hog	Under cooked meat, pork
57. Trichinosis		hog rat bear	Infected meat
58. Triphostrongy- liasis	Round Worm Disease	cow sheep goat	Food and water
59. Trypanosomiasis	Parasitic Blood Disease or Sleepint Sickness	cow	Tsetse fly
60. Tsutsugamushi	Japanese River Fever or Island Fever	rat	Mite bite
61. Tuberculosis		cow horse hog goat dog cat	Through milk meat, pork contact
62. Tularemia	Rabbit Fever	wild animals	Skin abrasions
63. Typhus Fever		rat	rat, flea bite
64 Chlamydia	Cat Virus	cow	
65 Haemophilus		cow	
* Source Unknown			

RATES FOR DRUGS

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

When balancing for drugs, it is helpful to set bank 1 on the Poison In Drug Index rate, 38.75-28.75, and bank 2 on the actual drug you are concerned with. This gives you a stronger treatment to neutralize the effect of the drugs on the body.

DRUG	RATE	INTENSITY
GV.....	9-49	.....
DRUG INDEX.....	38.75-28.75	.....
Advil.....	94.5-48.5	.....
Anturane.....	85-56	.....
Aspirin.....	97-100	.....
Aureomycin.....	28.5-34	.....
Benadryl.....	61-18	.....
Codeine.....	47.75-49	.....
Cortisone.....	12-38	.....
Darvocet.....	70.5-27.5	.....
Darvon.....	48.5-18	.....
Demerol.....	79.25-89.25	.....
Erythromycin.....	29-20	.....
Excedrin Ex Strength..	81.5-70	.....
Indocin.....	21-9	.....
Keflex.....	69.25-69.75	.....
Lanoxin.....	41.25-31.75	.....
Laxis.....	26.75-69	.....
Librium.....	0.5-20.5	.....
Lufyllin.....	73-53.75	.....
Novicane.....	44-45	.....
Pain aid.....	42.3-8.5	.....
Panadol.....	94.5-100	.....
Penicillin.....	52-29	.....
	1.5-36.5	.....
Pentelenetiezol.....	41.25-96	.....
Quinine.....	10-23	.....
	15-23	.....
Reserpine.....	48.75-58	.....
Smallpox Vaccination...	92-XX	.....
	3.25-02	.....
	2.5-01.5	.....
	40-42	.....
	95-85	.....
Sulfa Drug Toxicity.....	38-42	.....
	38-72	.....
Tetracycline.....	69-98	.....
	35-40.5	.....
Thorazine.....	96.25-XX	.....
	96.25-97.75	.....
Tylenol.....	63.5-100	.....
Tylenol/Codeine.....	88-100	.....
Valium.....	88.5-50.5	.....

RATES FOR FARM CHEMICALS

This page is to be used to identify and balance poisonous chemicals in the soil and system. Set Bank 1 on 49.25-49.25 and bank 2 on the actual poison to be treated. All readings should read low, zero if possible.

CHEMICAL	RATE	INTENSITY
Astrex.....	28-40.75	.....
	71.5-79	.....
Agent White Brush Kill	34-64	.....
	10.25-23.75	.....
Alar 85.....	24.75-31.25	.....
Amibon.....	33.5-46.5	.....
Ambush.....	33.75-27.75	.....
Anmatex.....	26-33	.....
Banvel.....	35-60	.....
Benlate.....	85-74.75	.....
Bladex.....	63-42	.....
Bladex 4L.....	34-43.5	.....
Bladex 80 W.....	33.75-53.75	.....
Calcium Chloride.....	30.5-34.75	.....
Carzoll SP.....	27.4-18.25	.....
Captan.....	67.75-57	.....
Chlordane..5%.....	28.25-90.75	.....
Chlordane 10%.....	47.5-61.5	.....
Chlordane 75%.....	33-56.25	.....
Cygon.....	21.25-53.5	.....
DDT.....	62-6	.....
	48-85	.....
	59.5-46.5	.....
DBCP.....	59.5-46.5	.....
Diazinon 50 WP.....	23.5-35.5	.....
Diazinon 82%.....	24.76-25	.....
Di Cholone.....	21-14.5	.....
Dieldrin.....	45.5-56.75	.....
Dikar.....	40-48	.....
Dipel.....	33-70	.....
Dinotro.....	51-77	.....
Dodine 85 W.....	17-13	.....
Dual.....	43.5-29.5	.....
	57-61.3	.....
Endrin.....	14.25-32.5	.....
Eptam.....	30-14	.....
Eradicane.....	35.2-25.8	.....
Ergot (fungus).....	46-94	.....
Ferban 76 %.....	23.25-34.5	.....
Frutone N.....	25.5-28	.....
Furodan.....	52-71	.....
Gandem.....	51.6-72.9	.....
Hoelon.....	35.5-32	.....
Imidan 50 N.P.....	20.25-29	.....
Kocide 101.....	23.25-32	.....
Karathane WD.....	24.75-36.4	.....
Lanate.....	33.75-27.75	.....
	44.5-38.5	.....
Lasso.	29.25-42	.....

RATES FOR FARM CHEMICALS Cont'd

Leflex.....	69.25-69.75	.....	.....
Lexone.....	33.5-45	.....	.....
Lindane.....	6.5-15	.....	.....
Lorban 4	36.5-25.25	.....	.....
Lorox.....	28.25-85.75	.....	.....
	31.5-92	.....	.....
Lorox 50 W.....	39-33.25	.....	.....
Malathion.....	7.5-1.5	.....	.....
	18-36	.....	.....
	41.5-74	.....	.....
	14.5-27	.....	.....
MCP-B.....	42-40	.....	.....
Mesurool.....	53.75-71.5	.....	.....
Parathion.....	8.5-48	.....	.....
	30-50	.....	.....
	64-41	.....	.....
Paraquat Cl.....	42.25-80.75	.....	.....
	3.25-7.75	.....	.....
Pentac.....	36.75-39	.....	.....
Penncap M.....	24.5-28.5	.....	.....
Pentelentiezol.....	36.75-39	.....	.....
	49.25-96	.....	.....
Phosphamadon 8.....	29.25-46.5	.....	.....
Plictran 50WP.....	33.5-16.75	.....	.....
Polyram.....	29-30.75	.....	.....
Preharv Drop Frutone T.....	28.5-39.5	.....	.....
Princep.....	37.75-71.75	.....	.....
Prowl.....	55-3	.....	.....
Pydrin.....	41-40.5	.....	.....
Pyrethrin.....	43-67	.....	.....
Roundup.....	57-53	.....	.....
Sencor.....	44-40	.....	.....
Sevin 5%.....	34.5-62.65	.....	.....
Sevin 80%.....	29.5-62.5	.....	.....
Simazine 90L.....	59.5-39.25	.....	.....
Sinbar.....	46.5-74.75	.....	.....
Sonalan.....	63-78	.....	.....
Sulfur.....	14.5-21.5	.....	.....
Supracide 2 E.....	13.5-28.25	.....	.....
Sutan +.....	24-35	.....	.....
Surflan.....	30.75-21	.....	.....
Temick (Aldicarb).....	30.25-34.25	.....	.....
Thiram 65W.....	33.5-32.75	.....	.....
Thristol.....	42-47	.....	.....
Thylate.....	36.5-23.5	.....	.....
Treflan.....	39.25-31	.....	.....
	22.75-17	.....	.....
Trithion.....	1.5-12.5	.....	.....
Vydate L.....	26.5-20	.....	.....
Weed Killer.....	2.5-4.5	.....	.....
Yanap.....	26-34	.....	.....
Zolone EC.....	27-36.5	.....	.....
2-4-5-T Agent Orange.....	21-9.75	.....	.....
2-4-D.....	43.25-65	.....	.....
	12.5-2.5	.....	.....

NAME _____ DATE / /

MILK	FRUIT	VEGETABLE CONT'd
COW.....	APPLE.....	MUSHROOM.....
COW PAST.	APRICOT.....	PARSLEY.....
GOAT	AVACODO.....	PEARS.....
	BANANA.....	POTATO, SWEET.....
BUTTER, RAW	CANTALOUPE.....	POTATO, WHITE.....
COW.....	CHERRY.....	RADISH.....
COW PAST.	FIGS.....	SPINACH.....
GOAT	GRAPES.....	SQUASH, SUMMER.....
	GRAPEFRUIT.....	SQUASH, WINTER.....
CHEESE, RAW	LEMON.....	STRING BEANS.....
COW	MANGO.....	TOMATO.....
COW PAST.	ORANGE.....	ZUCCHINI.....
GOAT	PAPAYA.....	
	PEACH.....	GRAIN, SEEDS
EGGS	PINEAPPLE.....	ALFALFA.....
WHITE.....	PLUM	BARLEY.....
YOLK.....	RAISINS	BUCKWHEAT.....
	RASPBERRY.....	CORN MEAL.....
FISH	STRAWBERRY.....	LENTILS.....
ABALONE.....	WATERMELON.....	MILLET.....
BASS.....		OATS.....
CLAMS.....	NUTS, WHOLE, RAW	RICE.....
COD.....	ALMOND.....	RYE
CRAB.....	BRAZILNUT.....	SOY BEAN.....
HALLIBUT.....	CASHEW.....	SUNFLOWER
LOBSTER.....	COCONUT.....	WHEAT
OYSTERS.....	COCONUT, COOKED.....	
PERCH.....	HAZELNUT.....	SEASONINGS ETC.
SALMON	PEANUT.....	ARROWROOT.....
SCALLOPS.....	PINE.....	BREAD
SHRIMP.....	WALNUT.....	CIDER VINEGAR.....
TROUT.....		COFFEE.....
TUNA.....	VEGETABLES	HONEY
WHITEFISH	ARTICHOKES.....	MAPLE SYRUP.....
	ASPARAGUS.....	MARGARINE.....
MEAT	BEANS, GREEN.....	TEA BLACK.....
BEEF.....	BEANS, YELLOW.....	YEAST, BAKERS.....
LAMB.....	BEET ROOT.....	YEAST NUTRITIONAL.....
POULTRY.....	BEET GREENS.....	
PORK.....	BROCCOLI.....	MISCELLANEOUS
RABBIT.....	CABBAGE	ALCOHOL, HARD.....
VENISON.....	CARROT	BEER.....
	CAULIFLOWER.....	KELP.....
OILS	CELERY.....	REFINED SUGAR.....
CORN	CHARD.....	CHOCOLATE.....
OLIVE.....	CORN.....	SODA POP.....
SAFFLOWER.....	CUCUMBER.....	CHEMICALS IN FOOD.....
SESAME.....	GARLIC.....	
SOY.....	GREEN PEPPER.....	
SUNFLOWER.....	LETTUCE.....	
WHEAT GERM.....	LETTUCE HEAD.....	

GEMS

Gems may be used as reagents to help balance certain conditions in plants, animals and humans. Dr. B. Bhattacharyya wrote a book, "Gem Healing" that will give you some clues or ideas how the various precious stones can affect our health. Another book that may be helpful is the "Seven Keys To Colour Healing" by Dr. R. Hunt.

<u>GEM</u>	<u>RATE</u>
AMETHYST	27.2-34.2
CATS EYE	20-28
CORAL	65.9-63.25
DIAMOND	39.4-48.5
EMERALD	36.5-34
ONYX	28.2-48
PEARL	37.5-39.75
RUBY	33.25-29.75
SAPPHIRE	34-48.8
SARD	34.4-43.75
TOPAZ	34.4-37.9
7-GEM MIXTURE	27.4-23.25
9-GEM MIXTURE	35.6-26.8

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

REMEDY	RATE	INTENSITY
ACONITUMA.....	7-87	.....
High Temp.		.....
APIS MELLIFICA.....	36.25-59.25	.....
Kidneys		.....
ARNICA.....	14.25-68.5	.....
Dehorning, Shock		.....
Trauma		.....
ARSENICUM ALBUM.....	14-34.5	.....
Diarrhea		.....
BELLADONNA.....	34.5-42.25	.....
Nervous System		.....
Near Death Situation		.....
BRYONIA.....	30-60.5	.....
Congestion Lungs, Udder		.....
CARBO VEGETABILIS.....	12.5-76	.....
Mastitis		.....
CAULOPHYLLUM.....	31.5-50	.....
Eliminate Placenta		.....
Arthritis		.....
CHELIDONIUM.....	25.5-35.5	.....
Liver, Mastitis		.....
CONIUM.....	30.25-37.5	.....
Nerve Damage		.....
Milk Fever		.....
FERRUM PHOSPHATE.....	4-96	.....
Low Blood		.....
HYPERICUM	21.5-41.5	.....
Motor Nerve Problems		.....
LYCOPODIUM.....	66-29	.....
Bruised Teats		.....
NUX VOMICA.....	33.25-88.75	.....
Digestive Upsets		.....
Hard Bowel Movements		.....
PHYTOLACCA.....	4-48.75	.....
Mastitis, Tumor in Udder		.....
Swollen Udder or Testicles		.....
PLUMBUM METALLICUM.....	45-42	.....
Lead		.....
PULSATILLA.....	14.5-43.5	.....
Reproductive Tract		.....
Bad Discharge		.....
SABINA.....	47.5-24.75	.....
Poor Cleaning		.....
Prevents Abortion		.....
SECALE CORNUTUM.....	15.5-31.5	.....
Immune & Nervous system		.....
Circulation, Cold legs		.....
or ears, Mold poison		.....
SEPIA.....	18.5-11	.....
Weakness back legs		.....
or rear quarters. Give to all fresh cows		.....

HORMONE SHEET

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

HORMONE	RATE	INTENSITY
HORMONE IMBALANCE	7.5-10.25	.....
ADRENAL CORTEX		
ADRENOSTERONE	24.5-46.75	.....
CORTILACTIN	44.4-37	.....
CORTICOSTERONE	40.5-39.6	.....
CORTICOTRAPHIN	12.5-22.5	.....
DESOXYCARTICOSTERONE	19.5-27.9	.....
CORTISONE	12-38	.....
ADRENAL MEDULLA		
ADRENALINE	25.5-18.2	.....
ANTERIOR PITUITARY		
ADRENOTROPIN	30.5-35.5	.....
DIABETOGENIC	36-42.5	.....
GONADOTROPHIN	43-31.5	.....
PANCREATROPIC	39.75-30	.....
PROLACTIN	39-29	.....
PARATHYROTROPIC	52.5-36.75	.....
SOMATOTROPHIC	51.5-45.5	.....
THYROTROPIN	43.75-38	.....
CORPUS LUTEUM		
ESTROGENIC	45-46.1	.....
PROGESTERONE	53-59.25	.....
CHORIONIC GONADOTROPHIN	59.5-48	.....
KIDNEYS		
HYPERTENSIN	21.5-15.75	.....
RENIN	18.5-21	.....
MUCOSA, DUODENAL		
CHOLECYSTOKININ	65.5-48	.....
SECRETIN	61.75-28.5	.....
MUCOSA, DUODENAL & JEJUNAL		
ENTEROGASTRONE	53.5-2.5	.....
INCRETION	16.5-23	.....
MUCOSA, LARGE & SMALL INTESTINES		
ENTEROCRININ	40.5-38.5	.....
MUCOSA, PYLORIAL		
GASTRIN	80-36.5	.....
OVARY		
ESTRONE	35.5-42	.....
PANCREAS		
INSULIN	56-34.5 48-9	..........

HORMONE SHEET Cont'd

HORMONE	RATE	INTENSITY
LIPOCAIC	38.4-30.25	.....
RENNIN	52.25-55	.....
PARS INTERMIDEA		.....
INTERMEDIN	69-61.5	.....
PARATHYROID		.....
PARATHORMONE	51.75-48	.....
PARASYMPATHETIC NERVE ENDINGS		.....
ACETYLCHOLINE	39.5-36.25	.....
RELAXIN	54.5-50.5	.....
HISTAMINE	50-42	.....
POSTERIOR PITUITARY		.....
OXYTOCIN	44.5-25.1	.....
VASOPRESSIN	53.25-45.5	.....
SYMPATHETIC NERVE CELLS		.....
SYMPATHIN I	33.75-35.75	.....
SYMPATHIN E	46.1-12.5	.....
TESTES		.....
TESTOSTERONE	41-45.6	.....
	68-19.5	.....
ANDROSTERONE	66-51.25	.....
THYMUS		.....
THYMIN (HYPOTHETICAL H)	50.5-44.5	.....
THYROID		.....
THYROXIN	59-40.25	.....

RATES FOR MERIDIANS

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

CLASSICAL ACUPUNCTURE MERIDIANS FOUND ON THE HANDS AND FEET.

MERIDIAN	RATE	INTENSITY
1. Circulation Meridian	88-45	.....
2. (Endocrine) Triple Warmer Meridian	99.5-43	.....
3. Heart Meridian	84.5-65	.....
4. Kidney Meridian	79.75-65.5	.....
5. Gall Bladder Meridian	62.5-37.5	.....
6. Large Intestine Meridian	52-29	.....
7. Liver Meridian	60.5-40	.....
8. Lung Meridian	69.75-42.25	.....
9. Small Intestine Meridian	50-69.25	.....
10. Spleen-pancreas Meridian	66-46.75	.....
11. Stomach Meridian	63.5-41	.....
12. Urinary Bladder Meridian	80.5-35.5	.....

RATES FOR VESSELS

VESSELS	RATE	INTENSITY
1. Allergy or Vascular Degeneration Vessel	96.5-44	.....
2. Articular Degeneration Vessel	67.75-47.5	.....
3. Fatty Degeneration Vessel	79.75-56.5	.....
4. Fibroid and Interstitial Degeneration Vessel	47-37.5	.....
5. Lymph Vessel	63-51.5	.....
6. Nerval Degeneration Vessel	58.5-38.5	.....
7. Organic Degeneration Vessel For The Parenchysal And Eptithelial Degeneration	83-43.75	.....
8. Skin Vessel	54-51.5	.....

Vessels found by EAV

MINERAL SHEET

NAME _____ DATE _____ / _____ / _____

Minerals are necessary for human, animal and plant life. This sheet is far from complete and extensive research is required in this area. We are aware that the human body contains many elements that are not included in this work sheet. Carbon is a prime example. Is carbon a mineral or a basic element? Perhaps in the future some researcher will develop a basic Element Sheet for use in further research.

MINERAL	RATE	INTENSITY
<u>Should read zero.</u>		
Imbalance	64-24.5	.....
Excess	90-24	.....
Deficiency	40-64	.....
<u>Should read GV.</u>		
GV	9-49	.....
Boron	24-52.5	.....
Calcium	24-4	.....
Cobalt	72-94	.....
Copper	75-32	.....
Iodine	80-91	.....
Iron	49-27	.....
Magnesium	27-13	.....
Manganese	73-71	.....
Molybdenum	76-25	.....
Oxygen	31.5-13.5	.....
Phosphorus	92-62	.....
Potassium	30.5-67	.....
Selenium	17-79	.....
Silicon	90-89	.....
Sulfate	77-94	.....
Zinc	53-41	.....

LIST OF COMMON PARASITES

NAME	DATE		
PARASITE	RATE	INTENSITY	
RATE FOR ALL PARASITES	12-21.25	.....	.....
AMEBIASIS (AMOEBA)	23-XX	.....	.....
AMERICAN LEISHMANIASIS	12-83	.....	.....
ASCARIASIS (ROUNDWORM)	34-89	.....	.....
BEEF TAPEWORM	75-65	.....	.....
DRACUNCULIASIS	45-39	.....	.....
DWARF TAPEWORM	3-73	.....	.....
ENTEROBIASIS (PINWORM)	36-16	.....	.....
FILARIASIS	45-38	.....	.....
FISH TAPEWORM	57-53	.....	.....
GIARDIASIS	95-89	.....	.....
HEPATIC FLUKES (LIVER)	53-7	.....	.....
HOOKWORM	2-100	.....	.....
INTESTINAL FLUKES	24-54	.....	.....
KALAZAR	4-25	.....	.....
LOIASIS	59-39	.....	.....
MALARIA	4-78	.....	.....
MANGE	1.5-24.5	.....	.....
MITES	9-47.5	.....	.....
ORIENTAL SORE	4-22.5	.....	.....
PORK TAPEWORM	25-88	.....	.....
PULMONARY FLUKES (LUNGS)	64-45	.....	.....
RINGWORM	80-71	.....	.....
SCHISTOSOMIASIS (BLOOD FLUKES)	28-95	.....	.....
SPARGANOSIS	89-95	.....	.....
STRONGYLOIDIASIS (THREADWORM)	65-21	.....	.....
TRICHINOSIS	90-37	.....	.....
TRICHURIASIS (WHIPWORM)	87-12	.....	.....
TOXOCARIASIS	34-84	.....	.....
TOXOPLASMOSIS	74-33	.....	.....
TRYPANOSOMIASIS	82-63	.....	.....

Set scale to 100,000 to check and balance on rates.

CAUTION: Before balancing the parasites, scan the rate 44-XX for the locations of toxins from the parasites. Set the intensity dial to read 1,000,000 and run the intensity of the toxins

PERIODIC TABLE OF ELEMENTS

All elements on the table are single dial rates. These are left dial rates. The right dial will be set as zero (0). Use this table to identify the individual elements.

ACTINIUM	87.8	HAFNIUM	74.9	POTASSIUM	8.9
ALUMINUM	44.9	HELIUM	23.9	PRASEODYMIUM	57.7
AMERICUM	98.9	HOLMIUM	43.5	PROMETHIUM	48.8
ANTIMONY	48.8	HYDROGEN	11.5	PROTACTINIUM	84.1
ARGON	63.8	INDIUM	37.4	RADIUM	98.1
ARSENIC	41.9	IODINE	86.1	RADON	93.8
ASTATINE	88.7	IRIDIUM	78.9	RHENIUM	55.7
BARIUM	70.5	IRON	91.0	RHODIUM	81.0
BERKELIUM	41.4	KRYPTON	33.1	RUBIDIUM	43.4
BERYLLIUM	61.9	LANTHANUM	79.1	RUTHENIUM	19.4
BISMUTH	70.3	LAWRENCIUM	88.1	SAMARIUM	53.1
BORON	94.8	LEAD	77.6	SCANDIUM	92.6
BROMINE	17.0	LITHIUM	88.5	SELENIUM	72.0
CADMIUM	72.6	LUTETIUM	67.9	SILICON	4.8
CALCIUM	88.6	MAGNESIUM	54.7	SILVER	92.7
CALIFORNIUM	86.5	MANGANESE	5.3	SODIUM	40.5
CARBON	83.9	MENDELEVIUM	86.0	STRONTIUM	67.7
CERIUM	42.8	MERCURY	84.6	SULFUR	48.7
CESIUM	74.5	MOLYBDENUM	86.9	TANTALUM	46.6
CHLORINE	58.8	NEODYMIUM	52.8	TECHNETIUM	81.6
CHROMIUM	11.7	NEON	92.5	TELLURIUM	20.7
COBALT	71.6	NEPTUNIUM	90.7	TERBIUM	76.8
COPPER	62.6	NICKEL	16.8	THALLIUM	78.7
CURIUM	89.8	NIOBIUM	28.4	THORIUM	24.1
DYSPROSIUM	43.9	NITROGEN	80.6	THULIUM	32.9
EINSTEINIUM	86.2	NOBELIUM	87.6	TIN	94.7
ERBIUM	53.4	OSMIUM	70.4	TITANIUM	76.9
EUROPIUM	64.4	OXYGEN	15.7	TUNGSTEN	42.5
FERMIUM	81.1	PALLADIUM	61.6	URANIUM	98.6
FLUORINE	62.5	PHOSPHORUS	94.6	VANADIUM	42.7
FRANCIUM	97.7	PLATINUM	82.2	XENON	87.9
GADOLINIUM	93.7	PLUTONIUM	97.8	YTTERBIUM	57.4
GALLIUM	82.6	POLONIUM	86.7	YTTRIUM	83.0
GERMANIUM	57.2			ZINC	96.9
GOLD	63.3			ZIRCONIUM	48.2

PLANETARY FORCES AND RATES

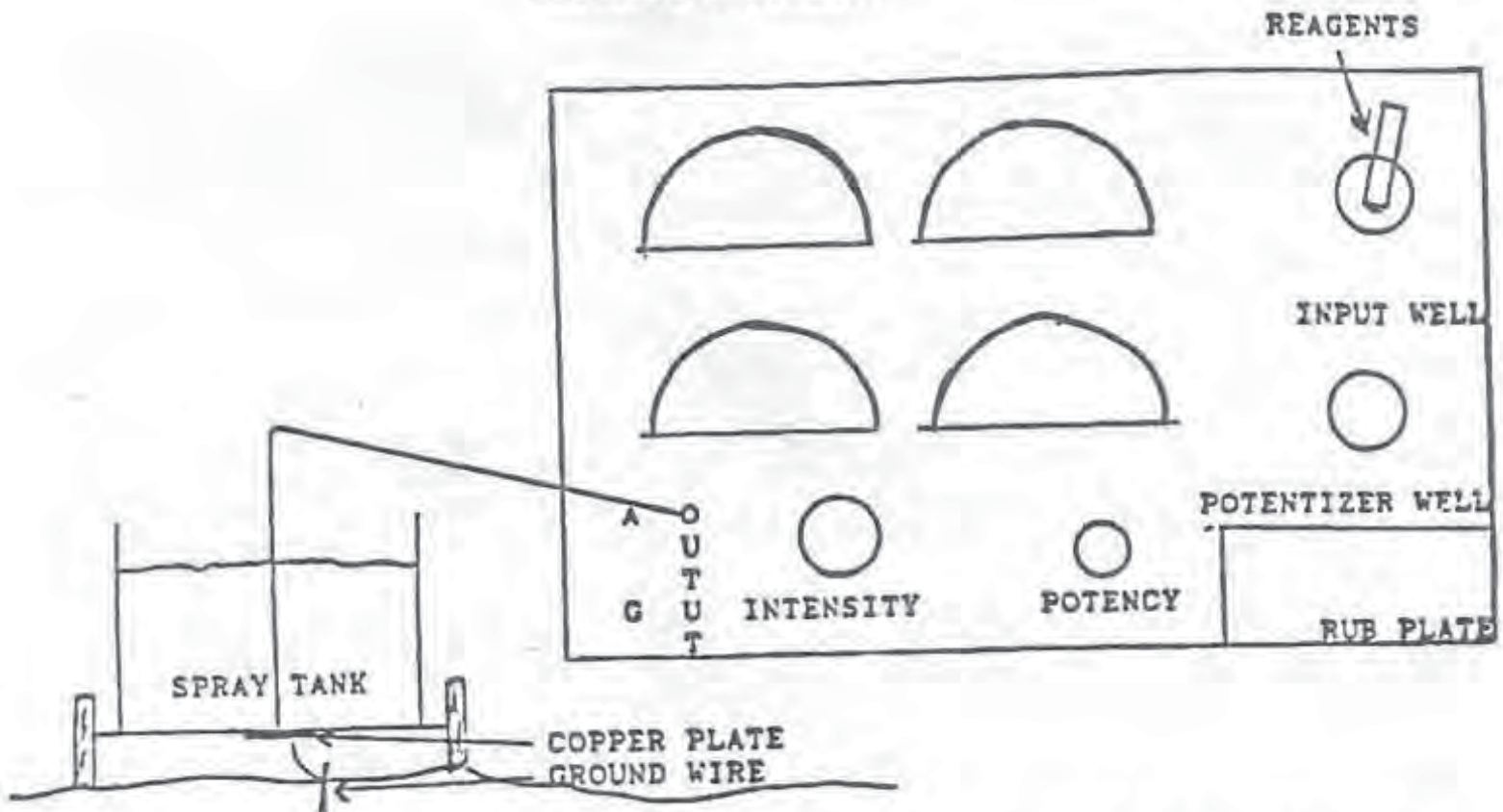
NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

The following rates may be used to balance or to counteract any problems with the planetary forces. They are all single bank rates.

- 1. URANUS 49-79.5
- 2. PLUTO 38.25-44.5
- 3. FOWSER 58-57.75
- 4. LILITH 52-73.5
- 5. MARS 22.25-22.75
- 6. SATURN 15.25-29
- 7. NEPTUNE 29.75-28.25
- 8. MOON 37.75-28.25
- 9. ANERETA 40.75-21.75

THIS IS A DEATH CONFIGURATION IN ASTROLOGICAL CONFIGURATIONS. BALANCE ON THE RATE. CHECK THE D.F. RATES AND THE K.P.F. RATES.

POTENTIZED WATER
RADIONIC / HOMEOPATHY



The following procedure described on this page was used in growing of blueberries. The same procedure would work equally well on other crops, although you would of course use different materials, depending on your needs.

The farmer used a homeopathic spray to reduce the required amount of actual fertilizer or nutrients to grow a crop. At the same time berry production and the growth of the bushes were far greater than those on neighboring farms where conventional methods were used.

1. Determine kind of fertilizer or reagents you plan to use for your crop and place them in the input well.
2. Fill spray tank with water. (Well water is acceptable)
3. Run the GV of the water in the tank.
4. If the spray tank is not metal, attach a copper plate to the outside bottom of the spray tank.
5. Run a 12 to 14 gauge wire, from the plate on the bottom of the tank to the ground post, the kind used on light poles.
6. Run a wire from the analyzer OUTPUT "G" to the metal frame on the tank to aid in grounding the machine.

POTENTIZED WATER Cont'd

7. Attach a BANANA PLUG with a wire attached to the plug and insert in the OUTPUT JACK with an "A" above it to the left of the POTENCY DIAL.
8. Drop the other end of the wire from the output jack into the spray tank. Be sure the wire does not touch the sides of the spray tank. It should reach down near the bottom of the tank just above the copper plate that is on the outside bottom.
9. Set dials on 0 -100 on one bank. Turn off other bank.
10. Scan for a potency on your analyzer using the potency indicator on your instrument. To get the correct number of the potency, use a radionic instrument with a potentizing capability.
11. Number may be 3, 30, 200 etc.
12. In your mind set the intensity dial to mean minutes and scan for a balancing time.
13. Plug in electricity and balance.

After the above operation is complete, run the GV again. Note the difference in the GV. If it did not increase the GV of the water in the spray tank, you did something wrong. Review your procedures and correct any mistakes. Then spray potentized water on your crop just as you would a liquid foliar spray.

To verify that you are getting results with your radionic application, divide your field into 3 areas. They don't have to be the same size.

Area 1 is your normal program.

Area 2 is the area you wish to spray with potentized water.

Area 3 is your control area. Spray this with plain water.

In a few days record the growth or difference in the 3 areas. Then figure out how much money you saved using radionics.

This procedure will not work if your instrument does not have the potentizing capability similar to the Malcolm Rae Potentizer. You cannot place a vial of water on the rub plate and create a true homeopathic solution. That is copying the energy and there are some applications where it can be used.

Notes from Mark:

1. On his blueberries, he used nothing except lepidolite at 3, 30, 100 and Aqualithia at 1 ounce per 100 gallons of water.
2. In spraying nitrogen at 200, you can see the difference on some crops overnight.

This procedure was contributed by Mark Moeller.

RADIATION SHEET

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

RADIATION FROM	INTENSITY
ATOMIC BOMB (GAMMA RADIATION)..	12-38
	11-14
also treat on	11.5-23.5
BARIUM (RADIOACTIVE).....	88-30
BURN (RADIO, RADAR, X-RAY).....	54-XX
	80-49
do not treat on	54-XX
ELF (PULSED OR HF).....	9.5-31.75
	52.25-5
CATHODE RAY TUBE ..	
(TV, COMPUTER) RADIATION...	29.75-19
	29.75-28.25
	69.75-88.25
	75.75-78.25
	78.25-28.25
	78.25-78.25
	78.25-89.25
	88.25-78.25
COBALT (RADIOACTIVE).....	72-84
	72-94
	47.5-62.5
IODINE (RADIOACTIVE).....	19.25-38
NOXIOUS EARTH VORTEXE (LEFT)...	32.5-51.25
NOXIOUS EARTH VORTEXE (RIGHT)	51.25-32.5
RADIOACTIVE FALLOUT.....	35-39
PLUTONIUM.....	24.24-65
RADIUM BURN.....	12-XX
RADIO (STANDING WAVE).....	36.25-22.75
STRONTIUM 90.....	20-45
	67.7-45
URANIUM ORE.....	83.25-53.5
X-RAY BURNS.....	10-15
	80-49
	88-30

For more information on a vortex, get a book on Dowsing

REAGENTS, COMMON

The following is a list of some common reagents that are used in reducing time of balancing for various illnesses. Always check to see if the reagent you are using,

- a. Reduces the intensity of a condition or disease.
- b. Increases the vitality of the subject you are working on.

If a reagent raises or maintains the vitality of the subject and/or lowers the vitality of the disease or condition, you can use that reagent. If a number of reagents individually checked are beneficial, recheck the condition of the subject each time you add a new reagent to the well. Sometimes a combination of reagents that are beneficial by themselves may be detrimental when used with other reagents.

ACTH	Do not balance with potentized homeopathic preparations in milk sugar pills. You may upset the sugar balance of the subject.
Alfalfa Tablets	
Aquamarine	
Aspirin	
Aureomycin	Different subjects react differently to the various reagents. What is good for one is not necessarily good for another.
Bile Salts	Always check each application.
Black Walnut Leaves	
Black Walnut Hulls	
Calcium & Magnesium	
Calcium, Bioflavonoids & Rutin	
Cayenne Pepper	
Cedar Oil	
Crystal Quartz	
Dolomite	
Egg yolk, Dehydrated fertile	
Enzyme Digestant	
Garlic Oil Pearls	
Gemstones	
Ginseng	
Herbs (Almost all)	
Iron (Ferrous Sulphate)	
Kelp	
Lecithin	
Lemon Juice	
Lithium	
Malachite	
Marigold	
Minerals	
Mistletoe Tincture	
Moth Balls	
Penicillin	
Pau D'Arco (Ipe Roxo)	
Proginon	
Sodium Thiosulfate Tablets	
Streptomycin	
Tourmaline	
Vitamins	
Volcanic Ash	
Vioform	
Wormwood	
Yeast	
Zinc	

SOIL AND PLANT ANALYSIS CHART

NAME _____ FIELD _____

DATE ____/____/____

	RATE	INTENSITY	INTENSITY	INTENSITY
General Vitality	9-49	.....	.....	.....
Fertility	66.75-36.25	.....	.....	.....
Leaves	25.5-27.5	.....	.....	.....
Roots	38-22.5	.....	.....	.....
Stem	25.5-20.75	.....	.....	.....
Seed	42.25-44.5	.....	.....	.....
Ammonia	22-32	.....	.....	.....
Boron	24-52.5	.....	.....	.....
Cadmium	19.5-61	.....	.....	.....
Calcium	24-4	.....	.....	.....
Carbon	47-32	.....	.....	.....
Chlorine	37-93	.....	.....	.....
Cobalt	72-84	.....	.....	.....
Copper	75-32	.....	.....	.....
Hydrogen	10-3.5	.....	.....	.....
Iron	49-27	.....	.....	.....
Magnesium	27-13	.....	.....	.....
Manganese	73-71	.....	.....	.....
Molybdenum	41.5-50.75	.....	.....	.....
Nitrates	32.5-16.5	.....	.....	.....
Oxygen	31.5-13.5	.....	.....	.....
Phosphates	92-62	.....	.....	.....
Potassium	30.5-67	.....	.....	.....
Selenium	46-18	.....	.....	.....
Sulphur	77-94	.....	.....	.....
Zinc	68-97	.....	.....	.....
Amino Acids	24-21.25	.....	.....	.....
Sugar	5-72	.....	.....	.....
Salt	82-42	.....	.....	.....
OTHER SOIL CONDITIONS				
Acidity	34-84	.....	.....	.....
Alkalinity	26-41	.....	.....	.....
Bacteria Aerobic	49-56.25	.....	.....	.....
Circulation, Air	23-21	.....	.....	.....
Circulate Water	26.25-28.75	.....	.....	.....
Humus	29-24.25	.....	.....	.....
Moisture	43.5-40.5	.....	.....	.....
Porosity	25-31.25	.....	.....	.....
Diamagnetism	64.5-54	.....	.....	.....
Paramagnetism	36-33.5	.....	.....	.....
ADVERSE CONDITIONS				
SHOULD READ ZERO				
Stress	22-XX	.....	.....	.....
Chemical Toxin	49.25-49.25	.....	.....	.....
Metal Toxin	48.75-48.75	.....	.....	.....

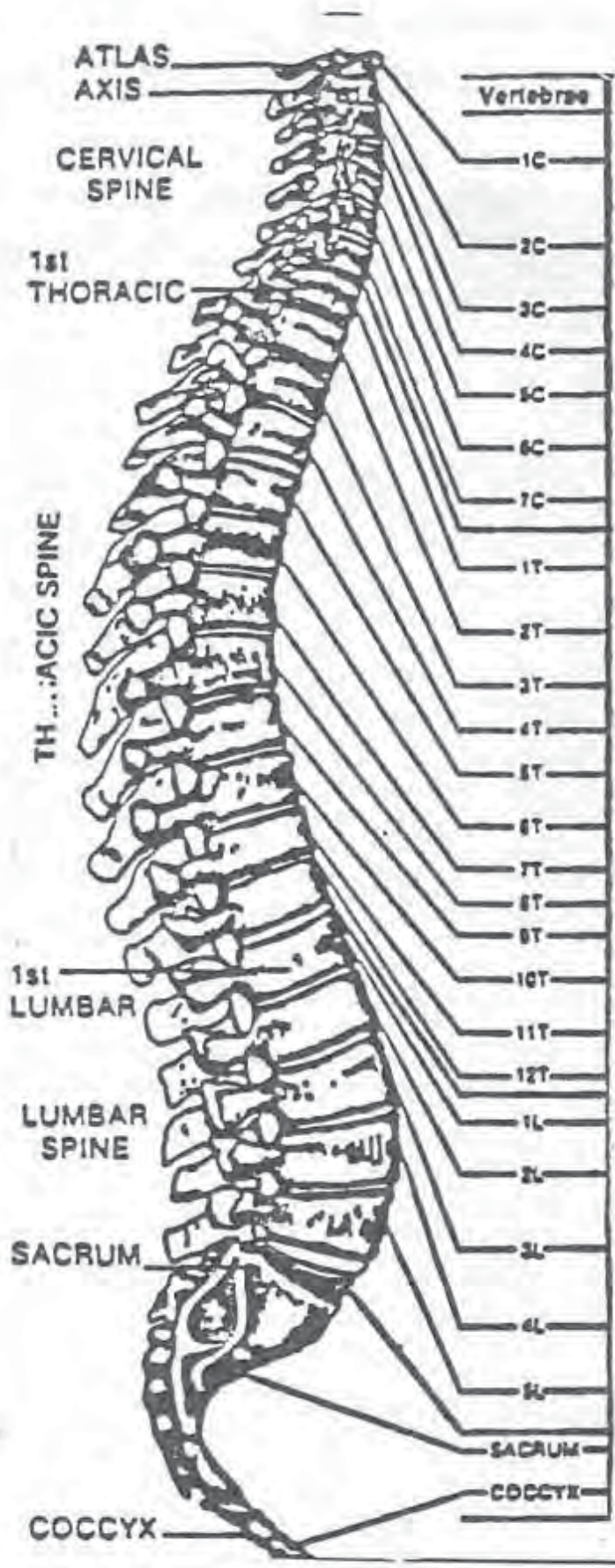


CHART OF EFFECTS OF SPINAL MISALIGNMENT

Each vertebrae is numbered from the top of the neck to the base of the spine. To determine which areas and conditions affected by each vertebrae see page 34.

TWELVE TISSUE-SALTS

NAME _____ DATE _____ / _____ / _____

TISSUE SALT	RATE 1	RATE 2	INTENSITY
GV	9-49		.....
CALC. FLUOR. (Calcium Fluoride)	24-04	85-72	.....
CALC. PHOS. (Calcium Phosphate)	92-96	24-04	.....
CALC. SULPH. (Calcium Sulphate)	24-04	77-94	.....
FERR. PHOS. (Ferric Phosphate)	92-96	49-27	.....
KALI. MUR. (Potassium Chloride)	30.5-67	37-93	.....
KALI. PHOS. (Potassium Phosphate)	30.5-67	92-96	.....
KALI. SULPH. (Potassium Sulphate)	30.5-67	77-94	.....
MAG. PHOS. (Magnesium Phosphate)	27-13	92-96	.....
NAT. MUR. (Sodium Chloride)	82-42	37-93	.....
NAT. PHOS. (Sodium Phosphate)	82-42	92-96	.....
NAT. SULPH (Sodium Sulphate)	82-42	77-94	.....
SILICA OXIDE	89.5-91.5		.....

Note: All rates are double bank rates except Silica Oxide.
All readings should equal GV.

VITAMIN SHEET

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

VITAMIN	RATE	INTENSITY
GV	9-49	.....
IMBALANCE	50-51	.....
DEFICIENCIES	16.5-15.5	.....
	58-45	.....
A	86-24	.....
A 1	57-58	.....
A 2	43-41	.....
B	32-54	.....
B 1	61.25-56.25	.....
B 2	44.25-4.5	.....
B 3	59.5-39	.....
B 4	61-59.2	.....
B 5	39.5-39.5	.....
B 6	26-47	.....
B 12	78.5-58.75	.....
B 15	20-0	.....
B 17	66-26.5	.....
B GENERAL	32-54	.....
BIOTIN	62-55.9	.....
C	79.5-49.5	.....
	69-35	.....
D	32-53	.....
D 1	62.5-22.75	.....
D 2	25-32	.....
D 3	30.5-26	.....
D 4	39.75-35.4	.....
E	46.2-4.2	.....
	76-79	.....
F	57-32.5	.....
	70-84	.....
G1	29.8-34.5	.....
	85-81	.....
H	54.5-21.75	.....
K 1	19.5-30	.....
K 2	20.75-22.5	.....
P	30.25-23.5	.....
PABA	92-36	.....
PANTOTHENIC ACID	26-96	.....
T	39.6-40.2	.....

* NOTE: An additional balancing rate for Vitamin D 1 (62.5-22.75) may be used. Try 89-70 if balancing on the rate does not bring up intensity.

Note: All Vitamins should equal GV.

TWELVE TISSUE-SALTS

NAME _____ DATE _____ / _____ / _____

TISSUE SALT	RATE 1	RATE 2	INTENSITY
GV	9-49		.....
CALC. FLUOR. (Calcium Fluoride)	24-04	85-72	.....
CALC. PHOS. (Calcium Phosphate)	92-96	24-04	.....
CALC. SULPH. (Calcium Sulphate)	24-04	77-94	.....
FERR. PHOS. (Ferric Phosphate)	92-96	49-27	.....
KALI. MUR. (Potassium Chloride)	30.5-67	37-93	.....
KALI. PHOS. (Potassium Phosphate)	30.5-67	92-96	.....
KALI. SULPH. (Potassium Sulphate)	30.5-67	77-94	.....
MAG. PHOS. (Magnesium Phosphate)	27-13	92-96	.....
NAT. MUR. (Sodium Chloride)	82-42	37-93	.....
NAT. PHOS. (Sodium Phosphate)	82-42	92-96	.....
NAT. SULPH (Sodium Sulphate)	82-42	77-94	.....
SILICA OXIDE	89.5-91.5		.....

Note: All rates are double bank rates except Silica Oxide.
All readings should equal GV.

VITAMIN SHEET

NAME _____ DATE ____/____/____

VITAMIN	RATE	INTENSITY
GV	9-49	.....
IMBALANCE	50-51	.....
DEFICIENCIES	16.5-15.5	.....
	58-45	.....
A	86-24	.....
A 1	57-58	.....
A 2	43-41	.....
B	32-54	.....
B 1	61.25-56.25	.....
B 2	44.25-4.5	.....
B 3	59.5-39	.....
B 4	61-59.2	.....
B 5	39.5-39.5	.....
B 6	26-47	.....
B 12	78.5-58.75	.....
B 15	20-0	.....
B 17	66-26.5	.....
B GENERAL	32-54	.....
BIOTIN	62-55.9	.....
C	79.5-49.5	.....
	69-35	.....
D	32-53	.....
D 1	62.5-22.75	.....
D 2	25-32	.....
D 3	30.5-26	.....
D 4	39.75-35.4	.....
E	46.2-4.2	.....
	76-79	.....
F	57-32.5	.....
	70-84	.....
G1	29.8-34.5	.....
	85-81	.....
H	54.5-21.75	.....
K 1	19.5-30	.....
K 2	20.75-22.5	.....
P	30.25-23.5	.....
PABA	92-36	.....
PANTOTHENIC ACID	26-96	.....
T	39.6-40.2	.....

* NOTE: An additional balancing rate for Vitamin D 1 (62.5-22.75) may be used. Try 89-70 if balancing on the rate does not bring up intensity.

Note: All Vitamins should equal GV.

WATER ANALYSIS SHEET

NAME	RATE	Allowable	DATE	INTENSITIES
		PPM		
General Vitality	9-49	.....	.....	.....
Acidity	34-84	.....	.....	.....
Alkalinity	26-41	.....	.....	.....
A. Aerogenes	55-68	.....	.....	.....
Aluminum	16-100	.....	.....	.....
Aflotoxins	69.5-33	.....	.....	.....
Arsenic	14-52	.01	.....	.....
Barium	88-30	.....	.....	.....
Cadmium	19.5-61	.....	.....	.....
Camphlo Bact	85.75-34.5	.....	.....	.....
Chemical Toxins	49.25-49.25	.....	.....	.....
Chlorine	37-93	.....	.....	.....
Copper	73-28	1	.....	.....
Cyanide	60-43.25	.01	.....	.....
E. Colli	62-100	.....	.....	.....
Fluoride	85-72	.7 - 1.2	.....	.....
Formaldehyde	21-XX	.....	.....	.....
Fungus	9-100	.....	.....	.....
Fungus	8.5-23	.....	.....	.....
Giardia Lamblia	56.25-25.75	.....	.....	.....
Grypto	12.5-89	.....	.....	.....
Grypto	23-20	.....	.....	.....
Grypto	37-27	.....	.....	.....
Hardness	22.75-43.25	****	.....	.....
Hydrogen Sulphate	57-94	.1	.....	.....
Iron	49-27	.3	.....	.....
K99 E. Colli	9-15	.....	.....	.....
Lead	3-80	.05	.....	.....
Manganese	24.5-30.5	.05	.....	.....
Mercury	92-99	.....	.....	.....
Metallic Toxins	48.75-48.75	.....	.....	.....
Molds	5.5-100	.....	.....	.....
Molds	34-100	.....	.....	.....
Molds	35-100	.....	.....	.....
Nickel	41-100	.....	.....	.....
Nitrates	32.5-16.5	45	.....	.....
Nitrites	74-60	.03	.....	.....
Nitrites	88-00	.03	.....	.....
Parasites	19-100	.....	.....	.....
Pesticides	48-100	.....	.....	.....
Phosphate	92-62	***	.....	.....
Proteus	69-20.75	.....	.....	.....
Pseudomonas	40-72	.....	.....	.....
Pseudomonas A.	84.5-27.25	.....	.....	.....
Radiation	35-39	.....	.....	.....
Radon	52-76.5	.....	.....	.....
Salmonella Enterit.	38-75.75	.....	.....	.....
Selenium	46-18	.01	.....	.....
Silver	51-30.5	.05	.....	.....
Staph	20-100	.....	.....	.....
Staph	34-100	.....	.....	.....
Staph	35-100	.....	.....	.....

Staph	52.5-100	.....	.....	.....	.....
Staph	89-100	.....	.....	.....	.....
Staph Aureaus	55-33	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stray Voltage	73.5-25.5	.....	.....	.....	.....
Strep	15-100	.....	.....	.....	.....
Strep	60-100	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sulfates	22.4-18.6	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sulphur sulfates	77-94	250	.....	.....	.....
Virus	2-100	.....	.....	.....	.....
Zinc	68-97	5	.....	.....	.....

All intensities should read zero except GV, Acidity and Alkalinty.
Acidity and Alkalinity should = GV.

*** 5 PPM denotes sewage present.

**** 0 to 3 (GPS) soft. 4 and up hard.

Giardia Lamblia: Comes from animal waste. Causes cramps, nausea, bloating, vomiting and diarrhea.

Staphylococcus Aureaus: Causes skin eruptions, sores slow to heal.

Camphlo Bactor: Comes from contaminated water. Causes abortions in cattle.

Radon Gas: Comes from underground atomic explosions. Causes cancer of the lungs.

PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING WELL

Remove the cover on the casing. Pour 1 gallon of Clorox down into the casing. Hook up a hose to the nearest faucet and flush the inside of the casing for at least 3 minutes. Make sure all inside surfaces of the casing are flushed with chlorinated water. Run the water through all pipes in all buildings until the Clorox can be smelled. It is important to check how much time it takes to run chlorinated water through each pipe. As soon as chlorinated water is smelled at each location, turn the water off. Do not use the water for at least 10 hours. Hook up a hose near the pump and run for 2 hours before using the water. Run the water as far from the well as possible.

Wait 3 days and repeat the same procedure with 1 gallon of 3% food grade hydrogen peroxide. Peroxide does not have an odor so it is important to run the water through the pipes as least the same time it took with the Clorox. Be sure to turn all faucets off for at least 1 hour.

Do not use the water for human consumption until both procedures have been completed. Test the water again 3 days after the peroxide procedure.

Conductivity: Pure water does not conduct electricity. It is the impurities in the water that enables the electricity to flow through it. If you want to measure the impurities in the water, you can purchase a conductivity meter for around \$60.00. This will give you an instrument that will provide a conventional physical reading for you. You can then verify the general condition of your water by reviewing the intensity readings obtained by your analysis.

A good conductivity meter can be purchased from Pike Laboratories in Maine. Phone (207) 684-5131

SUGGESTED READINGBook

Ancient Mysteries, Modern Visions
 Alternative Three
 Astral Projection

Author

Phil Callahan
 Brad Steiger

Available

Book Store
 Book Store
 Para Research
 Whistlestop Mall
 Rockport, Mass.
 New Era Labs.
 London, England
 Book Store
 Marcus Books
 75 Tidefall Dr.
 Toronto, Canada
 Book Store
 New Age Store
 255 N. El Cielo
 Rd, Ste565 Palm
 Springs CA 92262
 Book Store
 Book Store
 New Age Stores
 Book Stores
 New Age Store
 Nes Age Store
 Merck & Co,
 Rahway, N. J.
 Book Store
 New Age Store
 Book Store
 New Age Stores
 New Age Store
 New Age Store
 New Age Store
 New Age Store
 Book Store
 Book Store
 Book Store
 Book Store
 Book Store
 New Age Store
 New Age Store

Biochemic Handbook

Biological Transmutations
 Cancer Cure That Worked

C. Louis Kervan
 Barry Lynn
 John Crane

Course In Miracles

Dimensions Of Radionics

Educational Radionic Workbook &
 General Information

Rev. Caroline Conner

Idology Made Simple

Healing Secrets of The Ages

Healing With Radionics

Kabbala Unveiled

Matter In The Making

Medical Radiesthesia & Radionics

Merck Veterinarian Manual

Gleason

Catherine Parker

E. Baerlein & Dower

McGregor Mathers

George De La Warr

Vernon Wethered

My Search For Radionic Truths

New Worlds Beyond The Atom

New Science Of Life

Radionics Science or Magic

Radionics & Subtle Anatomy of Man

Radionics Interface Ether Fields

Report On Radionics

Shamanism For The New Age

Secret Doctrine Of Isis Unveiled

Secret Life Of Plants

Secrets of the Soil

Silent Spring

Vibrations

Works of Dr. Ruth Drown

Works of Dr. Wilhelm Reich

R. Murray Denning

George De La Warr

Rupert Sheldrake

David V. Tansley

David V. Tansley

David V. Tansley

Edward Russell

Jane E. Hartman

Madame Blawatsky

Chris Byrd

Chris Byrd

Rachel Carlson

Maclvor & Forest